

# THE YORK POTASH HARBOUR FACILITIES ORDER 201X

## Consultation Report – Appendices 1 to 9



<b>Regulation Number:</b>	Section 37(3)(c) Planning Act 2008
<b>Document Ref:</b>	6.1
<b>Author:</b>	Nathaniel Lichfield and Partners
<b>Date:</b>	December 2014
<b>Status:</b>	Submission



**Nathaniel Lichfield  
& Partners**

Planning. Design. Economics.

**Harbour Facilities Development  
Consent Order**

**Consultation Report  
Appendices 1 to 9  
Section 37(3)(c) Planning Act 2008**

Doc. No: 6.1  
York Potash Limited

19 December 2014

50303/HS/Con/A1-9

Nathaniel Lichfield & Partners  
14 Regent's Wharf  
All Saints Street  
London N1 9RL

**[nlplanning.com](http://nlplanning.com)**



## **Appendices**

---

(Appendices marked in **bold** are included within this volume)

### **Project-wide consultation (non-statutory)**

**Appendix 1 Full Account of Early Consultation on the Project (2011 to 2013)**

**Appendix 2 YPL Update newsletters**

**Appendix 3 Full account of consultation during 2014**

**Appendix 4 Consultation Benchmarking Document for the 2014 public consultation on the mine, MTS and MHF**

**Appendix 5 The York Potash Project Explained brochure [June 2014]**

**Appendix 6 Schedule of comments received during the public consultation on the mine, MTS and MHF (June to September 2014)**

**Appendix 7 Summary schedule assessing the 2014 public consultation responses**

**Appendix 8 Map of the consultation responses received from across the UK**

**Appendix 9 Map showing the distribution of responses in the local area during the 2014 public consultation**

### **Harbour DCO statutory consultation**

Appendix 10 Harbour facilities EIA Scoping Opinion list of statutory consultees

Appendix 11 List of Section 42 consultees

Appendix 12 Consultation notification letter sent to Section 42 consultees

Appendix 13 The York Potash Harbour Facilities Summary of Proposals document (also Doc Ref 7.2)

Appendix 14 CD of harbour facilities DCO consultation material

Appendix 15 Plan of the Authorities consulted under Section 43

Appendix 16 Section 46 letter sent to the Planning Inspectorate

Appendix 17 Final Statement of Community Consultation

Appendix 18 Notice and emails from RCBC and STBC confirming agreement to the Statement of Community Consultation

Appendix 19 Newspaper advert confirming consultation timings and dates

Appendix 20 Public consultation notice and locations in local areas where this was displayed

Appendix 21 Photographs of public exhibitions

Appendix 22 Public exhibition boards

Appendix 23 Consultation feedback survey

Appendix 24 Letter sent to Councillors

Appendix 25 Letter sent to business networks

Appendix 26 Letter sent to local members of parliament

Appendix 27 Section 48 notice

Appendix 28 Section 42 consultation schedule

Appendix 29 Section 47 consultation schedule

Appendix 30 Online consultation results

Appendix 31 Summary schedule assessing the Section 47 consultation responses received

## Appendix 1

# Full Account of Early Consultation on the Project (2011 to 2013)

---

# Appendix 1

## Full Account of Early Consultation on the Project (2011 to 2013)

---

### Project Launch

- A1. The company announcement in January 2011 marked the public launch of the YPL Project. This was pre-empted by a series of briefings provided to the relevant local authorities to ensure they were fully aware of the proposals. These were given to senior officers at NYCC, SBC, RCBC and NYMNPA.
- A2. A series of communications initiatives were also put in place to coincide with the project launch announcement. These included:-
- The launch of a project website ([www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk));
  - Setting up a community helpline (0845 543 8964);
  - Sending the announcement to local newspapers and following this up with conversations with relevant journalists; and
  - Providing briefing letters to a wide range of stakeholders with an interest in the project. This ranged from relevant government departments to all local councillors at local authorities. Many of these were followed up with telephone calls to confirm they had been delivered successfully.
- A3. As a result of the project launch, there was extensive media coverage across the region. This included approximately 14 media articles written about the Project within the first week across titles such as BBC Online, Yorkshire Post, Northern Echo, Scarborough Evening News (now the Scarborough News) and the Whitby Gazette. There was also extensive broadcast coverage featured on BBC Radio York, and local BBC and ITV news programmes.
- A4. Between the initial launch activities and the formal commencement of consultation, there were ongoing efforts to keep the local and wider community informed of progress on the Project. Details of the nature of this consultation are explained below.

### Town and Parish Council Updates

- A5. There are ten local parish or town councils in YPL's main area of interest in the vicinity of the project (broadly the coastal area between Whitby and Scarborough). These are:

- Whitby Town Council
- Eskdaleside-cum-Ugglebarnby Parish Council
- Sneaton Parish Council
- Hawsker-cum-Stainsacre Parish Council
- Fylingdales Parish Council
- Staintondale Parish Council
- Cloughton Parish Council
- Burniston Parish Council
- Hackness Group Parish Council
- Newby & Scalby Parish Council

A6. YPL regularly attended town and parish council meetings at the early stages of the Project to update Councillors on project developments, answer questions and receive feedback. A schedule of the meetings attended is provided below.

Table A1 Meetings attended by YPL with Town and Parish Councils at the early stages of the Project

<b>Date</b>	<b>Parish Council Meeting</b>
May 2011	Staintondale Parish Council
July 2011	Eskdaleside-cum-Ugglebarnby Parish Council
September 2011	Cloughton Parish Council
	Sneaton Parish Council
	Whitby Town Council
	Hackness and Harwood Dale Group Parish Council
	Staintondale Parish Council
	Burniston Parish Council
October 2011	Newby and Scalby Parish Council
January 2012	Hackness and Harwood Dale Group Parish Council
	Staintondale Parish Council
	Fylingdales Parish Council
February 2012	NYMNPA Northern Parish Forum
	Sneaton Parish Council
	NYMNPA Western Parish Forum
	NYMNPA Coastal Parish Forum
March 2012	Hawsker-cum-Stainsacre Parish Council
	Whitby Town Council
	Sneaton Parish Council
April 2012	Eskdaleside-cum-Ugglebarnby Parish Council
May 2012	Hawsker-cum-Stainsacre Parish Council
	Whitby Town Council
	Sneaton Parish Council
	Staintondale Parish Council
June 2012	Burniston Parish Council



<b>Date</b>	<b>Parish Council Meeting</b>
	Cloughton Parish Council
	Newby and Scalby Parish Council
August 2012	Whitby Town Council
	Roxby Parish Council
September 2012	Cloughton Parish Council
	Burniston Parish Council
	Eskdaleside-cum-Ugglebarnby Parish Council
	Hawsker-cum-Stainsacre Parish Council
	Newby and Scalby Parish Council
	Whitby Town Council
	Skelton and Brotton Parish Council
	Sneaton Parish Council
	Fylingdales Parish Council
	Aislaby Parish Council
	Staintondale Parish Council
	Lockwood Parish Council
	Newholm & Dunsley Parish Council
October 2012	Eskdaleside-cum-Ugglebarnby Parish Council
	Hawsker-cum-Stainsacre Parish Council
	Whitby Town Council
	Saltburn Parish Council
	Loftus Parish Council
November 2012	Eskdaleside-cum-Ugglebarnby Parish Council
	Hawsker-cum-Stainsacre Parish Council
	Guisborough Parish Council
	Whitby Town Council
December 2012	Eskdaleside-cum-Ugglebarnby Parish Council
	Hawsker-cum-Stainsacre Parish Council
January 2013	Eskdaleside-cum-Ugglebarnby Parish Council
	Whitby Town Council

## **Planning Officer Meetings**

- A7. YPL held monthly update meetings with officers at NYMNPA and less frequent meetings with RCBC. These included a meeting between the company and NYMNPA at which YPL outlined its development proposals for the new mine and the other main components of the Project, including the harbour facilities, prior to the official launch of the Project in January 2011. Following this, YPL provided Officers with regular updates. From early 2012, these meetings adopted a more formal approach as part of the pre-application process for the mine mineral planning application where evolving issues were discussed and formal pre-application advice was sought from NYMNPA. These

meetings included discussions regarding the related mineral pipeline proposals.

- A8. In April 2012 the Authority entered into a Planning Performance Agreement ('PPA') with YPL which established a timetable for determining the previous mine application. The agreement set out a project management framework for assessing the proposals and enabled the Authority to obtain the specialist advice needed to assess draft documents during the pre-application period. A joint project management team was set up which resulted in regular monthly meetings between YPL and NYMNPA to discuss issues, agree tasks to be undertaken, and monitor the progress of the Project.

## **Meetings with Statutory Bodies**

- A9. YPL has also held meetings with a range of statutory bodies since the early stages of the Project to provide updates on progress and to discuss specific details. This included meetings with the local planning authorities at NYMNPA, NYCC, SBC, RCBC, Ryedale District Council ('RDC'), and the Marine Maritime Organisation (MMO). Other statutory organisations met in the earlier stages of consultation included:-

- Environment Agency;
- Natural England;
- English Heritage; and
- Highways Agency.

## **Public Exhibitions**

### **Previous Mine Proposal**

- A10. The formal pre-application process for the previous mine proposal took place during September 2012. The main focus of the consultation was eight public exhibitions that were held during this month to present details of the draft mine proposal. Outline details of the related mineral pipeline proposals were also presented and provided additional context of the wider Project.
- A11. The purpose of the mine exhibitions was to present the latest proposals, provide an opportunity for people to ask questions of the project team, and to encourage feedback. They were held in locations around the proposed Minehead site at Dove's Nest Farm and close to the main nearby town and village centres. The venues, together with the recorded levels of attendance were:-

Table A2 Public exhibition venues

Date	Venue	No. of Attendees
Thursday 13 September 2012	Sneaton Village Hall	141
Friday 14 September 2012	Sleights Village Hall	210
Saturday 15 September 2012	Whitby Museum, Pannett Park	148
Thursday 20 September 2012	Hawsker Village Hall	138
Friday 21 September 2012	Fylingthorpe Village Hall	113
Saturday 22 September 2012	Whitby Museum, Pannett Park	83
Thursday 27 September 2012	Cloughton Village Hall	74
Friday 28 September 2012	Scarborough Town Hall	109
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,016</b>

- A12. The public exhibitions were staffed full time by YPL employees. The materials on display included 11 exhibition stands detailing various aspects of the proposals, two purpose built models of the proposed mine site, samples of the target mineral (polyhalite), other relevant company literature, such as the YPL Prospectus, and consultation feedback forms.
- A13. Respondents were asked to comment on their overall view of the Project, including details of the proposed onward transport of the mineral. The format of the feedback form consisted of tick boxes to indicate levels of support, followed by an empty space for individuals to leave “general comments” about the proposal. They were also asked four separate questions relating to the different aspects of the project.
- A14. A total of 1,042 feedback forms were received directly at the exhibitions, through the post, or electronically by completing an online form on the project website. Comments were carefully recorded and thoroughly analysed by YPL. The table below shows the overall results, which confirmed a strong level of support for the Project:

Table A3 Summary of overall views from respondents that attended the public exhibition on the previous mine proposals

Overall views of proposals	No. of respondents	Percentage
Supportive	944	90.6%
Undecided	90	8.6%
Against	8	0.8%

- A15. In respect of the mineral pipeline aspects of the project, attendees were asked on the feedback forms, “*What do you think about the plans to transport the potash by buried pipeline?*”. This returned a very positive response, as detailed in the table below:

Table A4 Response to the pipeline element of the Project received from the public exhibitions on the previous mine proposals

Response	No. of respondents	Percentage
Pipeline – Support the concept	826	79.3%
Pipeline – Object to the concept	6	0.6%
No comment provided	210	20.1%

## Regular news updates

A16. Due to the intense level of media interest in the Project, YPL has maintained regular contact with the local press to ensure that it is kept informed of key developments. Media sources that regularly cover the YPL Project stories include:-

- Whitby Gazette;
- Scarborough News;
- Yorkshire Post;
- Northern Echo;
- Evening Gazette (Teesside);
- York Press;
- Gazette and Herald (Malton);
- businessdesk.com (Yorkshire);
- Scarborough Voice;
- BBC Radio York;
- BBC Look North; and
- ITV Tyne and Tees.

A17. To illustrate the level of interest in the Project, between the Project launch and the beginning of the previous formal pre-planning application consultation period for the mine (i.e. January 2011 to September 2012), there were approximately 400 stories in local and regional newspapers about the Project. During this time there were also approximately 15 televised news reports and approximately 18 items of radio coverage. The early years of the Project therefore benefitted from extensive publicity, which has continued up to the present day, and this has helped to raise people's general awareness of the proposals.

## Other Stakeholder Meetings or Events

A18. Various other meetings and events were held with other stakeholders during the early phase of the Project consultation. A summary of these meetings is provided below:

Table A5 Other stakeholder meetings or events attended by YPL as part of the early consultation on the Project

Date	Meeting	Purpose
January 2011	Mineral Rights Road Shows	Presentations to over 200 local landowners throughout the area of interest to explain the Project.
February 2011	Scarborough Borough Council	Project overview presentation to members of the Planning Committee.
May 2011	Offshore Wind Event, Sneaton Castle, Whitby	Presentation as part of the supplier event held for offshore wind farm developers by Scarborough Borough Council.
October 2011	Scarborough Engineering Week	Headline sponsorship of the event and a display taken to promote interest in local geology.
November 2011	Education Conference, Sneaton Castle, Whitby	Presentation as part of the education event held for both the offshore wind farm developers and York Potash Project by SBC.
March 2012	Drop in events for mineral rights holders	Informal drop ins to provide updates to local landowners.
April 2012	Whitby Naturalists meeting	Update presentation on the latest details of the project.
May 2012	Pipeline landowner event	Formal presentation from the technical team to landowners on the proposed route of the mineral pipeline.
	Rotunda Geology Group launch event	Launch of a new display at the Rotunda Museum, after a new YPL display was also installed.
July 2012	Prospectus Launch, Sneaton Castle, Whitby	Event to launch the YPL prospectus. Aimed at education and skills providers in Yorkshire and Teesside.
November 2011	Drop in event for local businesses (Whitby)	Informal drop in event run by the company to let local businesses find out more about the project and meet members of the team.
	Drop in event for local businesses (Scarborough)	Informal drop in event run by the company to let local businesses find out more about the project and meet members of the team.
September 2012	NYMNPA pre-application presentation	Event organised by the NYMNPA for its members and the general public to receive a YPL presentation and Q&A session.
October 2012	Whitby Naturalists	Update presentation on the latest details of the project.
	Scarborough Ambassadors Dinner	Presentation of the latest details of the project to members of the local business community.
	Scarborough Engineering Week	Headline sponsorship of the event and a display taken in conjunction with Joy Global to promote interest in the project.
	Scarborough	Project update provided to the forum, which

Date	Meeting	Purpose
	Borough Council – Joint Emergency Services Meeting	included representatives from the fire, health and police services.
	NYMNPA pre-application presentation	‘Overflow’ event organised by the NYMNPA for its members and members of the public.
December 2012	Yorkshire Coast Mineral Association	Update presentation and Q&A session arranged for local landowners.

## Local Newsletters and Leaflets

A19. YPL’s team has previously kept the local community regularly informed of progress on the project with a series of ‘Update’ newsletters, and these continue to be produced to coincide with important project milestones. Those produced earlier in the project included the following:

- Newsletter 1 (January 2012) – provided an introduction to YPL and briefly outlined the Project proposals. The newsletter also provided the local community with contact details for the project team and further information on the geology of the area. The first newsletter was distributed to:-
  - i All local mineral rights owners;
  - ii Scarborough Borough Councillors, members of the NYMNPA and Executive Members at NYCC;
  - iii All 10 of the local Parish Councils (Sneaton, Hawsker, Whitby, Eskdaleside-cum-Ugglebarnby, Fylingdales, Hackness Group, Cloughton, Burniston, Newby & Scalby and Staintondale); and
  - iv Batches of newsletters were left at 20 local public houses (for any interested individuals to read or take away).
- Newsletter 2 (June 2012) – focused on explaining some of the design specifics for the mine and the mineral pipeline, as well as announcing the YPL graduate and skills programme. This newsletter was sent to the same distribution group as the first newsletter.
- Newsletter 3 (September 2012) – provided a further project update and advertised the public exhibition dates for the consultation period for the previous mine proposal. This newsletter was sent to:-
  - i 6,481 households by door-to-door delivery in Whitby;
  - ii 3,764 postal (first class issued on 6th September) in the rural areas between Whitby and Robin Hood’s Bay;
  - iii All local mineral rights owners;
  - iv SBC, NYMNPA, RCBC and the NYCC Executive; and

- v All ten of the local Parish Councils (Sneaton, Hawsker, Whitby, Eskdaleside-cum-Ugglebarnby, Fylingdales, Hackness Group, Cloughton, Burniston, Newby & Scalby and Staintondale).

A20. Newsletter 4 (December 2013) – provided information across a range of topics, including confirming the quality and extent of the mineral resource following the completion of the mineral exploration programme; the results of the public consultation held in September 2012, which showed a strong level of support for the Project; and the latest information regarding the mine planning application, including YPL’s request that NYMNPAs defer its decision on the planning application to enable further environmental assessment work to be undertaken.

A21. At various times throughout the earlier stages of the Project, informal consultation process leaflets were distributed to inform local residents of nearby drill sites about forthcoming exploratory works. These leaflets were hand delivered by the YPL local liaison team who would also take time to provide local residents and businesses with updates on the progress of the Project. Examples of leaflets distributed included:

Table A6 Examples of leaflet distribution

Date	Summary of leaflet	Team activity
July 2011	Drilling information and Q&A	Notice available for local residents about forthcoming drilling works
September 2011	Hawsker drill site – Rig update	Notice distributed to local residents about forthcoming vehicle movements
March 2012	Access to Maybeck Farm Trail	Notices handed to visitors regarding temporary traffic restrictions. Team members were on site to redirect traffic
June 2012	Notice about the seismic testing work	Notice distributed to local residents about forthcoming vehicle movements
November 2012	Notice about temporary borehole works at Dove’s Nest Farm	This letter was hand delivered to the site’s immediate neighbours

## Website and Helpline

A22. The YPL Project website ([www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk)) has been used to present background information on the Project, as well as current news and developments, and provides contact details to enable people to get in touch with the company. It has been regularly updated throughout the life of the project.

A23. Similarly, a community helpline has been in place since the Project's launch. This provides a useful point of contact for people with queries and is manned during office hours. Out of hours calls are forwarded to an 'on call service' or an answering machine service. Calls are directed to YPL's communication team and the facility exists to log any formal feedback. The majority of calls to this line have related to possible job vacancies, as well as other points of general query.

## Schools and Colleges

A24. YPL has been proactive in building an education and training programme, raising awareness of the possible career opportunities amongst the local community.

A25. Company representatives have delivered a series of careers talks directly to around 2,000 students in primary and secondary schools, as well as further and higher education institutions. Below is a list of all the educational institutions visited during the earlier phase of consultation:

Table A7 Careers talks previously given by YPL to educational institutions

Date	Educational institution
June 2012	Whitby Community College, Caedmon School, Fyling Hall School, Scarborough College, Scarborough 6th Form College, Scalby School, Lady Lumley's School, Malton School, Yorkshire Coast College & Yorkshire Coast Enterprise
July 2012	Derwent Training Association, Teesside Technical Training Group & Rotunda Museum
August 2012	University of Hull & York College
September 2012	Redcar and Cleveland College, Stakesby School, Tyro Training & Durham University
October 2012	Eskdale School, Teesside University, University of Exeter, Open University & Hull College
November 2012	Fylingdales School, East Riding College & Selby College
December 2012	Leeds University
January 2013	York University, Ruswarp School & Prior Pursglove College

A26. YPL has been the headline sponsor of the Scarborough Engineering Week event for two years running, which on both occasions attracted over 1,500 young people. The company also exhibited at a number of careers fairs in Bridlington, Selby and Pickering attended by 1,400 people, mostly adults.



A27. It has also engaged with a range of organisations with a strategic responsibility for employment, skills and economic development in the area. Meetings previously held have included:-

Table A8 Organisations YPL has previously met with a strategic responsibility for employment, skills and economic development

<b>Date</b>	<b>Organisation</b>
June 2012	Scarborough Borough Council & North Yorkshire Business Education Partnership Ltd
July 2012	Ryedale Council, York, North Yorkshire and East Riding LEP, Groundwork North Yorkshire & Rotunda Museum
August 2012	North Yorkshire County Council, Jobcentre Plus, Skills Funding Agency, National Apprenticeship Service, North East Yorkshire Geology Trust, Construction Industry Training Board & Manufacturing Advisory Service
September 2012	Engineering Development Trust
November 2012	Leeds, York and North Yorkshire Chamber of Commerce
December 2012	Redcar and Cleveland Borough Council, Middlesbrough Council, Stockton Borough Council, Hartlepool Borough Council, Darlington Borough Council, Tees Valley LEP, Institute of Physics and Mineral Products Qualification Council
January 2013	Mines Rescue Service, Proskills & North East Process Industry Cluster

## Landowner Engagement

A28. Consultation with landowners has been ongoing since December 2011. This has involved meetings to introduce the project, understand the landowners' views; collect landowner information; and agree access arrangements for survey work.

A29. Discussions have involved negotiating heads of terms and lease payments in respect of the land and rights required by YPL. These have been conducted through various meetings and telephone conversations with the respective landowner's agents. A joint meeting was held on 29 May 2012 at Hunley Golf Club and was attended by agents acting on behalf of landowners and some landowners themselves. This enabled terms to be agreed and the proceeding nine months were used to finalise the options documentation.

## Mine Minerals Planning Application Submission

A30. In September 2012, following consultation with key parties and extensive environmental assessment work; YPL confirmed that the

Mineral Resource could be accessed via a Minehead at Dove's Nest Farm and Haxby Plantation to the south of Sneaton.

- A31. Environmental work and consultation continued, leading to the submission of a minerals planning application, submitted to the NYMNPAs on 29 January 2013 (Ref: NYM/2013/0062/MEIA). The proposed development was described as:
- “The winning and working of potash (polyhalite) by underground methods from 25,300 hectares of land together with construction of mine including sinking of 2 no. deep shafts, retention/disposal/removal/landform modification of associated spoil, construction of buildings including welfare/office block and minehead primary processing buildings, access roads and car parking, helicopter emergency landing site, attenuation ponds and landscaping restoration and aftercare.”*
- A32. Throughout the consideration of the application, discussions were ongoing between the applicant and the NYMNPAs and its advisors. After an initial assessment of the application documents, the NYMNPAs requested further information from YPL under Section 62(3) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 and Regulation 22 of the Town and Country Planning (EIA) Regulations 2011. YPL submitted further information on 23<sup>rd</sup> April 2013, which was the subject of a substantial re-consultation exercise.
- A33. The subsequent progress of the application was complex but following debate, the application was deferred from consideration by NYMNPAs's Planning Committee at the request of YPL in July 2013, and in January 2014 YPL made the decision to withdraw the application.

## **Mineral Pipeline Development Consent Order**

- A34. Whilst outline details of the mineral pipeline were provided as part of the consultation material for the mine, it was made clear within this that due to the nature and scale of the pipeline proposal (i.e. being a cross-country pipeline exceeding 16km in length) it would fall within the threshold of a Nationally Significant Infrastructure Projects ('NSIP') for which a Development Consent Order ('DCO') would need to be applied for separately to the Secretary of State under the Planning Act 2008.
- A35. The NSIP regime establishes a range of statutory pre-application consultation activities that must be undertaken by a developer prior to a DCO application being submitted pursuant to the following sections of the Act:-

- Section 42 – consultation undertaken with statutory bodies, local authorities and persons with an interest in the land;
- Section 47 - consultation undertaken with people living in the local community; and
- Section 48 – publication of the proposed application.

A36. A summary of the pipeline DCO consultation undertaken by YPL as context to the wider Project proposals is described below.

### **Section 42 Consultation**

A37. On 23 November 2012, a letter was sent to the statutory consultees along with a copy of a Summary of Proposals Document that provided an overview of the draft pipeline proposals. This advised consultees of the commencement of the consultation as of the date of the letter, the material that could be accessed, and invited comments via various methods (i.e. postal address, telephone number, and email address [info@yorkpotash.co.uk](mailto:info@yorkpotash.co.uk)) before the consultation deadline of Friday 11 January 2013. Details were also provided of the various locations where the consultation information could be viewed. The letter also directed the section 42 consultees to the project website ([www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk)) for additional information, which provided relevant details of the proposed mine (the subject of a separate planning application to NYMNP) and the other components of the overall Project. It also included the Preliminary Environmental Information.

A38. The Summary of Proposals Document that accompanied the letter provided an overview of the draft proposals including:

- Information about YPL, the need for the potash mineral and its global importance in modern agriculture practice;
- An overview of the mineral pipeline proposal in the context of the proposed Minehead works;
- The proposed operational characteristics of the scheme;
- Maps showing the proposed route for the mineral pipeline and supporting information explaining the key considerations that have influenced the proposed route (e.g. archaeology, geology, hydrology and flood risk, ecology and the location of towns and villages);
- Construction details; and
- Details of the consultation undertaken to date, the DCO process and the various ways in which comments could be provided.

A39. For those unable to access the data online, copies of the technical documentation were also made available at a large number of venues in

the area, including the planning offices at NYMNPA, SBC, NYCC and RCBC.

- A40. The consultation period initially ran from Friday 23 November 2012 to Friday 11 January 2013. This provided for an additional two weeks of consultation in excess of the minimum 28 day period required by the Act and was deemed appropriate to allow for people taking extended Christmas and New Year holidays. The Section 42 consultation was re-opened from Friday 22 February 2013 until 25 March 2013. This provided a further 28 days of consultation with additional landowners and other newly identified persons with an interest in the land identified as part of the pre-application process.
- A41. As part of the process, all 29 Town and Parish Councils identified as prescribed consultees under the Infrastructure Planning (Applications: Prescribed Forms and Procedure) Regulations 2009 were sent a letter informing them of the consultation, the Summary of Proposals Document, and a Section 48 notice. Two Parish Councils (Borrowby Parish Council and Thornaby on Tees Town Council) were later identified by YPL and were consulted as part of the extended Section 42 consultation in February 2013. In addition, focussed engagement was targeted at Parish Councils along the route of the proposed pipeline.
- A42. A letter and a copy of the Summary Document were sent to the Planning Inspectorate on Friday 23 November 2012 at the same time as the commencement of the Section 42 consultation, in accordance with Section 46 of the Act. This provided notification of the proposed application for a DCO for the mineral pipeline and included the explanatory letter and Summary of Proposals Document sent to all bodies/parties consulted under Section 42.
- A43. In total, YPL received 44 responses in the form of letters, telephone calls and emails from the Section 42 consultation.

## **Section 47 Consultation**

### **Consultation Methodology**

- A44. YPL prepared a Statement of Community Consultation ('SoCC') prior to the beginning of the formal community consultation process. This set out its proposed methodology for consulting the local community and general public about the mineral pipeline proposal and sought to establish an open, transparent, accessible, inclusive and robust process from the outset.

A45. In summary, the approach to consultation was based on the following methodology:

- Advertising – ensuring the consultation process was extensively covered in the local and regional press to enable as many local residents and the general public to comment;
- Summary of Proposals Document – YPL prepared a user-friendly summary document of the proposals which avoided the use of technical jargon to assist the public’s understanding of the proposal;
- Public Exhibitions – the consultation centred on five public exhibitions held in accessible locations along the mineral pipeline route;
- Local authority, Parish and stakeholder presentations – presentations were offered to a variety of groups and individuals to ensure a broad spectrum of views could be gained in developing the proposals; and
- Feedback – the use of feedback forms provided at the public exhibitions, as well as feedback through the project website, email address, post and dedicated project helpline. These provided a wide range of methods to encourage responses from consultees.

A46. The SOCC was prepared in consultation with the relevant local planning authorities of RCBC, SBC, NYMNPA, and NYCC and the details were agreed on 14 November 2012.

A47. In accordance with Section 47(6)(a) of the Act, an advert confirming the agreement of the SoCC and its availability for viewing free of charge at various locations in the area and on the project website was placed in the following local newspapers:

Table A9 Newspapers where adverts were placed confirming agreement of the SOCC

Date	Publication
Friday 23 November 2012	Whitby Gazette
Friday 23 November 2012	Yorkshire Post
Friday 23 November 2012	Northern Echo
Friday 23 November 2012	Evening Gazette
Friday 30 November 2012	Whitby Gazette
Friday 30 November 2012	Yorkshire Post
Friday 30 November 2012	Northern Echo
Friday 30 November 2012	Evening Gazette

### Public Exhibitions

A48. Five public exhibitions were held to present the pipeline proposals to the local community and other interested persons. In line with the

provisions agreed in the SOCC, exhibitions were held at the following venues:

Table A10 Venues and timings for the Section 47 public exhibitions

Date	Venue
Tuesday 27 November 2012 (2pm-7pm)	Lingdale Working Men's Club, High Street, Lingdale TS12 3EX
Wednesday 28 November 2012 (2pm-7pm)	Ugthorpe Village Hall (St. Anne's), Whitby YO21 2BQ
Thursday 29 November 2012 (2pm-7pm)	Scaling Dam Sailing Club, Whitby Moor Road, Saltburn-by-the-Sea TS13 4TP
Friday 30 November 2012 (2pm-7pm)	Sleights Village Hall, Coach Road, Sleights YO22 5BT
Saturday 1 December 2012 (12pm-4pm)	Kirkleatham Hall School Kirkleatham Village, Redcar TS10 4QR

A49. These exhibitions were advertised by YPL in the following newspapers:

Table A11 Venues and timings for the Section 47 public exhibitions

Date	Newspaper
Friday 16 November 2012	Whitby Gazette
Tuesday 20 November 2012	Northern Echo
Wednesday 21 November 2012	Evening Gazette

A50. To further increase awareness of the consultation and the wider Project more generally, copies of the SoCC advert and other approved consultation advertising were provided to local authorities and parish councils for inclusion in newsletters/magazines as appropriate. In addition, posters about the SoCC, consultation process and public exhibitions were provided to parish councils and other appropriate public spaces for inclusion on notice boards. Where the parish council was not able to place the poster or where YPL identified additional locations for the poster, such as a village shop, the information was also displayed in these locations.

A51. In accordance with the SoCC, YPL identified a consultation zone of at least 500m either side of the proposed mineral pipeline route. All addresses within the zone were informed of the consultation and public exhibitions by means of a notification letter. They were also sent a copy of the Summary of Proposals Document.

A52. Televised coverage of the first exhibition by BBC North East and Cumbria on Tuesday 27 November 2012 further publicised the proposals, describing how the mineral pipeline will work, its route, depth and purpose.

- A53. The materials on display at the public exhibitions included ten exhibition stands detailing various aspects of the proposals; a to-scale section of mineral pipeline constructed of the same material that would be used; proposed route maps; technical documents; copies of the Summary of Proposals Document; and, consultation feedback forms. The exhibitions were staffed by YPL's full time employees including various members of the senior management team and at times the CEO.
- A54. All consultees were encouraged to complete a questionnaire with their feedback on the proposals. This invited comments on the following:
- General views on the proposals;
  - Proposed mineral pipeline route alignment and above ground infrastructure;
  - Environmental impact of the proposal; and
  - Ways the proposals could be improved.
- A55. In total of 204 responses were received directly via the exhibitions. Of these, 189 (93%) expressed their support for the mineral pipeline proposal, whilst 6 objected (3%) and 9 (4%) provided comments without clearly indicating a firm view on the appropriateness or otherwise of the proposals. It should be noted that this breakdown is based on YPL's interpretation of the comments, and in some cases, whilst not expressly stated, the nature of the comments provided indicate broad support for the mineral pipeline proposal.

## Section 48 Consultation

- A56. In parallel with the Section 47 consultation, YPL publicised the proposed DCO application through the national and local press for two successive weeks and invited comments from the wider public on its proposals. The Section 48 notice was placed in the following newspapers:

Table A12 Newspapers and dates of the advertised Section 48 Notice

Date	Publication
Friday 23 November 2012	Whitby Gazette
Friday 23 November 2012	Yorkshire Post
Friday 23 November 2012	Northern Echo
Friday 23 November 2012	Evening Gazette
Friday 23 November 2012	Independent
Friday 23 November 2012	London Gazette
Friday 30 November 2012	Whitby Gazette
Friday 30 November 2012	Yorkshire Post
Friday 30 November 2012	Northern Echo

A57.

Following a period of feasibility and design development, YPL announced on 26 February 2014 that the MTS option would replace the pipeline as the preferred method for transporting the polyhalite from the mine to Teesside. Work then began on developing details of the MTS proposal in consultation with NYMNP and RCBC, as well as working up further details for the MHF and harbour facilities which could now be informed by enhanced information on the wider Project.



## **Appendix 2**

### **YPL *Update* newsletters**

---

# UPDATE

News from the York Potash Project

## IN THIS ISSUE...

- 1 | A year on from launch
- 2 | Investing in the future
- 3 | Questions & Answers
- 4 | Meet the team

**WELCOME TO THE FIRST ISSUE OF UPDATE, THE INFORMATION NEWSLETTER FOR THE LOCAL COMMUNITY FROM YORK POTASH.**

**THIS NEWSLETTER HAS BEEN CREATED TO KEEP YOU UP TO DATE ON THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS ON THE PROJECT.**



## NEW JOBS, NEW SKILLS

**EIGHTEEN PEOPLE FROM WHITBY HAVE BEEN RECRUITED TO WORK ON THE TEMPORARY TEST DRILLING SITES.**

The team has been recruited by PR Marriott Drilling, the specialist drilling contractor employed by York Potash to carry out temporary test drilling work at sites near Hawsker, Ugglebarnby, Sneatonthorpe and south of the Flask Inn on the A171.

Experienced drill rig manager, Mark Dring (middle) from Whitby is using his expertise gained from working on major oil and gas drilling sites across the globe to help local new recruits, including Nick Goodall (right) and John Tyreman (left), to develop their skills.

## A YEAR ON FROM LAUNCH

THE YORK POTASH PROJECT WAS UNVEILED IN JANUARY 2011 BY SIRIUS MINERALS, THE LONDON-LISTED POTASH COMPANY. SINCE THIS INITIAL ANNOUNCEMENT, THE WYKEHAM-BASED YORK POTASH TEAM HAS BEEN WORKING HARD TO DEVELOP PROJECT PROPOSALS AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE.



FOR KEY DATES SEE PAGE 4 ▶

Throughout the year we have tried to keep people informed through regular information in the local press, posting latest news on the project website ([www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk)) and providing updates to local Parish Councils and representatives. We have also attended a variety of events and have sought to keep local landowners informed. This newsletter is the latest addition to keep local people up to date.

### TEST DRILLING BEGINS

Starting in Spring 2011, we applied for a series of planning permissions from the North York Moors National Park Authority (NYMNP) to enable us to carry out test drilling at selected locations. Although there is much evidence and historical data that suggests the presence of significant amounts of potash in the area, we need a better understanding of the extent of the potash and the underground geological conditions.

The drilling allows us to extract 'cores' of the mineral from a mile underground. This helps to inform us of the quality of the potash and will ultimately help to suggest where the best location for the minehead could be.

### LEAVING AS WE FIND

Drilling has been completed at the first (near Hawsker) and second (near Ugglebarnby) test sites. Sites three, four and five have also all completed the first half of drilling. Once we have finished the drilling work, the sites will be returned to their pre-drilling state.

### PLANNING FOR THE MINEHEAD

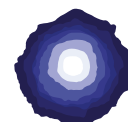
Over the coming months, the cores extracted from all temporary drilling sites will be sent to the British Geological Survey in Nottingham for independent testing. These, along with seismic tests, other studies and environmental and visual considerations, will help us to determine the best location for a minehead.

We cannot propose a minehead location until more exploration work is done, but we expect to submit planning applications for the minehead, underground pipeline and separate processing facilities in Autumn this year. We intend to conduct a significant amount of pre-application public consultation with local communities as soon as we have more details.

### MAJOR DEVELOPMENT TEST

York Potash is currently in the 'exploration' phase. Within national planning policy, there is some support for temporary drilling within National Parks for mineral exploration. Taking the project to the next stage and developing a mine requires any future planning application to meet the 'Major Development Test' – this is a set of specific criteria which the planning authority must be satisfied are met in order for it to allow any substantial development in the National Park. Reducing the environmental impact to an acceptable level is also vital if proposals are to be successful.

**YORKPOTASH**  
A Sirius Minerals Project



## YORK POTASH – INVESTING IN THE AREA’S FUTURE

### PROPOSALS FOR THE UK’S FIRST POTASH MINE IN 40 YEARS.

The York Potash Project has local, national and international significance.

If successful, it will involve an investment of around £2-3bn to build a new mine – only the second potash mine ever to be built in the UK after Boulby – that will reach around a mile underground. It will be located somewhere in the area between Whitby and Scarborough.

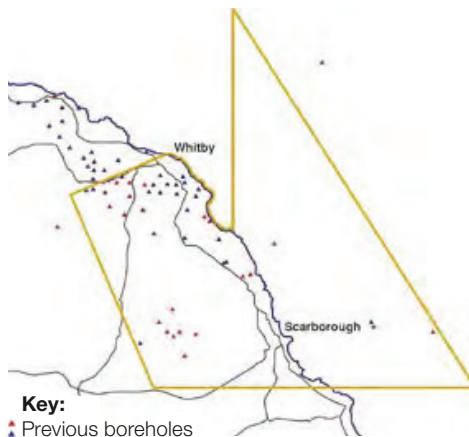
A new, state-of-the-art mine has the potential to provide a boost to the regional economy, delivering up to 1,000 direct jobs – many highly-skilled – and thousands of additional indirect jobs. It would help to improve employment skills locally and contribute to the prosperity throughout the area for generations to come.

### PLANNING A MINE IN THE RIGHT WAY

We are committed to delivering the proposals in a way that minimises our impact wherever possible and maximises benefits.

We are planning a modern mine, with a modern design this is vastly different to the mines built in previous decades. We have recently appointed world-leading, UK-based shaft sinking specialists to help us with the design and are working to minimise the area covered by the mine at the surface.

This will mean locating as many processes as we can underground and using a buried pipeline to pump the mined potash to a processing plant outside the National Park.



*“These results are outstanding. While we await the second batch of assay results, the first cores have confirmed the York Potash Project as potentially one of the world’s most significant potash projects.”*

**Chris Fraser, managing director & CEO of Sirius Minerals**

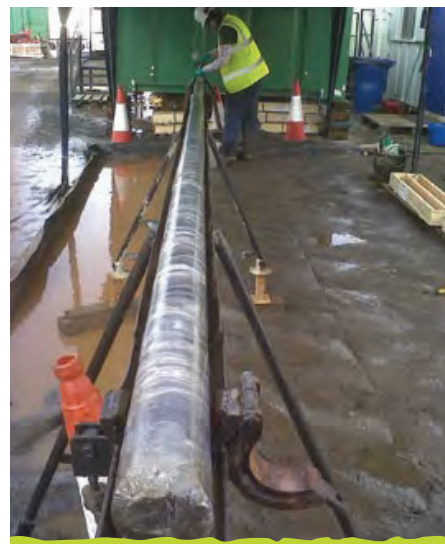
## CHEMICAL TEST RESULTS CONFIRM QUALITY AND QUANTITY OF POTASH

YORK POTASH RECEIVED POSITIVE NEWS RECENTLY WITH THE COMPLETION OF SUCCESSFUL CORING AT TWO OF ITS TEMPORARY DRILLING SITES REVEALED THICK SEAMS OF POTASH.

At Hawsker, where drilling and coring work has now finished, chemical ‘assays’ carried out by the British Geological Survey showed 23.3m of high-grade potash known as polyhalite. At the second temporary drilling site near Ugglebarnby, the results are even more positive showing an upper seam with a thickness of 33m of polyhalite and a second, slightly deeper seam with a thickness of 34m of polyhalite. The cores from this site have now been taken to the British Geological Survey for detailed chemical analysis.

This high-grade potash is the main target for the project and the results at Hawsker also confirm that the deposit contains an average of 95% polyhalite. This grade and thickness of polyhalite exceeds the initial exploration targets and is a boost for the project.

The company’s coring rig is now at its third site at Raikes Lane where drilling has already been completed to approximately 700m.



## HOW IT WAS FORMED

AROUND 260 MILLION YEARS AGO, IN THE PERIOD WE KNOW AS THE ‘LATE PERMIAN’, THE CRUST OF THE EARTH IN NORTH YORKSHIRE WAS SITUATED NEAR THE TROPICS. IT WAS A TIME OF HIGH TEMPERATURES AND ARID LANDSCAPES WITH REMARKABLY LOW GROUND.

Imagine the Mediterranean Sea being completely empty, and the sea bed as a dry sandy desert, hundreds of metres deep. Now picture, the ocean breaking in and flooding this deep basin.

But the connection to the ocean was narrow – not unlike the present Straits of Gibraltar – so that the seawater evaporated as fast as it was replenished by incoming ocean water, and by the few rivers that existed at that time.

The warm seawater became very saline and eventually various salts began to crystallise on the sea bed.

These salts built up in a predictable sequence – with limey beds first formed, then calcium sulphate (gypsum), then rocksalt (halite), and finally, as the region had evaporated almost to a salt lake or ‘pan’ thousands of kilometres across, salts such as potassium chloride (sylvite), magnesium minerals, or mixed potassium-magnesium-calcium sulphate (polyhalite) crystallised.

This process happened several times – each time the crust subsiding a little more, to create a basin, the ocean breaking in, evaporation taking place, and mineral salts crystallising.



# SOME POPULAR QUESTIONS ANSWERED

**Q | Where will the minehead be?**

**A |** We do not have a minehead location yet because we need to complete the drilling and geological study work first. This will give us further details on the quality and extent of the potash, as well as important information on faulting and other geological considerations that may have a significant impact on where the mine could go. As soon as we know, we can consult local people on the details of the plans.

**Q | Will the proposals damage landscape views in the National Park?**

**A |** We believe we can deliver the proposals without significant long-term impact on the landscape – this will be a modern mine and design techniques and technologies have moved on considerably since mines like Boulby were built. We are also seeking to reduce the size of any minehead and intend to conduct as many operations as possible (such as processing) either outside the National Park or underground.

The use of a buried underground pipeline to transport the potash in solution would also reduce any impact. It could be installed within a year and, once built, be one of the most efficient and low impact ways to transport minerals anywhere in the world.

**Q | Will the minehead have to be in the National Park?**

**A |** Based on the extensive information we have today it is highly likely that the minehead will need to be in the National Park. This part of North Yorkshire is the only part of the country where the potash reserves exist. Although the minerals extend further south, they get significantly deeper and it becomes technically impossible to install the size of

shafts and other practical infrastructure needed to efficiently extract the minerals. There are also complications with hydrology and geological faulting that would prevent the minehead being outside of the park to the south.

**Q | Will the proposals damage tourism?**

**A |** We do not believe so. In fact, if we are successful any mine would have the potential to become a tourist attraction itself. If we obtain planning permission we would work very closely with the tourism industry and local authorities to avoid disruption during that temporary period when the mine is being built. There is also the potential for the tourist industry to benefit from extra demand created by the mine and its construction, as is currently the case with some of the people working on the temporary drilling sites.

**Q | How many jobs will go to local people?**

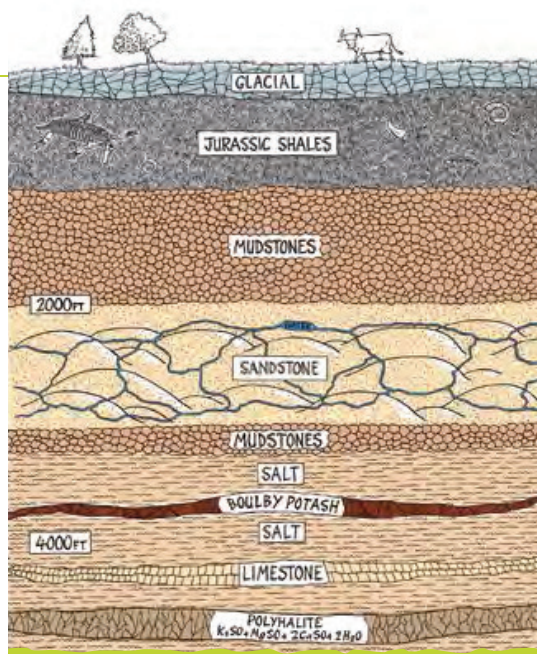
**A |** York Potash already employs local people both at its main office and via its drilling contractors. If we could, we would employ all our staff from the local area because a local workforce inevitably cares the most for the mine and the local community.

We recognise that initially we may need to bring in expertise from outside the area (or indeed bring local people with the right skills back to the area from other parts of the world, as has already happened). But with a lifespan over many generations it is our intention over time to source the people and skills we need locally and we have already started working with education providers to help achieve that.

These minerals are in fact called “evaporite” minerals, because that is how they formed – and a very similar process can be seen in the Dead Sea and in man-made salt-pans today.

Three principal layers of potassium (‘potash’) minerals were deposited here interlayered with rocksalt, anhydrite and magnesian limestones – the seams being known (from top to bottom) as the Sneaton seam, the Boulby seam, and the Fordon seam.

The top two consist of sylvinites (mixed sodium and potassium chlorides), and the lowest (Fordon) consists mostly of polyhalite.



*Potash is the general term used to describe certain minerals and chemicals which contain the element potassium – a vital ingredient of fertiliser*

## WHAT IS POTASH?

POTASH IS A VITAL INGREDIENT IN FERTILISER AND IS USED TO REPLACE POTASSIUM IN THE SOIL TO MAINTAIN GOOD CROP YIELDS AND STRONG HARVESTS.

### THE FUNDAMENTALS

Potash is one of life’s basic building blocks. Plants require three primary nutrients above all others:

- Nitrogen (N):** promotes protein formation, growth and yield
- Phosphorus (P):** helps root development, photosynthesis, and drought resistance
- Potassium (K):** helps photosynthesis, strengthens cell walls, increases resistance, and importantly speeds the absorption of Nitrogen and Potassium.

**NPK fertilizers are vital to the on-going security of food supply in the UK and around the world.**

### THE FACTS

- Potassium is essential for plant physiological function
- Potash has no commercial substitute
- It is unusual to find concentrated (and therefore commercially mineable) deposits of potassium minerals anywhere in the world
- In the UK potash only occurs in North Yorkshire along the coast.

## KEY DATES

### January 2011

Project unveiled

### Winter / Spring 2011

Project studies commence and drilling applications submitted

### Summer 2011

Test drilling begins

### Autumn 2011

Drilling complete at site one

Second stage drilling underway at site two

First stage drilling complete at sites three and four

First 'assay' results published on cores from site one

### Spring 2012

Test drilling results lead to initial 'resource statement'

Detailed 'Scoping Study' published, giving further details of likely mine processes, etc.

### Summer 2012

Target for formal public consultation and further details on mine location and design available

### Autumn 2012

Planning applications submitted for the mine, buried pipeline to transport the potash and processing facilities outside the National Park

### 2013

Possible start of construction subject to approval of the Planning Authority

## MEET THE TEAM

YORK POTASH IS CONTINUING TO RECRUIT A HIGHLY-SKILLED TEAM WITH THE KNOW-HOW AND EXPERIENCE TO DEVELOP DETAILED PROPOSALS.

### POTASH EXPERT STRENGTHENS SENIOR TEAM

Graham Clarke, the former managing director of Cleveland Potash, the company that operates the Boulby potash mine has joined York Potash to become its Operations Director.

Graham brings 26 years' mining experience to the role and is one of the only people in the UK to commission and operate a polyhalite potash mine. In his new role at York Potash he will help the company to develop its proposals.



### TRADING GOLD FOR POTASH

A local globe-trotting geologist has joined York Potash as project geologist after gaining valuable mining experience in some of the world's remotest gold and copper mines. Whitby-born, Tristan Pottas, 28, recently returned home to Yorkshire after working in the gold mines of Peru and Australia.

In his new capacity at York Potash, he is heavily involved in the company's temporary drilling programme which is helping to test deposits of potash. Tristan is working closely with a team at the British Geological Survey who are analysing the potash.



PLANS UNVEILED TO MAKE NORTH YORKSHIRE A WORLD-LEADER IN GEOSCIENCES INNOVATION.

## CENTRE BRINGS PROSPECT OF SKILLED JOBS

York Potash has been awarded up to £2.8 million from the Government's Regional Growth Fund to develop a world-leading geosciences centre in North Yorkshire.

The funding, which is subject to the satisfactory completion of due diligence, was announced last year by the Department of Business Innovation and Skills as part of its funding to stimulate economic growth. The proposed centre is expected to create highly-skilled jobs in scientific and geological fields.

### LIVING LABORATORY

Called the 'Sirius Global Centre of Excellence in Applied Innovation in Geosciences', the cutting-

edge facility could accelerate the UK's capabilities in mining and geoscience and put North Yorkshire on the global map for this type of research. We plan to collaborate with several UK and international universities and research organisations to build a 'living laboratory' around the York Potash Project.

### LOCAL KNOWLEDGE, GLOBAL LEADER

The centre will allow current and future geoscientists to develop their skills and receive training on cutting-edge, innovative technologies. In the long term, the centre is to establish the facility as an independent developer of advanced geosciences technologies for the global mining industry.

## THE TEAM BEHIND YORK POTASH

York Potash is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Sirius Minerals Plc, a publicly, UK-listed, potash exploration and development company. Sirius is a leading globally diversified potash explorer.

As an organisation, we are committed to sustainability, a zero harm health and safety policy, the training and development of our people and to supporting the communities where we work.

### KEEP IN TOUCH

If you would like to learn more on the progress of the project then visit our website [www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk)

If you have comments or queries then please get in touch with us at:

**York Potash Ltd**  
2 Langley House  
Wykeham Business Centre  
Wykeham, Scarborough  
YO13 9QP

### Contact

T: 0845 543 8964  
F: 01723 862 957  
E: [info@yorkpotash.co.uk](mailto:info@yorkpotash.co.uk)  
[comment@yorkpotash.co.uk](mailto:comment@yorkpotash.co.uk)



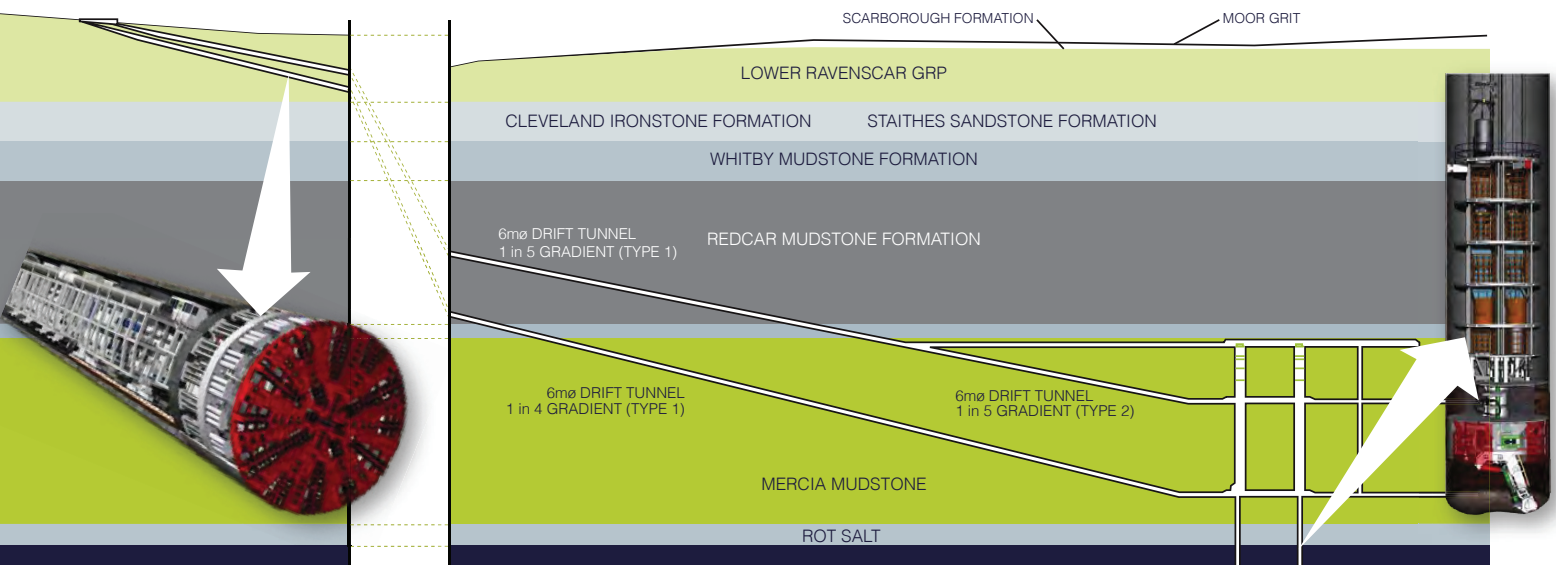
# UPDATE

News from the York Potash Project

## IN THIS ISSUE...

- 1 Initial minehead concepts
- 2 How the mine will work
- 3 Potash Prospects: Skills map
- 4 Farmers back secure potash supplies

**WELCOME TO THE SECOND ISSUE OF UPDATE, THE INFORMATION NEWSLETTER FOR THE LOCAL COMMUNITY FROM YORK POTASH. THIS NEWSLETTER HAS BEEN CREATED TO KEEP YOU UP TO DATE ON THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS ON THE PROJECT.**



*Drift tunnel concept illustration with tunnel boring machine (left) and shaft sinking machine (right)*

## LOW IMPACT SHAFT DESIGNS UNVEILED

YORK POTASH HAS DEVISED TWO POSSIBLE DESIGN CONCEPTS FOR ITS MINE SHAFTS TO REDUCE THE IMPACT OF A NEW POTASH MINE.

Further work is being done on the required surface facilities but, along with processing the potash at a port, this is another step to reducing the surface area needed for the project.

The preferred design concept is for the mine shaft 'head frames' to be located 500-750 metres underground. These would be accessed from the surface via two access drift tunnels. The alternative option is to develop head frames sunken to around 100m below ground level and cover the top of them with an agricultural style building to minimise any surface impact.

These first designs have been developed as part of our Detailed Scoping Study (DSS) report, which has also confirmed the technical viability of the project and some initial costings. An investment of around £1.7 billion will be needed to build the initial phase of the project.

With our temporary drilling programme continuing, we are moving closer to having the information needed to propose a location for the mine head. We will also be completing further work on the likely surface facilities needed for any mine head and these initial shaft designs are part of the detailed planning work we are currently undertaking.

The DSS report confirms that York Potash will create 1,170 direct jobs. We anticipate that we

will be able to construct the mine within a three-year timeframe which would enable production to start in early 2017 if planning permission is granted and construction was to begin next year.

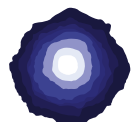
***"We have always been committed to minimising any surface impact of our proposal and these designs enable us to deliver a state-of-the-art modern mine while achieving just that. We have made enormous progress and look forward to presenting our detailed designs to the public during the pre-application consultation in the coming months."***

**Chris Fraser, Managing Director and CEO, Sirius Minerals Plc**

### In the next UPDATE...

**MORE DETAILS ON THE 'YORK POTASH FOUNDATION'**  
*We have announced the creation of a community fund to share the proceeds of the mine. The York Potash Foundation will be independently run and benefit from an annual royalty of 0.5% of mine revenue to deliver community projects.*

**YORKPOTASH**  
A Sirius Minerals Project



## DETAILED SCOPING STUDY (DSS) – KEY HIGHLIGHTS

REDUCING THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND VISUAL IMPACT OF A NEW MINE AND ITS ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE REMAINS THE KEY FOCUS OF OUR WORK.

### KEY FACTS AT A GLANCE

- *Three-year construction could enable mine to open in 2017 if planning permission is granted early next year*
- *Underground pipeline to transport potash to Teesside*
- *High-quality sulphate of potash produced with added by-products of magnesium sulphate and gypsum*

### PIPELINE TO TEESSIDE – REDUCING THE IMPACT OF TRANSPORT

Our DSS also confirmed that it is possible to build an underground pipeline to transport mined ore to a processing plant outside the National Park. By taking this innovative approach we eliminate the need to transport the mineral by road.

The underground pipeline will transport crushed ore which will be mixed with water and pumped to a processing plant, which is likely to be located in Teesside. A site in this location is preferred because of the area's existing port infrastructure.

### HIGH-QUALITY POTASH IN GLOBAL DEMAND

Global population growth, urbanisation, changes in diet and the decreasing supply of arable land are placing an even greater pressure on farmers to increase crop productivity. Potash is in global demand because it is essential to helping farmers maintain strong harvests.

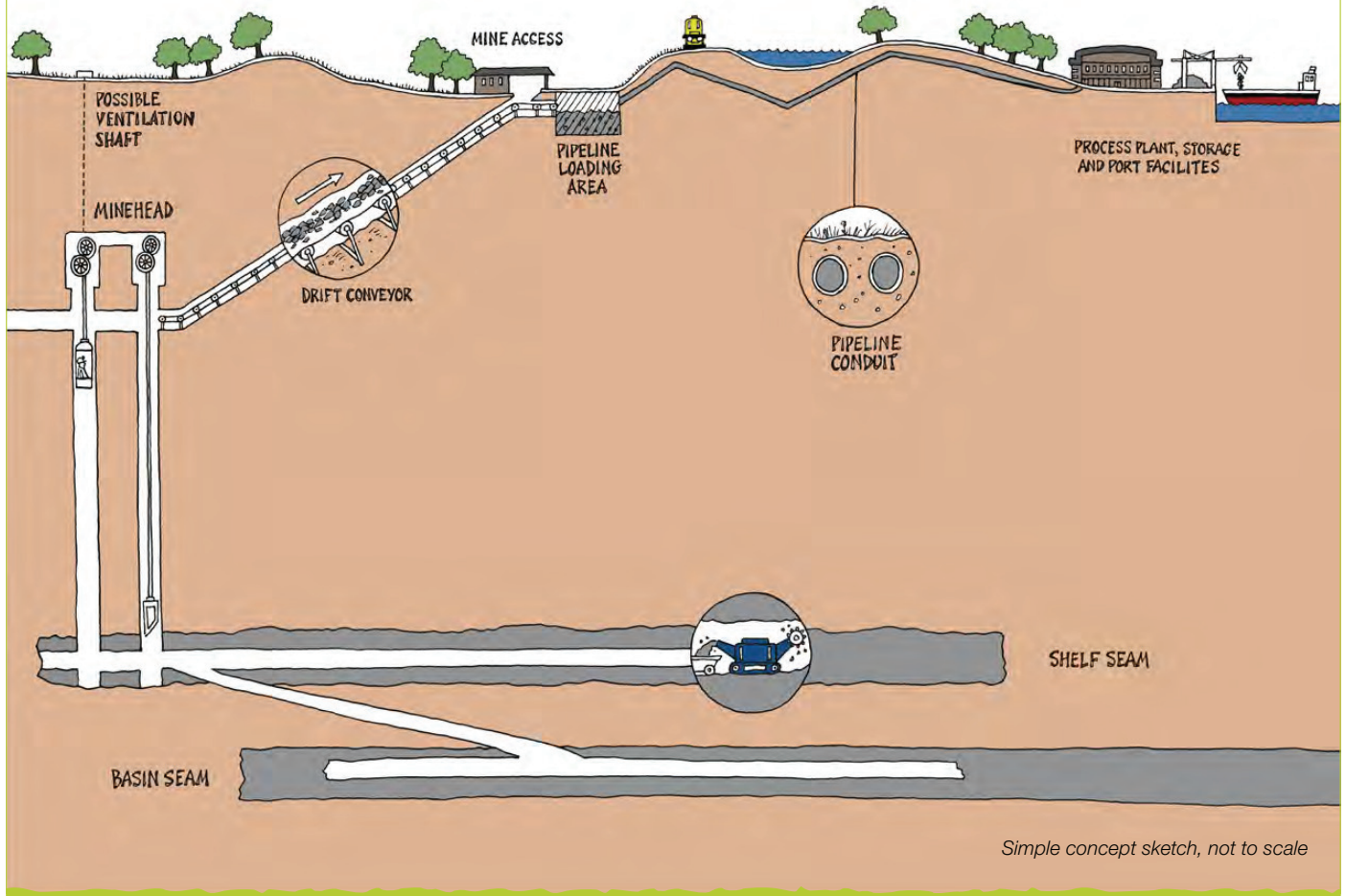
We are aiming to produce sulphate of potash, a premium quality potash, which is preferred for arid, saline and heavily cultivated soils and is particularly effective to grow potatoes, beans, fruits, vegetables, nuts and other crops.

### MAXIMISING BY-PRODUCTS

In addition to mining potash, we also aim to sell magnesium sulphate – used by farmers across the world to correct soil magnesium deficiencies – and gypsum, the primary product used to manufacture plasterboard.

### SECURING UK SUPPLIES

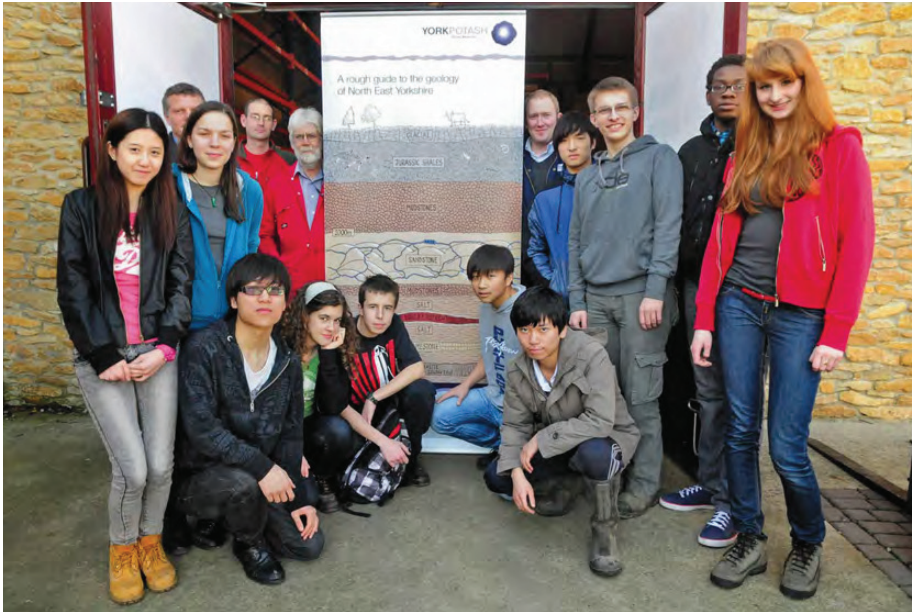
The proposals allow us to secure UK supplies of high quality potash in to the long term, whilst also making efficient re-use of by-products. We are also looking into the possibility of supplementing our proposed UK processing operations on Teesside with some overseas processing in the Middle East which would be closer to key export markets. This would help to ensure the long term viability and profitability of its operation.



Simple concept sketch, not to scale

# POTASH PROSPECTS DEVELOPING LOCAL SKILLS, GEARING UP FOR PRODUCTION

TO OPERATE A NEW MINE, PROCESSING PLANT AND SUCCESSFUL BUSINESS WE WILL NEED TO EMPLOY OVER 1,000 PEOPLE AT FULL PRODUCTION. EMPLOYEES WILL HAVE VARYING SKILLS – FROM 20 YEARS IN INDUSTRY TO THOSE JUST STARTING OUT. A YORK POTASH JOB PROSPECTUS WHICH OUTLINES THE SPECIFIC ROLES AND QUALIFICATIONS THAT WILL BE NEEDED WILL BE PUBLISHED SOON.



## A WIDE RANGE OF JOB OPPORTUNITIES

We will need people who can work below ground and at the surface; at the mine head itself, in the processing plant or at the port; we will need people who have worked in heavy engineering and skilled tradespeople as well as people to work in office-based roles across finance, IT, human resources, sales and marketing.

In order to provide people with information on the types of jobs that will be on offer and the qualifications, skills and experience that will be required, we are launching a detailed job prospectus which will be available on our website.

## CREATING OPPORTUNITIES, NURTURING LOCAL TALENT

We recognise that we have a major responsibility to develop local skills sets and clearly set out to young people what qualifications they will need to work at York Potash. We will do this in our Prospectus which will be available soon. At the same time we will be proactively working with local schools, colleges and local authorities to ensure that we are doing all we can to offer local opportunities for work.

## WHEN WILL RECRUITMENT START?

Subject to receiving all necessary planning approvals, we intend to start building the mine as early as early as 2013. We would aim to have the mine producing potash by early 2017 and would therefore be starting the recruitment and training process prior to, during and after construction (we will continue to ramp up production and employment after 2017).

Students from Fylingthorpe school learning about York Potash



## SENIOR MANAGEMENT OPPORTUNITIES

York Potash is currently looking to add to its senior management team with a number of senior appointments including four engineering roles in the electrical, mine planning, process and mechanical areas as well as a Head of Human Resources and other support roles.

Gareth Edmunds says: "We are looking for highly talented and motivated individuals who can help us across these important and senior roles. These key people will help drive the business as we continue to expand and move forward with the project."

## WANT TO FIND OUT MORE?

For further information on the job opportunities will be available on the York Potash website. Alternatively please email us at [info@yorkpotash.co.uk](mailto:info@yorkpotash.co.uk)

## NEW RECRUIT SET TO UNLOCK LOCAL TALENT

MATT PARSONS HAS BEEN APPOINTED AS YORK POTASH'S NEW EDUCATION AND SKILLS MANAGER TO HELP YOUNG PEOPLE DEVELOP THE SKILLS AND GAIN THE NECESSARY QUALIFICATIONS TO HELP STAFF A NEW MODERN MINE.

Matt, from Irton, joins from the local Borough Council where he was Employment and Skills Manager.

Matt will lead York Potash's activity to raise awareness of its employment opportunities in local schools and colleges, as well as providing teachers with curriculum development support where necessary.

He will be a key link between the company and local education organisations, universities, training providers and local authorities in order to develop a programme that can help to develop York Potash's future workforce.

Matt's role will also see him manage the company's apprenticeship programme as well as engaging with local businesses on the local skills agenda and developing joint working initiatives where possible.





## UK NEEDS ITS OWN SUPPLY OF POTASH, SAY FARMERS



FARMERS FROM ACROSS THE COUNTRY HAVE HIGHLIGHTED THE IMPORTANCE OF A UK SUPPLY OF POTASH FOR MODERN AGRICULTURE.

In a survey of UK farmers conducted by Farmers Weekly and York Potash, 91 per cent agree that the UK should have its own supply of potash with a third of farmers stating it is vital to UK agriculture and nearly 60 per cent believing it to be preferable to produce potash in the UK rather than import.

The research, which was conducted this Spring with arable farmers, comes at a time when it is estimated that nearly a third of the 506,000 tonnes of potash used in the UK every year is imported.

The survey revealed that farmers place a great value on potash to replace potassium in soil. 80 per cent of respondents reported that the main benefit of potash was its ability to improve crop yields.

*“With growing global demands on food production, potash is an increasingly sought after global commodity and the Farmers Weekly research shows how it is now in our national interest to secure a strong supply of locally-sourced potash to safeguard farming in the UK. A new modern potash mine in this part of Yorkshire would provide security of supply, reduce our reliance on imports and also ensure that we could export and give a much-needed boost to our regional and national economies.”*

**Graham Clarke, Operations Director,  
York Potash**

### Missed our first UPDATE?

Check our website,  
[www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk)  
for details on:

- The project to date
- Initial exploration results
- How the deposit was formed
- Popular Q&As
- About potash

## HOMeward BOUND

BEN HOGARTH FROM GOLDSBOROUGH, NEAR WHITBY, IS MIDWAY THROUGH A BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT DEGREE AT LEEDS METROPOLITAN UNIVERSITY. BEN HAS JUST RETURNED HOME TO DEVELOP HIS BUSINESS SKILLS AT YORK POTASH AS PART OF A ONE-YEAR INTERNSHIP.

A former Whitby Community College student, Ben is working as a development assistant and work shadowing Phil Larson, York Potash's development manager.

Ben says: *“After a couple of years at university, it is great to be able to come home and gain experience of working on a major project that has local and national importance. I’m looking forward to the challenge and getting first hand insight of the operation.”*



## POTASH: THE PAST AND PRESENT

A NEW INNOVATIVE DISPLAY AT THE ROTUNDA MUSEUM IN SCARBOROUGH HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO PROVIDE VISITORS WITH AN INSIGHT INTO NORTH YORKSHIRE’S RICH GEOLOGICAL HISTORY AND SHOW HOW POTASH DEPOSITS WERE CREATED MILLIONS OF YEARS AGO.

York Potash has worked with the Rotunda team to develop the display which also profiles our current temporary drilling programme and examples of potash cores.

Professor Pete Rawson, chair of Scarborough Museums Trust, which runs the Rotunda Museum, said: *“The Rotunda is dedicated to William Smith, who was a practical geologist. Highlighting the development of the latest of many extractive industries that have existed in our area perfectly reflects what Smith was concerned with all his working life.”*



### KEEP IN TOUCH...

If you would like to learn more on the progress of the project then visit our website [www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk)

If you have comments or queries then please get in touch with us at:

#### York Potash Ltd

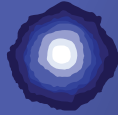
7-10 Manor Court  
Manor Garth  
Scarborough  
YO11 3TU

#### Contact

T: 0845 543 8964  
F: 01723 862 957  
E: [info@yorkpotash.co.uk](mailto:info@yorkpotash.co.uk)  
[comment@yorkpotash.co.uk](mailto:comment@yorkpotash.co.uk)

**YORKPOTASH**  
A Sirius Minerals Project





**IN THIS ISSUE...**

- 1 Consultation – have your say on our plans
- 2 Mine location and design revealed
- 3 How will the mine work?
- 4 The York Potash Foundation explained

**WELCOME TO THE THIRD ISSUE OF UPDATE, THE INFORMATION NEWSLETTER FOR THE LOCAL COMMUNITY FROM YORK POTASH. THIS NEWSLETTER HAS BEEN CREATED TO KEEP YOU UP TO DATE ON THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS ON THE PROJECT.**

## CONSULTATION LAUNCHED ON MINE PROPOSALS

YORK POTASH HAS LAUNCHED PUBLIC CONSULTATION ON ITS PLANS FOR A NEW MODERN POTASH MINE.

We want your views on the innovative plans, which feature buildings sunk below ground level and screened by trees.

The mine access and related surface infrastructure will be located approximately 2km south of Sneaton village on the B1416, close to Red Gate. The site currently comprises a farm and commercial forestry block and already benefits from extensive screening. The project will provide numerous opportunities for local people and over 1,000 jobs will be created directly.

People will have a chance to view the plans and talk to the team at a series of public exhibitions running from 13 to 28 September. After the feedback has been considered, a planning application will be prepared for the North York Moors Park Authority.



Aerial view looking south across site

*“These proposals show how we can deliver all of the benefits of a new mine without a negative visual impact.”*

*“We have an opportunity to create a world leading potash mine in an innovative and low impact way and it is important that people continue to tell us what they think and, we hope, support our plans.”*

**Chris Fraser, Managing Director and CEO, Sirius Minerals Plc**

**HAVE YOUR SAY – VIEW OUR PLANS AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:**

DATE/TIME	VENUE
<b>13 September</b> 12 noon - 7.30pm	<b>Sneaton</b> Sneaton Village Hall, Sneaton, Whitby YO22 5HP
<b>14 September</b> 12 noon - 7.30pm	<b>Sleights</b> Sleights Village Hall, Coach Road, Sleights YO22 5BT
<b>15 September</b> 10am - 4pm	<b>Whitby</b> Pannett Park Art Gallery & Whitby Museum, Pannett Park, Whitby YO21 1RE
<b>20 September</b> 12 noon - 7.30pm	<b>Hawsker</b> Hawsker & Stainsacre Parish Hall, Mill Lane, Low Hawsker YO22 4LT
<b>21 September</b> 12 noon - 7.30pm	<b>Fylingthorpe</b> Fylingdales Village Hall, Robin Hood's Bay, Whitby YO22 4QN
<b>22 September</b> 10am - 4pm	<b>Whitby</b> Pannett Park Art Gallery & Whitby Museum, Pannett Park, Whitby YO21 1RE
<b>27 September</b> 12 noon - 7.30pm	<b>Cloughton</b> St Mary's Church & Community Hall, Cloughton High Street, Scarborough YO13 OAE
<b>28 September</b> 12 noon - 6pm	<b>Scarborough</b> Town Hall, St Nicholas Street, Scarborough YO11 2HG

### MISSED PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF UPDATE?

**Check our website for details on:**

**UPDATE ONE:**

- The project to date
- Initial exploration results
- How the deposit was formed
- About Potash

**UPDATE TWO:**

- Detailed Scoping Study highlights
- Developing local skills
- Importance of potash to farmers

# OUR VISION: A MODERN, LOW IMPACT MINE

OUR PROPOSALS FOR A NEW MODERN MINE AND SUPPORTING INFRASTRUCTURE HAVE BEEN CAREFULLY DEVELOPED TO REDUCE THE VISUAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF ALL OPERATIONS. THIS IS A BRIEF OVERVIEW OF OUR PLANS - MORE DETAILED INFORMATION WILL BE AVAILABLE AT ALL OF OUR PUBLIC EXHIBITIONS AS WELL AS ON OUR WEBSITE: [WWW.YORKPOTASH.CO.UK](http://WWW.YORKPOTASH.CO.UK)

## MINE LOCATION

The mine will be located at an existing farm and commercial forestry block, approximately two kilometres south of Sneaton. It is located off the B1416, close to Red Gate, and already benefits from extensive screening around it. The site provides access to the world-class mineral deposits whilst also being close to the services and housing that Whitty offers, yet is isolated and also heavily screened.

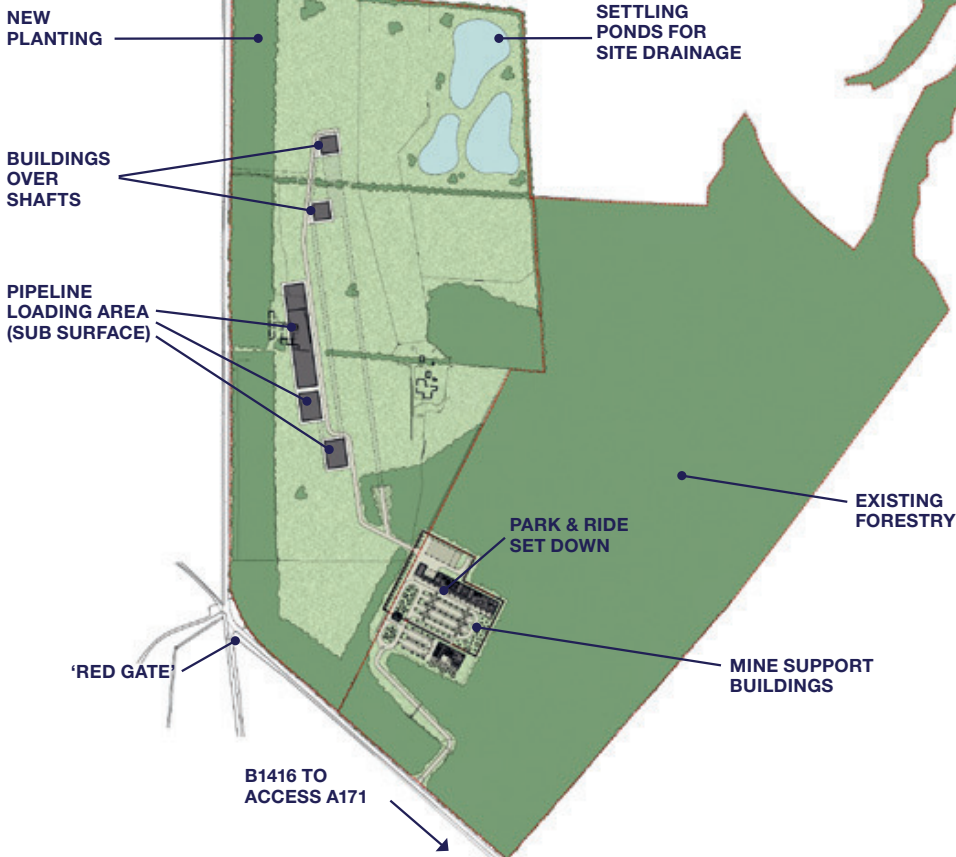
## MINERAL TRANSPORT

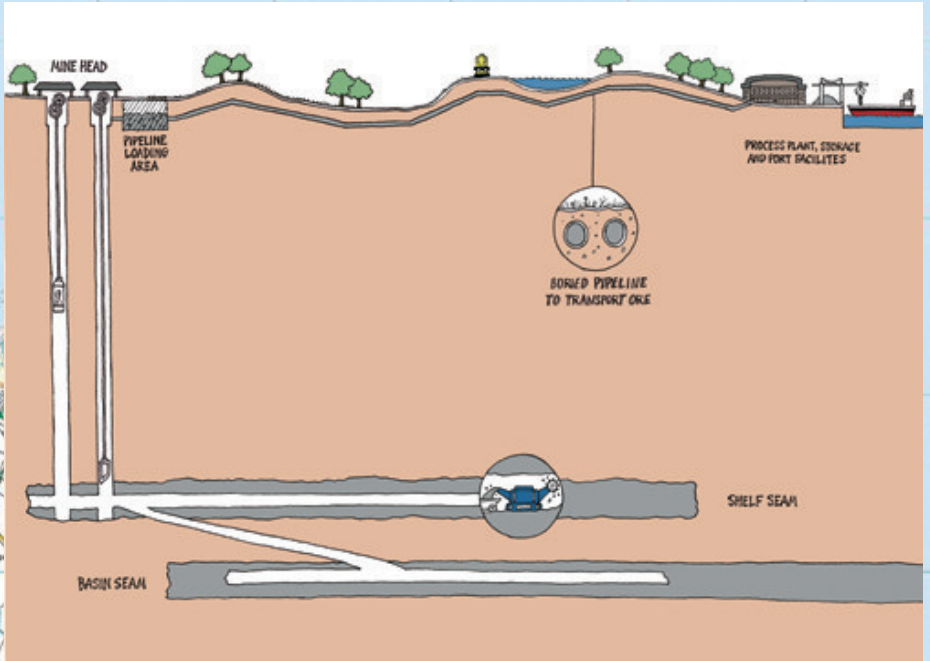
We will process the potash outside the National Park at Teesside and transport it there via an underground pipeline. This will be unnoticeable once installed and will remove any need to move the mineral by road. A separate public consultation will be held before any planning application for a pipeline is submitted to the National Infrastructure Directorate.

## SITE PLAN

To minimise the visual impact of the mine, the two shaft head frames will be sunk below ground level and covered with agricultural style buildings, in keeping with the rural nature of the area. We will do the same with the pipeline loading areas. Reed bed style ponds will provide drainage for the site and the other mine support buildings will be hidden within the commercial forestry block.

The site plan shows the existing forestry access being used. This would lead to a visitor centre prior to the mine area, which could be opened up to schools or tourist groups. The plan provides for parking on site, although the majority of staff would be brought in to work in shifts and via proposed Park & Ride services.



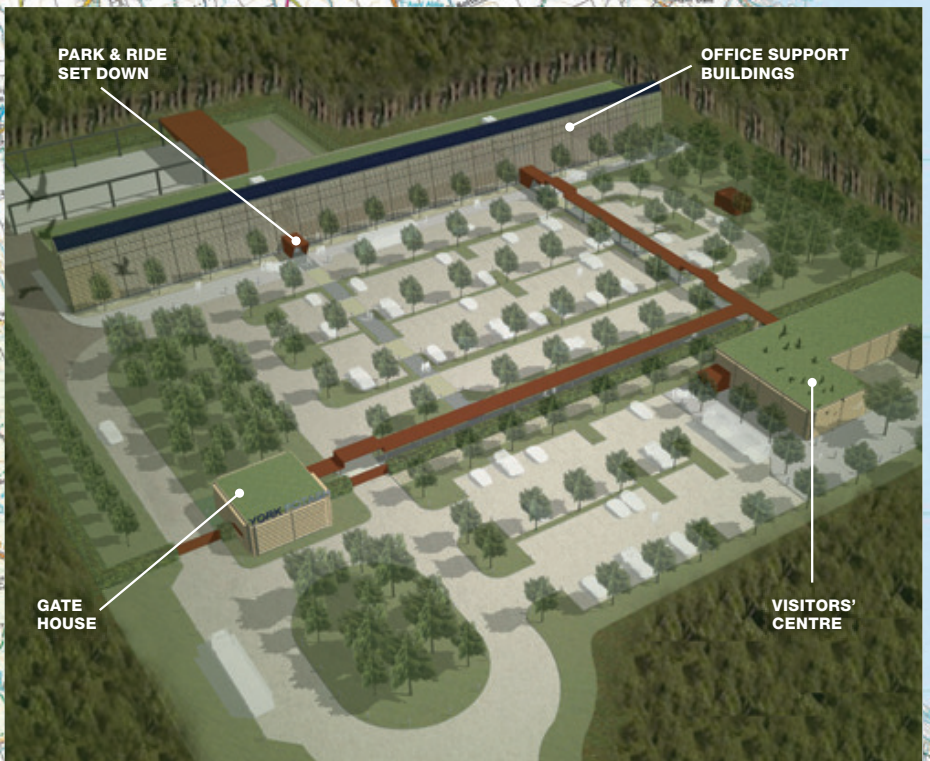


### BUILDING DESIGN

The image below shows an innovative design for the mine support buildings. They would provide a range of required facilities including: staff welfare areas, mines rescue facilities, lamproom, laboratory, survey offices, a control room, workshop, gate house and visitor centre. The building's exterior would feature the innovative use of 'louvres' which help to channel natural light into the buildings during the day but are closed at night to prevent light pollution.

### HOW WILL THE MINE WORK?

A two shaft system will provide ventilation, as well as access and egress for both men and machinery. There are two seams of polyhalite – a shelf and a basin seam – and the upper shelf seam will be targeted in the early years. The polyhalite would be mined using continuous mining machines, with conveyors moving the ore to the shaft for hoisting. At the surface the ore will be moved via an underground conveyor to an underground crushing and pipeline loading area from where it will be transported to Teesside.



# A NEW COMMUNITY FUND – THE YORK POTASH FOUNDATION

YORK POTASH HAS ESTABLISHED AN INDEPENDENTLY RUN COMMUNITY FUND TO HELP SUPPORT LOCAL PROJECTS.

The York Potash Foundation will receive annual payments from York Potash based on 0.5% of its revenue. This will allow the Foundation to invest many millions of pounds into the local community – delivering projects to benefit education, health, environment, community and to alleviate social deprivation.

### Long-term support and investment

Initial estimates suggest the Foundation will receive approximately £3m per year in the initial production phase and £9m per year at full production. A contract will commit the company to continuing the payments as long as mining continues.



The Foundation will be overseen by seven trustees who will be responsible for the approval of funding for local projects. Four will be appointed by two independent members who have now been appointed.

The Right Reverend David Smith was the former Bishop of Bradford is now retired, living in York. John Bingham, the retiring senior offshore land agent for the Crown Estate, has been involved in the minerals industry for over 45 years.



The Right Reverend David Smith and John Bingham

**“Our role is to ensure the independence of the Foundation and it is a responsibility that we take very seriously.”**

# POTASH PROSPECTS – DEEPENING THE PATH TO A CAREER IN MINING

AROUND 100 PEOPLE FROM LOCAL SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, UNIVERSITIES AND BUSINESSES RECENTLY ATTENDED A LAUNCH EVENT TO UNDERSTAND THE JOB OPPORTUNITIES AND CAREER PATHS THAT WILL BE CREATED BY YORK POTASH.



The event officially launched *Potash Prospects*, a new job prospectus specially designed to help training and education professionals as well as future recruits understand the roles that will be created by the mine and associated infrastructure.

A new state-of-the-art mine will directly employ over 1,000 people with varying experience – from 20 years in industry to those starting out – and with a vast array of skills. As well as employing local people when the mine is fully operational there will be significant jobs created in the construction phase of the project.

# A LOCAL PARTNERSHIP WITH GEOLOGY AT ITS HEART

YORK POTASH HAS FORGED A PARTNERSHIP WITH THE NORTH EAST YORKSHIRE GEOLOGY TRUST TO HELP THE LOCAL ORGANISATION WITH ITS ONGOING WORK TO EDUCATE PEOPLE OF ALL AGES ABOUT THE RICH GEOLOGY OF NORTH YORKSHIRE.

Based at Robin Hood’s Bay, the Trust is an independent, not-for-profit organisation which protects geological sites and shares information about geodiversity with local people and stakeholders.

York Potash funding is also set to provide training for Josh Kelly, an 18-year-old student from Newby who will be mentored by Mike Windle, Director of the Geology Trust and trained in field techniques and geoconservation.

**The sponsorship will also provide much-needed field equipment and future opportunities for interns.**



## KEEP IN TOUCH...

If you would like to learn more on the progress of the project then visit our website [www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk)

If you have comments or queries then please get in touch with us at:

**York Potash Ltd**  
7-10 Manor Court, Manor Garth  
Scarborough YO11 3TU

**Contact**  
T: 01723 470 010 (Office)  
T: 0845 543 8964 (Community helpline)  
E: [info@yorkpotash.co.uk](mailto:info@yorkpotash.co.uk)





**IN THIS ISSUE...**

- 1 | Drilling completed
- 2 | A year of progress
- 3 | Latest mine layout
- 4 | In the community

## EXPLORATION WORK COMPLETE

WELCOME TO THE YORK POTASH WINTER 2013 'UPDATE' NEWSLETTER, WHICH BRINGS YOU THE LATEST NEWS FROM THE YORK POTASH PROJECT.

Our exploration drilling rigs are now a noticeable absence from the local area. After approximately two years of drilling to depths of 1,600m to retrieve potash samples, we are pleased to report the exploration work is now complete. In total we have drilled over 17,000m and retrieved over 4,200m of geological core and it has cost around £30 million to complete.

The results of the temporary exploration programme have exceeded our expectations and the majority of the sites have now been fully restored to their original condition, although some additional investigation work will be required at the Doves Nest site before construction begins. The team at York Potash would like to thank everyone in the local area for their patience whilst this important work was completed.



The Red Arrows fly over one of our temporary drilling rigs

## WORLD CLASS RESOURCE

Our temporary exploration programme has proved that we have the largest and highest grade deposit of polyhalite anywhere in the world. It is also exceptionally thick, which will make mining even more efficient.

The results show we have enough mineral for 50 years' worth of mining from just one per cent of the total project area. There is therefore huge potential for mining this deposit of polyhalite for considerably longer.

Polyhalite is a potash mineral that is a natural multi-nutrient source of potassium, magnesium, sulphur and calcium. It is certified for organic use, can be applied as a direct fertilizer or can be used to make balanced NPK fertilizers.



Polyhalite core

## PLANNING PROGRESS

Throughout the year we have carried out a huge amount of planning related work, ranging from public consultations to the preparation of detailed technical information and the submission of the mine application. As reported extensively in local media and in company announcements, we were expecting a planning decision in July this year. However, we had to ask the National Park Authority to defer its decision because of issues that were raised relating to European legislation on wildlife habitats and requirements for more environmental information.

### WHAT CAUSED THE DELAY?

Shortly before a decision was due we were informed there was still insufficient information for the National Park Authority to complete an 'appropriate assessment' on European habitats. Specifically, it related to a bird species which although not currently present could locate on moorland near our site. In addition, these birds are also found on land near our proposed operations in Teesside. Natural England wanted to understand the combined impacts on this species before agreeing to our plans.

In addition, although we had submitted around 10,000 pages of detailed environmental information, the consultants employed by the National Park Authority did not agree with some of the methods used by our consultants and there was a further request from the Park that we did some more work on sub-surface water monitoring.

### A CLEAR WAY FORWARD

To remove uncertainty as a result of the issues raised, we decided to ensure the environmental information for all four aspects of the Project – the mine, the pipeline and the proposed materials handling plant and port at Teesside – is at the same level of detail at the same time. This means the further information for the mine application will be submitted in July 2014.

We had previously focused on preparing key environmental information for just the mine and the pipeline and were intending to progress the Teesside work after this was done. This new approach will give greater comfort to the decision making bodies and statutory consultees such as Natural England.

## JOBS UPDATE

**"At full production the Project will create over 1,000 direct jobs. If you are interested in working for us in the future please register your details by visiting [www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk) and we thank those who have already done so."**

Matt Parsons, Education & Skills Manager



# A YEAR OF PROGRESS

THIS SECTION LOOKS BACK AT THE KEY DEVELOPMENTS IN THE LAST YEAR.

**RESERVE DEFINITION SEPTEMBER 2013**

An independent assessment of the York Potash deposit reveals a 250 million tonne reserve of polyhalite (enough for 50 years mining at phase one levels) from just one per cent of the Project area. This data confirms the huge potential for mining the world's highest grade mineral for generations to come.

**DOVES NEST FARM PURCHASED OCTOBER 2013**

The purchase of Doves Nest Farm, where the majority of the surface infrastructure will be located, was completed in October. The farm will continue to be occupied until a planning decision is made.

**CROP STUDIES JUNE 2013**

**POLYHALITE IS PROVEN TO BE AN EFFECTIVE FERTILIZER THAT IS ALSO SUITABLE FOR ORGANIC USE.**

Early results from our on-going crop studies demonstrated that polyhalite can in certain conditions outperform traditional potassium-based fertilizers. The results came from trials carried out in the UK, China and the USA on crops such as corn, wheat, fruit, potatoes and onions.



In June, Organic Farmers & Growers, the DEFRA accredited body which assesses the suitability of organic materials, gave our product its seal of approval. Since then, we have continued to extend our global crop study programme into new geographical locations, with additional crops added to our studies.



**DEFERRAL REQUEST JULY 2013**

We requested a deferral of our planning decision to allow us more time to address emerging questions relating to European habitats legislation and other environmental requirements. Our new approach will enable us to do this more clearly.

**APPROVAL FOR OFFSHORE MINING JANUARY 2013**

FIRST OF THE FOUR KEY APPROVALS AUTHORISED BY THE MARINE MANAGEMENT ORGANISATION.

In January York Potash was granted an offshore license to extract potash from beneath the seabed within its area of interest.

**SALES COMMITMENTS JUNE 2013 – ONWARDS**

**POLYHALITE IN DEMAND FROM CUSTOMERS AROUND THE WORLD.**

This summer saw a major polyhalite sales contract for one million tonnes per year over ten years with Yunnan TCT in China.



Alongside this there has been a growing number of agreements with customers that altogether amounts to a total of 3.78 million tonnes per year of polyhalite. This represents over 75% of our estimated output during phase one of operation. To have achieved this so early on clearly demonstrates the value and global potential of polyhalite.


**PIPELINE CONSULTATION DECEMBER 2012**

**SUPPORT FOR THE YORK POTASH MINERAL TRANSPORT SYSTEM.**

Public exhibitions for the York Potash Mineral Transport System were held at the end of 2012 as part of the formal pre-application consultation process.

**MINE APPLICATION SUBMITTED JANUARY 2013**

In January we submitted thousands of pages of planning application documentation for the onshore mining and surface infrastructure to the North York Moors National Park Authority.



This was an important milestone and allowed the National Park and statutory consultees such as the Environment Agency to review the application details, comment upon it and request further information where needed.

**MINE CONSULTATION AND SUPPORT SEPTEMBER 2012**

In September 2012 we undertook an extensive public consultation process which included holding eight public exhibitions throughout the area. During this period we received over 1,000 feedback forms which showed strong levels of support for the Project. We would like to thank everyone who took the time to attend the public exhibitions or give their views.



The consultation responses showed a lot of support for the economic benefits that the mine can bring to the area and in particular for the job creation. There was also strong support for the mine design and proposed location. Some queries were raised in relation to noise and lighting during the construction period, but the most common issue raised (in 12 per cent of responses) related to traffic impact.

We are addressing these concerns by restricting the number of vehicles that can access the site and implementing park and ride arrangements for future workers. We have also created a binding policy on our staff and contractors that will prevent vehicles from using the minor roads through areas like Ruswarp and Ugglebarnby. This will be enforceable through financial penalties or disciplinary action.

**A SNAPSHOT OF VIEWS**

- “I think a potash mine has the potential to re-invigorate the local community and local economy.”
- “A really good choice of location. It is well hidden from most angles.”
- “100% behind the project as it provides work and jobs for future generations, plus benefits for the North East area.”
- “Pipeline is far better than surface transport.”
- “I am generally in favour providing all the safeguards outlined are implemented.”
- “Concerned about traffic and the impact this will have.”



View	Percentage
Supportive	90.6%
Undecided	8.6%
Against	0.8%

# PROJECT OVERVIEW

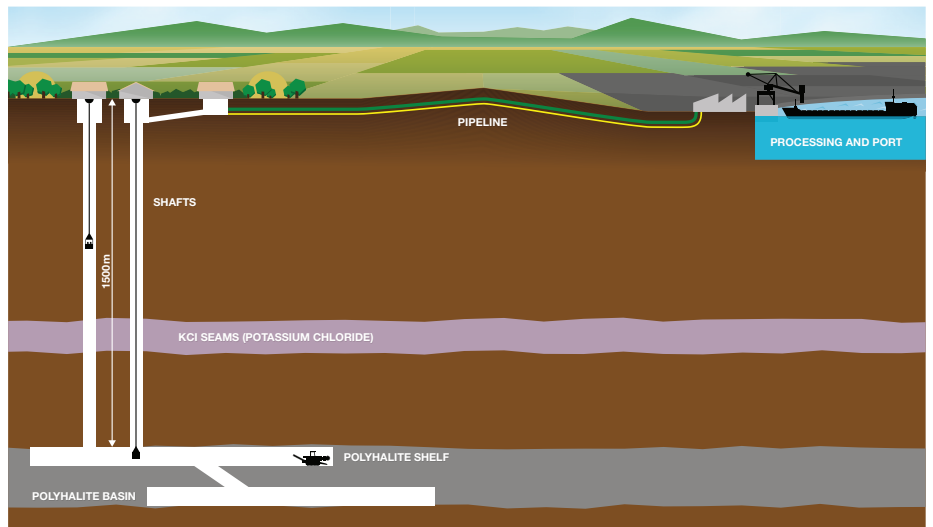
HERE WE PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF THE PROJECT AND DETAILS ON THE CURRENT PROPOSALS.

The image (right) shows a simple illustration of how the York Potash Project would operate. Once the polyhalite is mined at depths of between 1,400 and 1,600m it is lifted to the underground structures at the mine site. Here the mineral is crushed and mixed with brine, before being pumped to Teesside.

At Teesside the material from the pipeline is filtered and dried. This powder is then granulated so it can be either applied as a direct fertilizer to crops or mixed with other nutrients. The polyhalite will then be dispatched from Teesside to customers around the world. The majority of this would be transported by ship, although supplies to the UK would leave Teesside by either HGV or rail.



Granulated polyhalite



## ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

We are committed to ensuring that our development is designed, constructed and operated to the highest environmental standards. As a result we have been continuing an on-going programme of environmental data collection, such as groundwater and spring monitoring, noise monitoring and ecological monitoring.

Groundwater and spring monitoring is conducted both weekly and monthly to collect information relating to water levels and quality. This information allows us to understand the aquifers and determine how to conduct shaft installation while protecting these resources.

Noise monitoring has been conducted at locations surrounding the mine location. The outputs from this monitoring will enable further refinement of site design.

Ecological monitoring is being conducted continuously throughout the year to reflect seasonal variations. Recently, a survey of springs adjacent to the mine was conducted to identify any aquatic species that may be present. Shortly, a further survey within the proposed pipeline corridor will be undertaken to collect additional data on overwintering birds.



Additional baseline noise monitoring survey work underway

If you are interested in any information regarding the environmental programmes underway at York Potash, please contact [info@yorkpotash.co.uk](mailto:info@yorkpotash.co.uk).

## THE MINE LAYOUT PLAN



The latest mine layout shows proposed buildings and contours of how the spoil excavated from the shafts during construction will be used in landscaping on the site. The salt and potash seams excavated during construction will be taken off site by lorry.

We now know that the volume of material to be used in landscaping and screening will be larger than originally calculated. This is because we adopted a more conservative 'bulking factor', which included the materials for the second phase of underground buildings (previously going to be taken back into the mine) and corrected a calculation error from our consultants.

The proposed visitor centre was also removed from the proposals following planning policy feedback from the North York Moors National Park Authority.

Mine shaft head frames sunk below surface

Sub-surface mineral crushing and pipeline loading area

Mine support building

Material excavated from the shafts will be used for screening and landscaping on site



# SCARBOROUGH ENGINEERING WEEK



FOR THE THIRD YEAR RUNNING YORK POTASH WAS THE MAIN SPONSOR OF SCARBOROUGH ENGINEERING WEEK WHICH AIMS TO INSPIRE YOUNG PEOPLE TO CONSIDER A CAREER IN ENGINEERING.

This year was the best ever, with a record of over 2,000 students from Ryedale and the North Yorkshire Coast attending the event at the Spa in Scarborough. Prominent local and regional engineering businesses brought interactive activities and challenges to engage young people and raise awareness of the major role engineering plays in developing our modern and future technologies.

*“Engineering Week is an excellent way of engaging young people interested in careers which require practical skills. With our project set to require a workforce of over 1,000 people, we are well placed to back this initiative which matches our commitment to ensuring we can source the skills we need to staff a modern mine from the local area.”*

Graham Clarke, Operations Director



Eskdale School pupils at Scarborough Engineering Week 2013

## IN THE COMMUNITY

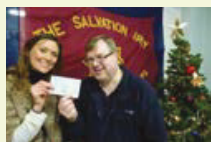
YORK POTASH HAS BEEN SUPPORTING AND SPONSORING A VARIETY OF COMMUNITY PROJECTS AND HERE ARE SOME OF THE HIGHLIGHTS.

At the 2012 AGM, we auctioned off some polyhalite cuff links and a paperweight in aid of the Yorkshire Air Ambulance and St Martin's Children's Hospice, raising £1,470.

There was also a staff Christmas raffle for the Salvation Army that raised £700 and in the summer York Potash teams took part in the Castle Howard Triathlon and the Scarborough Dragon Boat Race.



For the second year running we sponsored Whitby Regatta, and in addition, throughout mine construction, we have committed to funding the presence



of the Red Arrows at the event. And that's not all, we've sponsored the Whitby Primary Schools Sports Association, the Sneaton Vintage Tractor Rally and Whitby Meadow Fashion Show in aid of Women v Cancer and St Catherine's Hospice. Most recently in October we supported the Million Makers event in aid of the Prince's Trust.

We very much look forward to continuing this support through the York Potash Foundation once construction gets underway and then for generations afterwards.



### WORKING WITH YOUNG PEOPLE

As part of our education and skills strategy we have been actively engaging with schools and

colleges from across Whitby, Scarborough, Ryedale and Cleveland. Part of this work has included the York Potash Schools Challenge where local students debated plans for the proposed mine, carried out experiments on polyhalite and used their mathematical skills to approximate the amount of polyhalite under the North York Moors.



We have also sponsored the Rotary Clubs of Scarborough and Whitby in the Schools Technology Challenge and Scarborough Engineering Week. Work experience students have joined us on site and at our offices in Scarborough and over the last year we have engaged with over 4,000 young people.

## YORK POTASH APPRENTICES

AS THE PROJECT DEVELOPS WE WILL TAKE ON UP TO 50 YOUNG PEOPLE THROUGH OUR APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMME, TO FILL MAINLY ENGINEERING AND TECHNICAL ROLES. WE ALREADY HAVE FOUR APPRENTICES IN PLACE, INCLUDING LEE AND EMMA, BOTH FROM WHITBY, WHO EXPLAIN MORE ABOUT WORKING FOR YORK POTASH.

### EMMA BOYES – FINANCE APPRENTICE

*“With one more assessment to complete at Yorkshire Coast College to gain my Level 2 Certificate in Accounting, I'll be diving straight into the Level 3 before the New Year. I love being part of such an important development for my local area and can't wait to see more apprenticeship opportunities created as the project progresses.”*



### LEE READMAN – IT APPRENTICE

*“In just the eight months I've been here, I can't believe the amount of experience I've gained. My daily duties include website development, software configuration, programming, which is my favourite, and the maintenance of the Company's IT systems. I also study at college one day a week to gain qualifications and further my career development.”*

## KEEP IN TOUCH...

If you would like to learn more on the progress of the project then visit our website [www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk)

If you have comments or queries then please get in touch with us at:

**York Potash Ltd**  
7-10 Manor Court, Manor Garth,  
Scarborough YO11 3TU

**Contact**  
T: 01723 470 010 (Office)  
T: 0845 543 8964 (Community helpline)  
E: [info@yorkpotash.co.uk](mailto:info@yorkpotash.co.uk)



## ENVIRONMENTAL UPDATE

OUR PROGRAMME OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES IS FUNDAMENTAL TO OUR COMMITMENT TO ENSURE THAT OUR DEVELOPMENT IS DESIGNED, CONSTRUCTED AND OPERATED TO THE HIGHEST ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS.

We have now extended our hydrogeological study area to include the moorland to the west and south of the site. This area is deemed a Special Area of Conservation (SAC), and comprises a mixture of wet and dry heath, mire, and spring flush.

All of these habitats have their own particular environmental aspects, which the National Park Authority, Natural England and the Environment Agency require us to protect. Even our drilling rigs and support vehicles required special adaptations to ensure that environmental impact was kept to the absolute minimum.

We drilled over 50 boreholes to depths ranging between 1m and 87m. The results will enable us to gauge the potential impact of construction works on local groundwater sources and help us to identify any specific measures that need to be taken to limit these.

The work together with other environmental information, will form an integral part of the planning application submission later this year.



Water monitoring at Doves Nest

## POTASH UNDERGRADUATES

OUR FIVE UNDERGRADUATES ARE ENJOYING THEIR STUDIES AND THE BENEFITS OF BEING SPONSORED BY THE COMPANY. ANDY AND CAROLINE TELL US MORE ABOUT THEIR EXPERIENCES.

### Andy Campbell, aged 22

Mechanical Engineering student at the University of Hull



From an early age I've been interested in engineering but being such a broad discipline had little notion what the work would really involve. After being accepted onto the York Potash undergraduate scheme I now have a much clearer view of where my future is heading.

In addition to the financial support from York Potash to help pay for my studies, the work experience has provided an invaluable insight into the world of mining engineering. I thoroughly enjoyed the eight weeks work placement with a mining machinery manufacturer which has complemented my otherwise theoretical degree extremely well.

Being from the local area I follow the progress of the York Potash Project closely and look forward to my next work placement working on the Mineral Transport System and more.

### Caroline Wilkinson, aged 26

Environmental Geography student at the University of York



My love of the environment began during childhood and developed as I pursued a Countryside Management course at college and then found work with the North York Moors National Park Authority as a Conservation Apprentice.

Following this I decided to further my career to a higher level and applied to university. At the time, I was aware of the plans to build a potash mine in the local area and was interested in the associated environmental management. Being successful in applying for the York Potash undergraduate scheme, I've gained a great understanding of this work, especially through my work experience and have been impressed by the Company's integrity and commitment to environmental responsibility even at this early stage.

## STEM AMBASSADORS

YORK POTASH EMPLOYEES HELP BOOST INTEREST IN STEM SUBJECTS – SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING AND MATHS.



Twelve employees are now dedicated STEM Ambassadors and will be regularly taking part in a range of activities across local schools and colleges to raise awareness of learning and career opportunities in the STEM sectors. Our professionals who are looking forward to supporting this initiative, organised by NYBEP, have backgrounds in a range of specialisms, such as engineering, accountancy, IT, science and geology.

*"Working closely with education institutions and other businesses requiring similar skills will play a role in striving towards our commitment of employing at least 80% of the workforce from the local area."*

**Matt Parsons**  
Education & Skills Manager

## KEEP IN TOUCH...

If you would like to learn more on the progress of the project then visit our website – [www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk)

If you have comments or queries then please get in touch with us at:

**York Potash Ltd**  
7-10 Manor Court, Manor Garth,  
Scarborough YO11 3TU

T: 0845 543 8964 (Community helpline)

**Tell us what you think by emailing:**  
[info@yorkpotash.co.uk](mailto:info@yorkpotash.co.uk)



# UPDATE

ISSUE FIVE FEBRUARY 2014

News from the York Potash Project

IN THIS ISSUE...

- 1 New Mineral Transport System
- 2 Reducing our footprint
- 3 Building the MTS
- 4 Environment and skills

## NEW MINERAL TRANSPORT SYSTEM LAUNCHED

WELCOME TO THE LATEST YORK POTASH 'UPDATE' NEWSLETTER WHERE WE ARE PLEASED TO BRING YOU NEWS OF OUR PROPOSED NEW MINERAL TRANSPORT SYSTEM (MTS).

The MTS is replacing the previously proposed pipeline as the method of transport for polyhalite between the mine site near Whitby and the materials handling plant at Teesside. The new system is essentially a mining tunnel at depths of around 120-360m that will contain a series of linked conveyor belts.

The construction of the pipeline system would have been one of the biggest impacts of the York Potash Project. In comparison, the MTS will dramatically reduce the construction footprint. The new system, which is underground apart from three disguised access points, will:

- Reduce the Project's surface construction impact by 70%
- Reduce buildings at the mine site by 70%
- Reduce the estimated operating cost by approximately 25%
- Reduce the energy requirement for the Project
- Completely remove the need for construction in any protected moorland sites.



*"To be able to make such a positive change that reduces the proposed construction impact so dramatically and provides benefits for all stakeholders is genuinely exciting. We have always committed to minimise impacts wherever possible and the new Mineral Transport System is a combination of well proven and well understood systems that will help to achieve that."*

**Chris Fraser**  
Managing Director & CEO, Sirius Minerals Plc

## FORMAL PUBLIC CONSULTATION

We will be holding pre-application public consultation events in the run up to the submission of a planning application. These will allow people to have their say on both the mine and Mineral Transport System plans and will be in addition to the National Park Authority's formal consultation period.



## GLOBAL DEMAND

THE DEMAND FOR POLYHALITE CONTINUES TO GROW AROUND THE WORLD.

In addition to commitments from customers in the UK, Europe and China, the Company has recently signed a substantial 'offtake' agreement with a major agri-business in North America.

This type of agreement – which is a commitment of hundreds of millions of pounds for the Project – is unusual at this stage of a project's development but shows how strong demand is from major customers in the fertilizer and food production industry.

The agreement is for a five year term with an option for the customer to extend it for a further five years. It covers a commitment for 500,000 tonnes per annum for polyhalite and includes an option to double this amount.



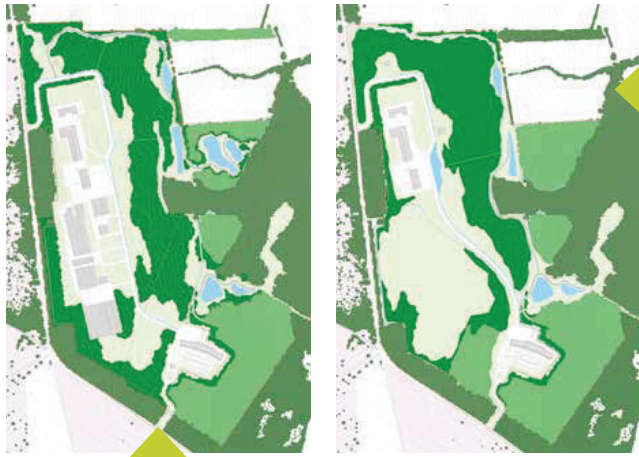
JT Starzecki at a local farm

York Potash Sales & Marketing Director JT Starzecki said:

*"This agreement is a fantastic endorsement of polyhalite and the importance of this area to the world's fertilizer industry. The excellent and encouraging results from our ongoing crop trials are continuing to excite businesses about this multi-nutrient potash product."*

## FEWER BUILDINGS REQUIRED AT MINE SITE

THE MTS SIMPLIFIES OPERATIONS AND REDUCES IMPACT.



**LAYOUT WITH PIPELINE SYSTEM** – Our engineers have been continually refining the mine layout and design to create the most efficient facility. The mine plan (left) shows the buildings that would have been required at the mine site to accommodate the revised pipeline system.

### REVISED LAYOUT WITH MTS –

The mine site layout shows how the MTS helps to dramatically reduce the number of buildings required at the mine site. The mineral crushing, slurry preparation, pumping and storage buildings have all been removed. This reduces the building footprint at the mine by 70%.

### LANDSCAPING

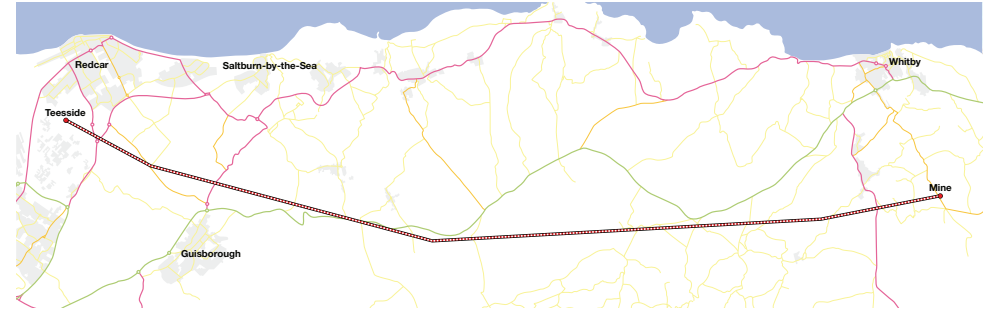
Although the amount of material excavated during construction remains approximately the same as before, the reduced building footprint enables the proposed landscaping to adopt more natural contouring as part of the site restoration after construction.

### INCREASED CAPACITY

In addition to the expected reduction in operating costs for the mine, the MTS potentially enables the hoisting capacities of the main rock shaft at the mine to be increased.

## ROUTE MAP

MAP SHOWING INDICATIVE ROUTE FROM THE MINE TO THE MATERIALS HANDLING PLANT AT WILTON ON TEESIDE.



## CONSTRUCTION IMPACT REDUCED

The MTS reduces construction impact by around 70% because, unlike the previous pipeline proposal, it does not use 'cut and cover' construction techniques or require excavations around key river and valley crossings.

The new system also removes the need to construct in any designated sites, such as Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs) or protected moorland.



Illustration of construction impact at an MTS access point – before, during and after

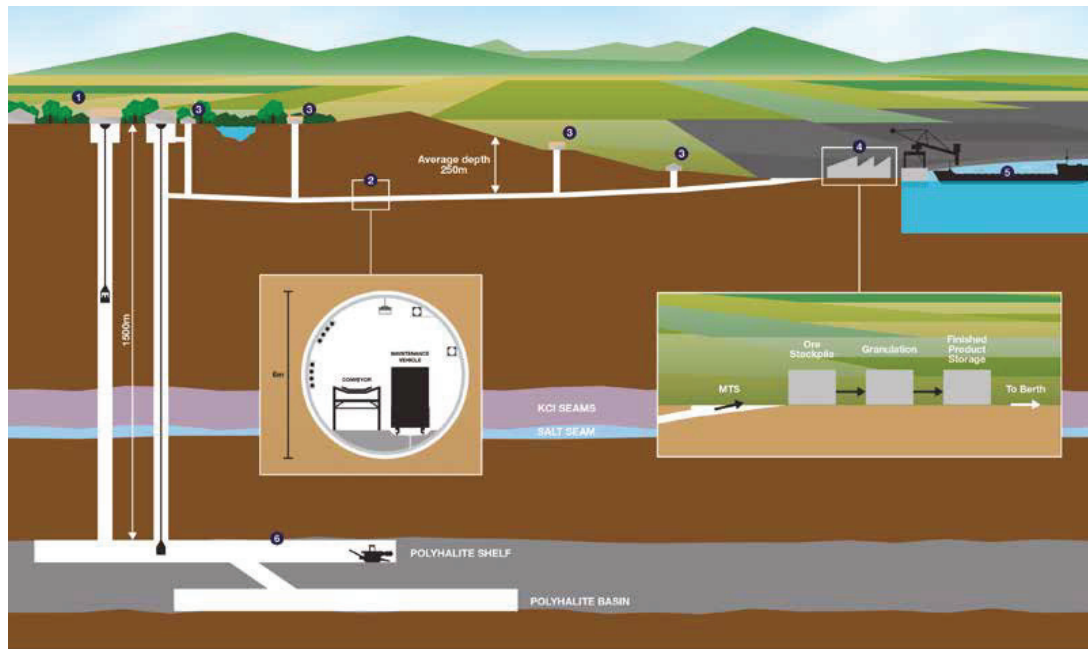
## HOW IT WORKS

Once the polyhalite is mined it is transported up the shafts where it is loaded directly onto a conveyor belt. From the mine this travels approximately 37.5km until it rises to surface at Teesside. The technology involved is established and widely used in most underground mines around the world.

The conveyor belt sits in a mining tunnel which will follow a consistent geological sequence that naturally comes to surface at Teesside. It is below the water table and follows a route similar to the previously proposed pipeline.

The system will be constructed from either end of the route and via three intermediate access points. Once complete these access points would be covered with agricultural-style buildings and used for operational maintenance access, emergency egress and for providing ventilation.

The tunnel will also include operational cables and services and a maintenance vehicle system.



- 1 MINE SITE
- 2 MINERAL TRANSPORT SYSTEM
- 3 MAINTENANCE, VENTILATION AND EMERGENCY ACCESS
- 4 TEESSIDE GRANULATION AND STORAGE
- 5 PORT INFRASTRUCTURE
- 6 CONVENTIONAL UNDERGROUND MINING

## ACCESS POINTS

In addition to the access points at the mine and Teesside there will be three access points located on the route of the MTS (only one of these three is within the National Park). These will initially be used for construction and then for maintenance, emergency access and ventilation purposes once in operation.

### EXCAVATED MATERIAL

The excavated material will be used for landscaping at these access points. The illustrative images (above) show how this material can be extracted and landscaped around the access points with virtually no long term visual impact.

### ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENTS

Once complete these access shafts will be covered with an agricultural-style building and the sites will be subject to management plans that either return them to their current use or enhance them to increase biodiversity and add to the ecological value of the surrounding areas.

**IN THIS ISSUE...**

- 1 | Have your say
- 2 | Project overview
- 3 | Why these sites?
- 4 | Harbour consultation

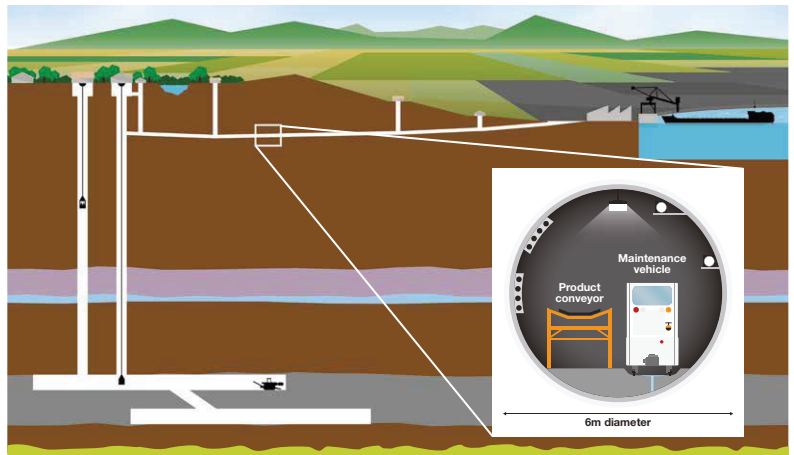
## CONSULTATION ON REVISED PROPOSALS

WELCOME TO THE LATEST YORK POTASH 'UPDATE' NEWSLETTER.

The three applications for the York Potash Project are due to be submitted in the coming months and this newsletter explains how you can view the updated plans and provide comments.

The Project aims to build the first potash mine in the UK for over 40 years and would create over 1,000 direct jobs. The proposed economic benefits are of local, regional and national significance and the Project includes a range of in-built environmental mitigations.

Detailed planning submissions are currently being finalised for each part of the Project. We are now holding consultation events on the mine and mineral transport system (MTS) to allow people to ask questions and provide comments. Further information and details are also available at: [www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk).



### FULL PRODUCTION – AT A GLANCE\*

- Over 1,000 direct jobs
- £233 million in annual tax payments
- £1 billion of exports
- £6 million to the York Potash Foundation

\*Based on an assumed mineral price of \$150/t

### PUBLIC EXHIBITIONS – HAVE YOUR SAY

We are holding a number of public exhibitions to consult on the mine and MTS proposals. Please come along to talk to our team and give us your feedback.

DATE/TIME	VENUE
<b>Wed 2 July</b> 2–7pm	<b>Sneaton</b> Sneaton Village Hall, Sneaton, Whitby YO22 5HP
<b>Thurs 3 July</b> 10am–3pm	<b>Hawsker</b> Hawsker & Stainsacre Parish Hall, Mill Lane, Low Hawsker YO22 4LT
<b>Fri 4 July</b> 2–7pm	<b>Whitby</b> Bede Hall, Sneaton Castle, Whitby YO21 3QN
<b>Sat 5 July</b> 10am–3pm	<b>Sleights</b> Sleights Village Hall, Coach Road, Sleights YO22 5BT
<b>Tues 8 July</b> 2–7pm	<b>Egton</b> Egton Village Hall, Egton YO21 1TX
<b>Thurs 10 July</b> 2–7pm	<b>Moorsholm</b> Moorsholm Memorial Hall, Freeborough Road, Moorsholm TS12 3JB
<b>Sat 12 July</b> 1–5pm	<b>Guisborough</b> Sunnyfield House, 36 Westgate, Guisborough TS14 6BA
<b>Sat 19 July</b> 10am–3pm	<b>Redcar</b> Tuned In, Majuba Road, Redcar TS10 5BJ

### FIND OUT MORE ONLINE

[www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk)



Our website has more detailed information, including a project brochure available to download. Alternatively you can request one by:

**Calling**  
0845 543 8964  
(Community helpline)

**Emailing**  
[info@yorkpotash.co.uk](mailto:info@yorkpotash.co.uk)

**Or writing to**  
York Potash,  
7–10 Manor Court,  
Manor Garth,  
Scarborough  
YO11 3TU

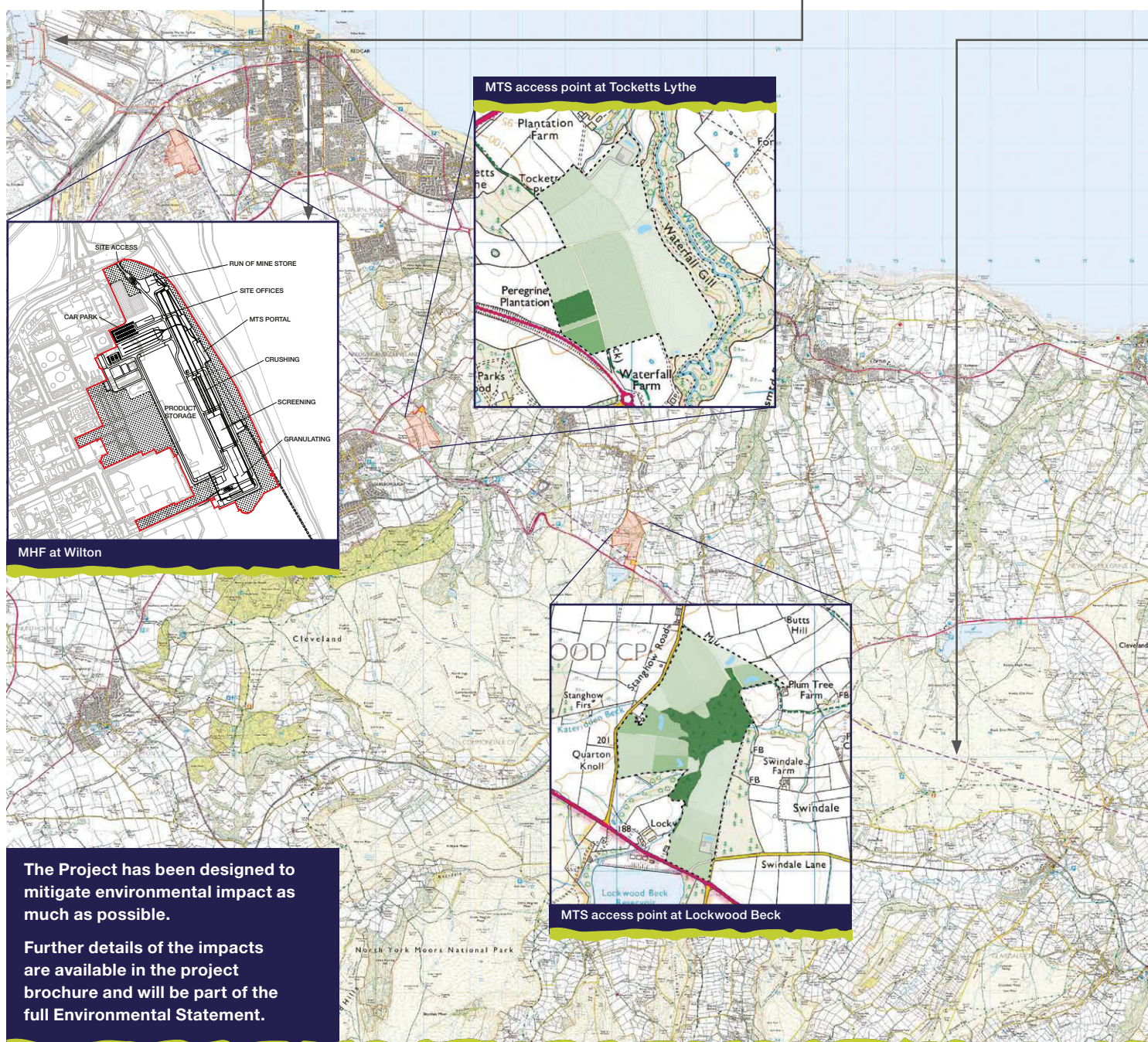


# YORK POTASH PROJECT OVERVIEW

THIS PAGE DISPLAYS A BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE PLANS FOR THE WHOLE PROJECT. TO FIND OUT MORE COME TO ONE OF THE EXHIBITIONS OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE.

<b>HARBOUR FACILITY</b>
<b>DETAILS</b>
The harbour facility is where the polyhalite would be exported to world markets. It would consist of a new berth and ship loader located next to the Redcar steelworks berth. It is part of the Bran Sands site and would be linked to the materials handling facility by a conveyor belt system.
<b>PLANNING PROCEDURE &amp; DECISION MAKER</b>
A Development Consent Order is required from the national infrastructure planning unit of the Planning Inspectorate (PINS).

<b>MATERIALS HANDLING FACILITY (MHF)</b>
<b>DETAILS</b>
The materials handling facility (MHF) would be located on the Wilton site at Teesside. It would be connected to the mine by an underground mineral transport system (MTS). The site would consist of a very large storage building, together with the plant and equipment necessary to granulate the polyhalite.
<b>PLANNING PROCEDURE &amp; DECISION MAKER</b>
Identical 'straddling' applications to Cleveland Borough Council and



The Project has been designed to mitigate environmental impact as much as possible.

Further details of the impacts are available in the project brochure and will be part of the full Environmental Statement.

## MINERAL TRANSPORT SYSTEM (MTS)

### DETAILS

The MTS would transport the polyhalite from the mine site at Sneaton to the MHF at Teesside. The polyhalite would be moved on a conveyor belt, located within a 37.5km tunnel at depths of between 120 and 360 metres. There would be three intermediate access shafts along the route housed in screened agricultural style buildings, as shown on the map below.

will be submitted to cover the MTS and the MHF to both Redcar and the North York Moors National Park Authority.

## MINE

### DETAILS

The proposed surface location for the York Potash mine is set within an existing farm and commercial forestry block located approximately one mile south of Sneaton village and two miles south of the outskirts of Whitby. It is located off the B1416, close to Red Gate, which gives good access to the A171.

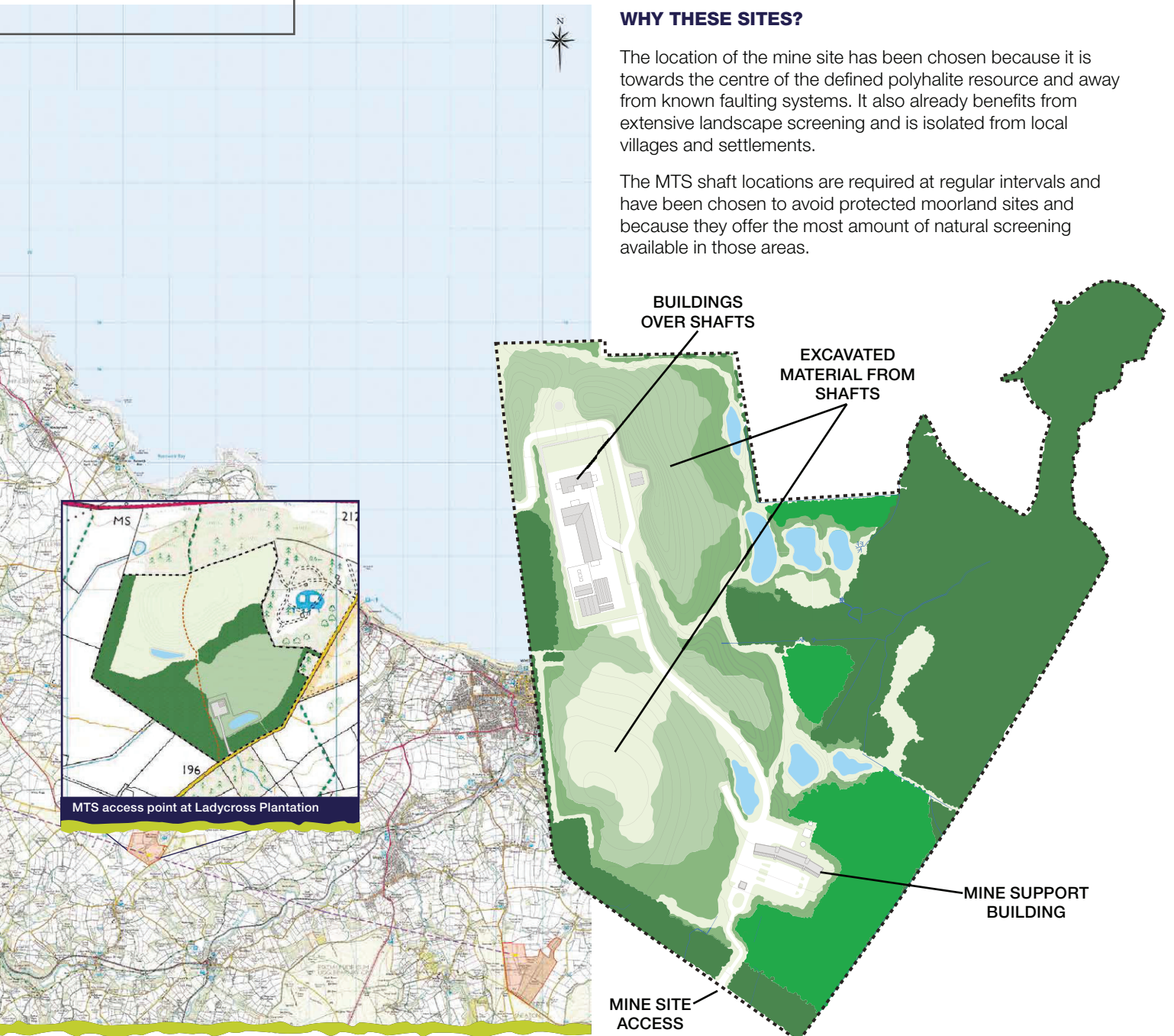
### PLANNING PROCEDURE & DECISION MAKER

A planning application for the mine and underground mining will be submitted to the North York Moors National Park Authority.

### WHY THESE SITES?

The location of the mine site has been chosen because it is towards the centre of the defined polyhalite resource and away from known faulting systems. It also already benefits from extensive landscape screening and is isolated from local villages and settlements.

The MTS shaft locations are required at regular intervals and have been chosen to avoid protected moorland sites and because they offer the most amount of natural screening available in those areas.



# CONSULTING ON OUR HARBOUR FACILITY

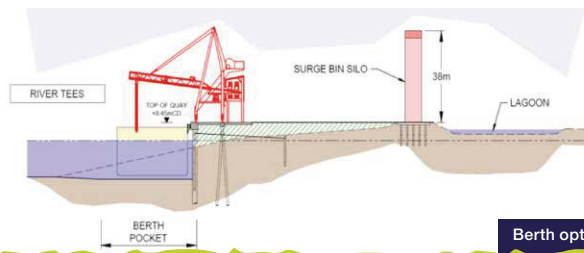
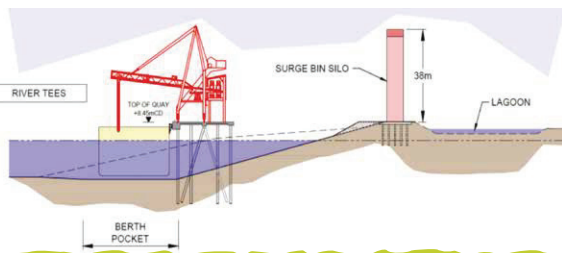
FORMAL CONSULTATION ON OUR PLANS FOR A HARBOUR FACILITY IN TEESSIDE IS COMING SOON.

Consultation for the harbour facility will be conducted separately, as the decision will be taken by the Planning Inspectorate and follows a different process.

Teesside is ideally located to handle the onward transportation of polyhalite. It offers shipping access to customers around the world, and road and rail links to destinations throughout the UK.

Our proposed harbour facility lies adjacent to the Redcar steelworks, which is part of the former ICI estate. Our intention is to construct new berthing facilities, connected to our materials handling facility at Wilton by a conveyor system.

Any development proposals will need to take account of the nearby internationally protected Teesmouth and Cleveland Coast Special Protection Area (SPA) and Ramsar site.



Berth options

# YORK POTASH FOUNDATION

The York Potash Foundation has been set up so the wider community can directly benefit from the Project. It will receive an annual royalty from the Project (up to £6 million per year at full production) and must use these funds for projects that benefit the local community.

Since the Foundation was launched in May 2012 work has been ongoing to develop this independent organisation. The seven trustees (pictured right) have

been appointed and are currently seeking charitable status for the Foundation.

A contract between the Company and the Foundation is in place to confirm the commitment to the local community and ensure the longevity of funding to the Foundation.

For more information go to [www.yorkpotash.co.uk/in-the-community/overview](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk/in-the-community/overview).



# PLANNING APPLICATIONS

PLANNING APPLICATIONS FOR THE MINE AND THE MTS WILL BE SUBMITTED IN THE COMING MONTHS.

These applications will be comprehensive submissions and will include:

- **Economics** – an assessment of the economic impacts of the Project, an alternative sites assessment, a polyhalite market study and a study into the agronomic case for polyhalite.
- **Planning** – a raft of assessments will consider the planning, design, access and sustainability considerations. There will also be a host of plans and drawings.
- **Environment** – an assessment of all the environmental effects (in an Environmental Impact Assessment),

covering a wide range of topics from geology and hydrogeology to landscape and visual, traffic and transport to air quality and noise, including the impact on internationally and nationally protected sites.



## KEEP IN TOUCH...

If you would like to follow the progress of the Project then visit our website – [www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk)

If you have comments or queries then please get in touch with us at:

**York Potash Ltd**  
7-10 Manor Court, Manor Garth,  
Scarborough YO11 3TU

**T:** 0845 543 8964 (Community helpline)

**Tell us what you think by emailing:**  
[info@yorkpotash.co.uk](mailto:info@yorkpotash.co.uk)



**IN THIS ISSUE...**

- 1 Applications submitted
- 2 Consultation responses
- 3 About the application
- 4 General news

## PLANNING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED

WELCOME TO THE LATEST EDITION OF *UPDATE* WITH ALL THE RECENT NEWS FROM THE YORK POTASH PROJECT.

The planning application for the mine and mineral transport system has now been submitted to the North York Moors National Park Authority and Redcar and Cleveland Borough Council. The application for the materials handling facility has been submitted to Redcar and Cleveland Borough Council.

The planning applications contain a huge amount of detailed information including plans and technical reports. The plans, which are available on the York Potash or planning authorities' websites, are currently being reviewed by the local authorities. Decisions are currently expected in early 2015.

Hard copies of the planning applications can be viewed at the offices of the National Park and at Redcar, Scarborough and Whitby Town Councils' offices. People wanting to make additional or new comments directly to the decision making authorities should see the 'have your say' section below.

The middle pages of this *Update* contain more information on the content of the application and the results of York Potash's consultation during the summer. Contact details for anyone wanting to get in touch or with further queries are available on the back page.



York Potash team with application

Chris Fraser, Managing Director and CEO of Sirius Minerals commented:

***"I want to thank all the people that have contributed to our public consultation and showed so much support for the Project."***

***"We believe we have a very strong planning case that will deliver many benefits with the least possible impact, and we look forward to the local authorities completing their difficult but important job of reviewing this significant application."***

## HAVE YOUR SAY

The North York Moors National Park Authority and Redcar and Cleveland Borough Council are now undertaking statutory consultation on the planning applications. Residents, visitors, councils, businesses and all those with an interest are encouraged to comment on the application and make their views known directly to the decision makers.

**To provide your views by email:**

North York Moors National Park Authority  
planning@northyorkmoors.org.uk  
(Application number: NYM/2014/0676/MEIA)

+ Redcar and Cleveland Borough Council  
planning\_admin@redcar-cleveland.gov.uk  
(Application number: R/2014/0627/FFM)

**To write a letter, the addresses are:**

Planning Department,  
North York Moors National Park Authority,  
The Old Vicarage, Bondgate,  
Helmsley,  
North Yorkshire YO62 5BP

+ Development Management Section,  
Redcar and Cleveland Borough Council,  
Redcar and Cleveland House,  
Kirkleatham Street,  
Redcar TS10 1RT



## SUPPLY CHAIN OPPORTUNITIES



We would like to thank the 450 local businesses who have expressed an interest in being involved with the construction of the Project. We will encourage our specialist contractors to use local suppliers, which will help create more local jobs and increase the economic benefits for the area.



# PUBLIC CONSULTATION RESPONSES

AS PART OF THE COMPANY'S APPROACH TO COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT WE HAVE UNDERTAKEN AN EXTENSIVE PRE-APPLICATION CONSULTATION ON OUR PROPOSALS.

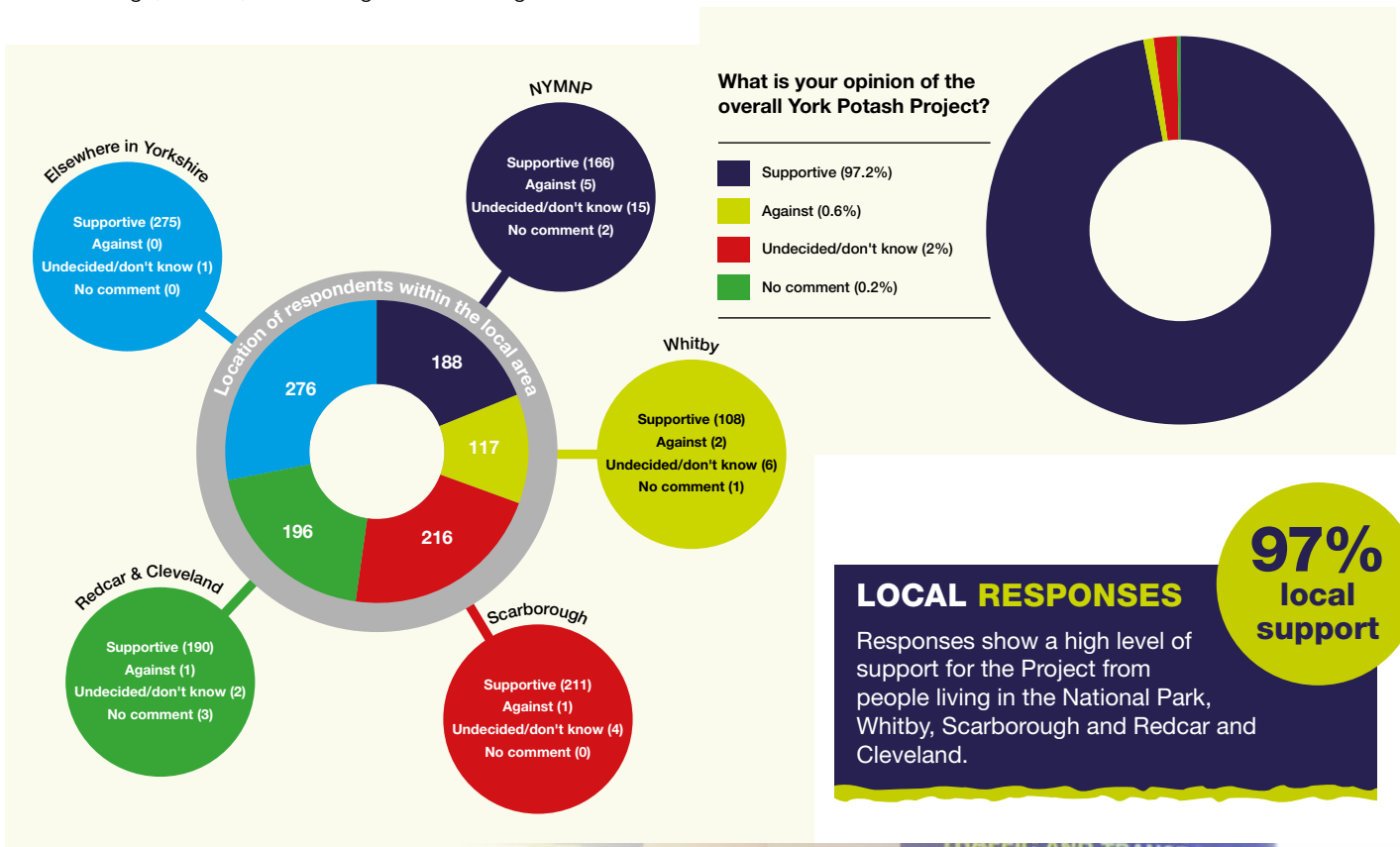
Since the Project was launched in 2011 we have actively engaged with the local community and a wide range of stakeholders by providing information on our proposals and encouraging people to feedback. We have listened to these views and further refined the Project as a result, including developing an alternative way to transport polyhalite from the mine site to Teesside, ensuring that traffic associated with the Project uses routes that avoid the villages closest to the sites, and drawing up a strategy which aims to maximise local employment.

The public consultation, carried out over summer 2014, centred on ten public exhibitions held at accessible locations in Whitby, Scarborough, Redcar, Guisborough and the villages closest to

the Project sites. This approach was supplemented with a consultation brochure that was distributed widely and made available online, together with a questionnaire that has given people the opportunity to feedback their views. The Project website, meetings and other forums have also helped to ensure the local community is aware of our proposals.

The 1,780 survey responses, gathered during the exhibitions and from the online questionnaire, demonstrate a continued public interest in the Project.

**A breakdown of the consultation responses from the local area is provided in the diagram below.**



## WHAT PEOPLE SAID

The consultation survey gave people the opportunity to feedback on a broad range of issues such as the potential social and economic impacts of the Project, and the environmental impact both during construction and mining operations.

As reflected in the 97% of respondents who expressed support for the Project, the vast majority of people were satisfied with issues such as the building and landscape design, proposed measures to manage vehicle movements, and that the Project could proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology.

There were some specific concerns or queries expressed by less than 1% of respondents who opposed the Project, and by a few supporters. These mainly involved transport and other environmental issues, and the extent to which the benefits of the Project would actually be realised. The Company's response to these issues, and the mitigation measures proposed, are set out in the application documents.



### TO FIND OUT MORE

More information about how we have consulted with the local community and full details of the consultation survey can be found in the 'Statement of Community Engagement' document that is part of the planning application.

# WHAT IS IN THE APPLICATION

GUIDE TO THE PLANNING SUBMISSION DOCUMENTS.

## INTRODUCTION

The application contains a large number of plans, drawings and highly technical detailed reports, which provide the information required to enable the authorities to make their decision. This page provides an outline of some of the key documents.

## PROJECT OVERVIEW

The 'Summary Project Description Document' provides a concise non-technical summary of each element of the York Potash Project to assist people to understand the nature of the proposed development as a whole.

## PLANS AND DESIGNS

There are a vast number of plans, elevations and cross-sections of the development. The 'Design and Access Statement' describes the design rationale and principles behind the development of the Project.

## ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT

This presents the findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) of the mine, MTS and MHF, which has reviewed the potential adverse or beneficial effects of the Project, and identifies any measures that may be needed to minimise or enhance these, across a wide range of topics, including:

- Transport
- Visual and landscape
- Ecology
- Air quality
- Noise and vibration
- Hydrology
- Socio-economic
- Recreation and amenity.

Both the construction and the operation phases of the Project have been considered.

## THE APPLICATION EXPLAINED

All the application documents can be viewed on the York Potash website, or those of the planning authorities. Alternatively hard copies are available at the offices of the North York Moors National Park Authority, Whitby Town Council and Scarborough Borough Council.

## PLANNING POLICY

The National Planning Policy Framework contains a presumption against major developments in national parks except in exceptional circumstances where it can be demonstrated they are in the public interest. This is known as the Major Development Test (MDT) and is a key part for assessing the application.

The 'Major Development Test Planning Statement' sets out how the Project satisfies the requirements of the MDT. It includes information on the agronomic benefits and market for polyhalite, economic benefits, an assessment of alternative sites, and an outline of the environmental effects.

The 'Planning Statement' brings together all the necessary information to appraise the application against planning policy.

## SECTION 106 PROPOSALS

The draft section 106 obligations document sets out proposed commitments intended to mitigate or offset potential impacts of the Project that have been raised as a concern by the planning authorities. This would amount to payments by York Potash of over £30 million in the first 20 years from the start of construction, including:

- **Contribution to NYMNPA Management Plan**  
£5 million over ten years and £0.2 million every year thereafter on targeted measures to offset and enhance the impact of the Project on the Special Qualities of the National Park
- **Tourism promotion**  
£3.5 million over ten years, and £100,000 per annum thereafter to fund campaigns and activities aimed at promoting the National Park and surrounding areas, with an additional one-off payment of £0.4 million on directional brown signs to the North York Moors
- **Doubling train services on the Esk Valley Line**  
£500,000 per year for three years (with potential for a further £250,000 three years) Funding to cover cost of any required infrastructure improvements
- **Education, employment and training**  
£830,000 over ten years to improve awareness of STEM subjects in local schools £80,000 per annum (five years) to provide resources to support local employment
- **Tree planting**  
£10 million over 20 years on tree planting to assist with the delivery of a major objective of the NYMNPA Management Plan and CO<sub>2</sub> off-setting.

## ECONOMIC IMPACT REPORT

This sets out the economic benefits of the Project including:

- 1,040 direct jobs during operations
- 1,100 indirect jobs during operations
- £1 billion contribution to UK GDP per annum
- £1.2 billion in exports per annum
- £234 million tax contribution per annum
- £48 million in local payments per annum
- A peak of 1,670 construction jobs.

The report also considers the impact of the Project on tourism and the local labour market.

## HARBOUR CONSULTATION

THANKS TO ALL THOSE THAT RECENTLY COMMENTED ON OUR HARBOUR CONSULTATION.

The harbour facilities at Teesside that would be needed to handle the export of polyhalite require a Development Consent Order. This will be considered by the Planning Inspectorate as a 'Nationally Significant Infrastructure Project'. This application is currently being worked up in advance of a submission.

As part of the application process we have been required to undertake consultation with a range of stakeholders and the wider public. Information about the harbour proposals has been available on our website, with hard copies available at public locations. In addition, four public exhibitions have taken place in and around Redcar.

The consultation period recently came to a close, with views on the proposals gathered via an online feedback form, in writing and by email. This information is currently being collated and will soon be made publicly available. The York Potash team thank everyone who took part.



Aerial view of harbour facilities site

## ENGINEERING WEEK 2014



York Potash is proud to be headline sponsors, for the fourth consecutive year, of Scarborough Engineering Week which aims to promote awareness of careers in science, technology, engineering and maths. The four day event saw 1,500 students from schools and colleges in the local area take part in activities organised by engineering companies. The Company's sponsorship is part of our approach to working with businesses and education institutions to encourage a greater supply of skilled people that the area needs.



## FOUNDATION UPDATE

The York Potash Foundation is an independent fund established by the Company to help fund community projects throughout the local area. It is run by seven trustees and is currently seeking charitable status.

The Company has now signed a legally binding contract with the Foundation which commits it to paying an annual royalty of 0.5% of revenue to the Foundation. Based on current estimates this payment could amount to £6 million per year at full production, with payments of approximately £90 million in the first 20 years from the start of construction. Further details are available on the community section of the York Potash website.



## UNDERGRADUATES UPDATE

THIS SUMMER, LOCAL STUDENTS SUPPORTED BY YORK POTASH'S UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMME GAINED VALUABLE PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE.

Andy Campbell from Eastfield and Aaron Furness-Law from Norton, both studying Mechanical Engineering at the University of Hull, spent eight weeks at Hatfield Colliery near Doncaster. Amy Watkin from Scarborough helped the Company's geology team and Caroline Wilkinson joined a leading environmental consultancy.

Asher Haynes from Newby is the first student on the programme to graduate, having gained a degree in geology from Durham University. Asher has recently joined the Company on a full-time basis.



Andy and Aaron at Hatfield Colliery

### KEEP IN TOUCH...

If you would like to follow the progress of the Project then visit our website – [www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk)

If you have comments or queries then please get in touch with us at:

**York Potash Ltd**  
7-10 Manor Court, Manor Garth,  
Scarborough YO11 3TU

**T:** 0845 543 8964 (Community helpline)

**Tell us what you think by emailing:**  
[info@yorkpotash.co.uk](mailto:info@yorkpotash.co.uk)



## **Appendix 3**

### **Full account of consultation during 2014**

---

## Appendix 3

### Full Account of Consultation during 2014

---

- c1. The following information explains the engagement and consultation (non-statutory) undertaken by YPL on the mine, MTS, MHF and harbour facilities proposals in 2014. The focus of much of this consultation was to present the latest proposals on the mine, MTS and MHF ahead of submitting minerals planning applications for these elements of the Project in September 2014. Notwithstanding, information was also presented on the harbour facilities proposals as context for the wider YPL Project and to explain its relationship and interface with the MHF, both of which are located in Redcar.
- c2. The approach to engagement and consultation broadly follows the same process as that established in the previous years (and described in Appendix 1). The details explained below have been divided into the following two phases of consultation:-
- Engagement and consultation on all aspects of the Project (January 2014 to early June 2014); and
  - Public consultation on the mine, MTS and MHF proposals (June to September 2014).

### Pre-Application (Non-statutory) Stakeholder Engagement 2014

#### Local Communities

- c3. YPL produced an Update newsletter (Issue 5) in February 2014. This focussed on YPL's decision to change the method of transporting the mineral from a pipeline to the MTS. The newsletter presented information on the significant environmental benefits of the MTS compared to the pipeline, including the need for less surface development at Dove's Nest Farm.

#### Media

- c4. The media interest in the Project has remained strong since the original application for the mine was withdrawn in January 2014. YPL has continued to report any key developments to the press to facilitate the wider dissemination of information to the local communities and other interested groups. These have tended to coincide with any stock exchange announcements, as well as non-regulatory updates.

C5.

Examples of media coverage on the Project since early 2014 have included:-

Table C1 Media coverage examples

Date	News Source	Summary of News
13.02.14	Scarborough News	The Project overview to Scarborough Forty Club
13.02.14	Scarborough News	Creation of the new University Technical College (UTC) in Scarborough
15.02.14	Yorkshire Post	Fresh plans for mining operation in the National Park by YPL
17.02.14	The Press (York)	'Big changes' to potash mining plan
18.02.14	The Press (York)	York is attracting a wide range of investment
19.02.14	Malton & Pickering Mercury	New plans for potash mine
26.02.14	BBC1 Look North (North East)	Plans to create a mineral transport system
27.02.14	The Times	Plans to create a mineral transport system
27.02.14	Yorkshire Post	Changes in pipeline over potash mine plan
27.02.14	Evening Gazette (Teesside)	Potash transport plan to create 1,000 jobs
27.02.14	The Press (York)	Positive change will reduce environmental impact of potash mine
28.02.14	Northern Echo	Change in plans to transport potash
05.03.14	Malton & Pickering Mercury	Potash mine: change to pipeline proposal
06.03.14	Scarborough News	Company has major changes for potash plan
07.03.14	Whitby Gazette	Potash tunnel will reduce impact of mine
07.03.14	Yorkshire Post	Sirius raises £43m for work on its huge Yorkshire mine
07.03.14	Darlington & Stockton Times	Potash firm's underground tunnel plan
12.03.14	Gazette & Herald (Ryedale)	Change in plans to transport potash
19.03.14	Yorkshire Post	Olympics businessman joins board of firm behind Yorkshire's giant potash mine plan
19.03.14	Northern Echo	Director for Potash company
22.03.14	Daily Mail	£1bn mine that won't scar the beauty of the moors
02.04.14	Malton & Pickering Mercury	Job opportunities in engineering are likely to increase due to the YPL mine
06.04.14	The Press (York)	Mine plan firm travels to Oz
09.04.14	Malton & Pickering Mercury	YPL supports geology project
10.04.14	Northern Echo	Regional Growth Fund selects 11 winners

Date	News Source	Summary of News
11.04.14	Darlington & Stockton Times (Cleveland)	YPL funds the North East Yorkshire Geology Trust
04.06.14	Northern Echo	Polyhalite marketing at Fertilizer Industry Association Annual Conference

Source: YPL

## Parish and Town Councils

- c6. YPL continued to engage with parish and town councils on a regular basis to keep communities informed of the Project's latest developments. As well as circulating information, YPL attended the following Council meetings following the withdrawal of the original application:-

Table C2 Parish and town council meetings

Date	Parish and town council meeting
4 March 2014	Whitby Town Council meeting
12 March 2014	Newby and Scalby Parish Council meeting
12 March 2014	Sneaton Parish Council meeting
20 March 2014	Staintondale & Ravenscar Parish Council meeting
20 March 2014	Glaisdale Parish Council meeting
20 March 2014	Roxby Parish Council meeting
1 April 2014	Burniston Parish Council meeting
1 April 2014	Hawsker Parish Council meeting
17 April 2014	Guisborough Town Council meeting
28 April 2014	Egton Parish Council meeting
3 June 2014	Whitby Town Hall meeting
10 June 2014	Grosmont Parish Council meeting
16 June 2014	Egton Parish Council meeting

Source: YPL

## Local Planning Authority Officers

- c7. YPL held update meetings with Officers at NYMNP and RCBC on a monthly basis since January 2014 to discuss the latest Project proposals. These took place in accordance with a new PPA with NYMNP (signed on 10 January 2014), establishing a timescale for pre-application discussions based on an application submission target for the mine and MTS at the end of September 2014, and a separate PPA with RCBC.
- c8. Prior to a decision being made to proceed with an alternative approach to the pipeline, YPL and its consultant team presented the alternative MTS tunnel proposal to Officers at NYMNP and RCBC on 25 February 2014.

## Statutory Consultees

- C9. The earlier consultation on the previous mine and pipeline proposals enabled consultees to have a good understanding of the Project and its main component parts, including the harbour facilities. This assisted discussions concerning changes to the mine proposals and the design development for the MTS, MHF and harbour facilities that followed on from the withdrawal of the original application. The discussions predominantly focussed on the potential environmental effects of the proposals and the assessment of these as part of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process.
- C10. Table C3.3 identifies the meetings held with the various statutory consultees (including technical inputs from departments within the Local Planning Authorities) from early 2014.

Table C3 Statutory consultee meetings

Project Element	Statutory Consultee	Date	Topic
Mine	Animal Health and Veterinary Laboratories Agency	02/01/2014	Land quality
Mine	Food and Environment Research Agency	07/01/2014	Land quality
Mine	Food and Environment Research Agency	20/12/2014	Land quality
Mine	NYMNPA	15/01/2014	Planning - monthly meeting
Mine	NYCC & NYMNPA	28/01/2014	Traffic and transport
Mine	Environment Agency and NYMNPA	17/02/2014	Hydrology / hydrogeology / WFD
Mine	NYMNPA	24/02/2014	Amenity & recreation
Mine	Natural England and NYMNPA	25/02/2014	Ecology
Mine	NYCC and NYMNPA	27/02/2014	Traffic and transport
Wider Project	Natural England and NYMNPA	27/02/2014	Landscape and visual
Mine	NYCC and NYMMPA	28/02/2014	Traffic and transport
Wider Project	NYCC, NYMNPA, RCBC, Ryedale Council, Middlesbrough Council, Hambleton Council, Scarborough Council, East Riding of Yorkshire Council (ERYC), Hartlepool Council, Stockton-on-Tees Council, Highways and Marine Management Organisation (MMO)	06/03/2014	Cumulative impact assessment
MTS	Environment Agency and Natural England	16/04/2014	Hydrogeology monitoring



Project Element	Statutory Consultee	Date	Topic
MTS	R&CBC – Highway Authority	23/05/2014	Construction site access junctions
Mine and MTS	NYMNPA (+AMEC) and English Heritage	08/05/2014	Cultural heritage
Wider Project	Natural England	14/03/2014	Strategy
Wider Project	Natural England	28/03/2014	Strategy
Wider Project	Natural England	28/04/2014	Strategy
MTS	NYMNPA, Environment Agency and Natural England	24/04/2014	Proposals and approach to EIA
Wider Project	Natural England	20/05/2014	Document review

Source: Royal HaskoningDHV, EIA Lead Consultant

## Schools and Colleges

- C11. YPL continued its work with schools and other educational institutions to build an education and training programme and raise awareness of the possible career opportunities associated with the Project. Meetings attended included the following:

Table A4 Education institution meetings

Date	Education Institution	Event Type
24 January 2014	St Augustine's School, Scarborough	Taster day at Hull University, Scarborough
12 February 2014	University of Hull, Scarborough Campus	The Project update
19 February 2014	Redcar and Cleveland College	Work experience day
6 March 2014	Scarborough Six Form College	Finance and Engineering supper
18 March 2014	Scarborough Six Form College	The Project update
25 March 2014	St Augustine's School, Scarborough	Mock interviews
27 March 2014	Whitby Community College	Careers event
2 April 2014	St Augustine's School, Scarborough	The Project update presentation
1 May 2014	Whitby Community College	Careers day
4 July 2014	Graham and Scalby Schools, Scarborough	Geology day
15 July 2014	Eskdale School	Discussion regarding the

Date	Education Institution	Event Type
		Park & Ride proposals
3 September 2014	Middlesbrough College	Project overview and placement opportunities for students

Source: YPL

## Other Stakeholders

C12. During 2014, YPL continued to attend industry forums and other similar events to engage with the local community and business interests, and contribute to discussions and answer questions related to the Project or other topical matters within the mining and minerals industries. A summary of meetings attended since early 2014 is provided below.

Table C5 Other stakeholder meetings

Date	Education Institution
4 February 2014	York, North Yorkshire and East Riding Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP) Skills & Employability Board meeting, York
7 February 2014	Teesside Integrated Manufacturers Group meeting, Teesside
6 February 2014	Scarborough Forty Club, the Project overview
12 February 2014	York, North Yorkshire and East Riding Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP) Business Inspired Growth, York
27 February 2014	The Scarborough Business Ambassadors' Forum dinner – supporting development of the University Technical College
5 March 2014	Skills Capital review panel, York, North Yorkshire and East Riding LEP
6 March 2014	Rotary Club of Whitby & District, trophy presentation
11 March 2014	York, North Yorkshire and East Riding LEP Skills and Employability Board – meeting to discuss Strategic Economic Plan, York
18 March 2014	CBI Regional Council meeting, Huddersfield
19 March 2014	Meeting with Unison (Scarborough business) to discuss development of University Technical College
25 March 2014	Mineral Owners Collaboration Group (MOCG) meeting
30 April 2014	Tees Valley LEP Leadership Board meeting, YPL Project Overview
3 June 2014	LEP Skills and Employability Board meeting, York
5 June 2014	North East Process Industry Cluster (NEPIC) meeting with members, County Durham
6 June 2014	Teesside Engineering Network, Wilton – the Project update
10 June 2014	Yorkshire Coast Mineral Association (YCMA) AGM,

Date	Education Institution
	Littlebeck – the Project update
18 June 2014	The Scarborough Business Ambassadors' Forum dinner – sponsored by Bank of England
19 June 2014	Hunmanby Jubilee Probus Club, update on the Project and YPL Foundation

Source: YPL

## Landowners

- C13. YPL filed over 100 reports of communication with landowners within the area of interest since the start of 2014. It has a relationship with over 400 individual mineral right holders and landowners, with whom the company communicates regularly, in addition to the 54 landowners along the proposed MTS route from Sneaton to Teesside.
- C14. The form of engagement combined visits and telephone calls and predominantly related to enquiries regarding the previous pipeline proposal and the Minehead. The majority of stakeholders that were engaged are landowners or property owners in areas around the MTS intermediate access sites and Minehead but some have been interested members of the wider local community.

## Public Consultation (June to September 2014)

- C15. The remainder of this appendix explains the more recent joint consultation on the minerals applications for the mine, MTS and MHF undertaken by YPL following the official consultation launch of the public consultation for these project elements on 26 June 2014.

## Benchmarking

- C16. Prior to the launch of the public consultation, YPL prepared a Consultation Benchmarking Document (CBD) for agreement with NYMNP, RCBC and SBC. It provided information on the Project, including the harbour facilities as the means for exporting polyhalite, the proposed methodology for consulting the local community and general public, and the methods for inviting comments on the Mine, MTS and MHF that were the subject of the joint consultation.
- C17. The CBD made it clear that, whilst some information on the Harbour Facilities would be included within the consultation material, this element would be the subject of a separate statutory pre-application consultation (in the same way that comments were invited on the previous pipeline

proposal) as a Nationally Significant Infrastructure Project ('NSIP') under the Planning Act 2008.

- C18. The CBD identified an open and inclusive consultation strategy, consistent with YPL's earlier approach that involved:
- undertaking a single consultation which described the whole Project and the interrelationships between each element; and
  - inviting separate comments on the three elements of the proposals to be the subject of County matters applications, and the Project as a whole.
- C19. In recognition of the extensive consultation that has previously been undertaken:-
- information on the mine would be presented as an update on progress since the withdrawn application, including the scheme changes at the Minehead; and
  - information on the MTS and MHF would be presented as 'fresh' elements, as the MTS represented a new element of the Project, and limited information on the MHF had previously been made available.

## **Time Period**

- C20. The joint public consultation was launched on Thursday 26 June and was originally intended to close on Wednesday 23 July although this was subsequently extended to 1 September 2014. This was done to allow people more time to familiarise themselves with the proposals and provide their comments. This extended consultation period was advertised through the project website.

## **Public Exhibitions**

### Venues and timing

- C21. YPL originally identified eight suitable venues to host the public exhibitions in towns and villages close to the proposed Minehead site, along the route of the MTS, and in Redcar. The venues were carefully selected for the convenience of their location and because they offered disabled access. Exhibition timings were scheduled to include weekdays, evenings and weekend days to provide flexibility and maximise the opportunities for members of the public to attend.
- C22. The consultation originally centred on eight public exhibitions, which were held in accessible locations in Whitby and Redcar close to the proposal sites. The following events were held:

Table C6 Public exhibitions venues and timings

Date	Venue
Wednesday 2 July, 2pm to 7pm	Sneaton Village Hall, Sneaton, Whitby, YO22 5HP
Thursday 3 July, 10am to 3pm	Hawsker & Stainsacre Parish Hall, Mill Lane, Low Hawsker, YO22 4LT
Friday 4 July, 2pm to 7pm	Bede Hall, Sneaton Castle, Whitby, YO21 3QN
Saturday 5 July, 10am to 3pm	Sleights Village Hall, Coach Road, Sleights, YO22
Tuesday 8 July, 2pm to 7pm	Egton Village Hall, Egton, YO21 1TX
Thursday 10 July, 2pm to 7pm	Moorsholm Memorial Hall, Freeborough Road, Moorsholm, TS12 3JB
Saturday 12 July, 1pm to 5pm	Sunnyfield House, 36 Westgate, Guisborough, TS14 6BA
Saturday 19 July, 10am to 3pm	Tuned in, Majuba Road, Redcar, TS10 5BJ

- C23. During the early exhibitions, a number of attendees commented that it would be helpful if an exhibition could be hosted at a venue closer to Scarborough to make it easier for residents in this area to attend and provide their views on the proposals. In response, YPL arranged for two additional public exhibitions to be held in this area at the following addresses:

Table C7 Additional Scarborough public exhibition venues and timings

Date	Venue
Thursday 17 July, 1pm to 6pm	Newby and Scalby Community Hall, Scalby Road, Scarborough, YO13 0RA
Friday 18 July, 10am to 2pm	Scarborough Town Hall, St. Nicholas Street, Scarborough, YO11 2HE

### Advance Publicity

- C24. The process of notifying local residents and interested parties of the public consultation event was influenced by the location of individual communities relative to each of the planning application sites.
- C25. Those areas (residents, businesses and community organisations) likely to be directly affected by the construction and operation of the application's proposals were posted information on the consultation. This comprised an *Update* newsletter (Issue 6; June 2014) providing an overview of the whole Project and the information being consulted on; the venues, dates and timings of the planned public exhibitions; where further information could be viewed; and the various ways that comments could be provided. It was sent to over 17,000 addresses.

- C26. A draft of the newsletter was sent to NYMNPA on Thursday 19 June 2014 and the comments received on Monday 23 June were incorporated to the final version of the document. In addition, posters providing information about the events were displayed in public locations and meeting places.
- C27. In addition, to ensure residents and other interested parties in the wider area were made aware of the revised proposals, information and invitations into attend the consultation events were distributed via advertising and editorial coverage in the local papers. Quarter page advertisements were published in the Northern Echo and Whitby Gazette for two consecutive weeks on:
- Thursday 26 June 2014;
  - Friday 27 June 2014;
  - Thursday 3 July 2014; and
  - Friday 4 July 2014.
- C28. Radio coverage of the consultation launch was provided on BBC Tees and BBC York on Wednesday 2nd July and Thursday 3rd July 2014 respectively.

#### Exhibition Materials

- C29. The materials on display at the public exhibitions included:
- Fourteen exhibition boards detailing various aspects of the proposals;
  - Four models displaying the mine proposals at Dove's Nest Farm and Haxby Plantation and access shafts of the MTS;
  - Samples of polyhalite to help people understand the form of the product;
  - Large-scale plans of the proposed routing of construction and operation traffic on the local roads; and
  - Copies of *The York Potash Project Explained* brochure produced by YPL specifically for the consultation.

#### Project Brochure

- C30. The *York Potash Project Explained* brochure provided a non-technical overview of the draft proposals for attendees to review at the exhibitions and take away with them. It was also available to download on the Project website. The document included information on:-
- YPL, the need for polyhalite and its global importance in modern agriculture practice;

- The mine proposals at Dove’s Nest Farm and Haxby Plantation, the reasons for selecting the site, and the anticipated landscape effects of the surrounding areas during the construction and operation phases;
- The MTS proposals, including the management of excavated materials within the landscape at each of the intermediate access sites at Lady Cross Plantation, Lockwood Beck and Tocketts Lythe, and the anticipated HGV movements associated with constructing each of these sites;
- The analysis of the movement of vehicles to and from sites and proposals of strict management of traffic and transport to ensure reduced impacts on the environment;
- The processes the polyhalite will go through at the MHF, upon receipt from the MTS, to transform it in to granules for onward distribution, and the relationship of the MHF to the proposed Harbour Facilities at Bran Sands, Teesside;
- The proposals to mitigate the environmental impacts of the scheme;
- The anticipated significant economic and social benefits of the scheme for the local and wider area; and
- The timeline for delivering the mine and commencing production of polyhalite.

C31. A draft of the brochure was issued to NYMNPA and RCBC on 23 June 2014 in advance of it being finalised for consultation. The authorities responded suggesting some minor amendments to the document. The majority of these were incorporated into the final brochure on 30 June 2014.

#### Exhibition Attendance and Feedback

C32. The exhibitions were well attended. The number of attendees at each event is summarised below:-

Table C8 Number of attendees by venue

Date	Venue	No. of attendees
Wednesday 2 July, 2pm to 7pm	Sneaton Village Hall	98
Thursday 3 July, 10am to 3pm	Hawsker & Stainsacre Parish Hall	65
Friday 4 July, 2pm to 7pm	Bede Hall, Sneaton	94
Saturday 5 July, 10am to 3pm	Sleights Village Hall	94
Tuesday 8 July, 2pm to 7pm	Egton Village Hall	79
Thursday 10 July, 2pm to 7pm	Moorsholm Memorial Hall	76
Saturday 12 July, 1pm to 5pm	Sunnyfield House, Guisborough,	63
Thursday 17 July, 1pm to 6pm	Newby and Scalby Community	64

Date	Venue	No. of attendees
	Hall	
Friday 18 July, 10am to 2pm	Scarborough Town Hall	66
Saturday 19 July, 10am to 3pm	Tuned in, Redcar,	66
<b>Total</b>		<b>765</b>

Source: YPL

- C33. The exhibitions were staffed by YPL's full time employees including various members of the senior management team including, at times, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO).
- C34. All attendees were encouraged to complete a feedback survey at the exhibitions using iPads or the hard copy surveys available. Alternatively, they were directed to the Project's website where the survey could be completed online. The survey invited comments on:
- the overall Project, including views on the social, economic and environmental impacts;
  - the mine proposal, including views on its economic and social impacts, the proposed building and landscape design, the measures proposed to reduce vehicle traffic during its operation, the potential effects on local wildlife and ecology interests, and impacts during the construction period; and
  - the MTS and the MHF, including questions covering similar issues to those posed in relation to the mine.
- C35. The Project website also provided a dedicated postal address, email address (info@yorkpotah.co.uk) and telephone number (0845 543 864) that were set up to enable people to contact the Project's team with enquiries and provide feedback on the proposals. These details were also included in the newsletter, feedback surveys and brochure.

## Media

- C36. Extensive media coverage of the Project was maintained throughout the public consultation period. Examples of press coverage are provided below:-

Table C9 Media coverage during the public consultation

Date	News Source	Summary of News
26.06.14	Evening Gazette (Teesside)	Public to be consulted on new potash mine plans
26.06.14	Northern Echo	Proposals of mine plan to be displayed
26.06.14	Scarborough News	District diary: YPL presents to Hunmanby Jubilee Probus Club



<b>Date</b>	<b>News Source</b>	<b>Summary of News</b>
26.06.14	Scarborough News	Potash to hold mine consultation
26.06.14	The Press (York)	Potash firm's mine plans go public
27.06.14	Whitby Gazette	Potash firm set to unveil revised plans
27.06.14	Yorkshire Post	Changes in pipeline over £1bn park scheme for potash mining
02.07.14	Breakfast, BBC 1 North – Leeds	YPL reveals more details about its plans
02.07.14	Gazette & Herald	Plans will be unveiled for mine
02.07.14	Look North, BBC 1 North Leeds	YPL holding public exhibitions prior to application submission
02.07.14	Malton & Pickering Mercury	Potash mine applications to be submitted
03.07.14	Breakfast, BBC 1 North East & Cumbria	YPL holding public exhibitions prior to application submission
03.07.14	Northern Echo	Firm has deal to supply Tanzania
03.07.14	Scarborough News	Consultation begins on major potash plans
03.07.14	The Press (York)	Potash firm's Tanzanian deal
03.07.14	Yorkshire Post	Sirius signs deal with Tanzania and provides lift to potash project
04.07.14	Darlington & Stockton Times (Cleveland)	Mine proposals to be displayed for public view
04.07.14	Darlington & Stockton Times (Cleveland)	Mining firm hopes new plans will break ground
04.07.14	Whitby Gazette	Potash mine could help 'feed Africa'
04.07.14	Whitby Gazette	Potash plans presented
08.07.14	Evening Gazette (Teesside)	Date set for potash application
08.07.14	Northern Echo	Plans for £1.5m potash mine due later in year
08.07.14	The Press (York)	Potash mine plans deferred again
08.07.14	The Times	Sirius sees a light at the end of a very long tunnel
08.07.14	Yorkshire Post	Date announced for submission of £1bn potash mining scheme
09.07.14	Malton & Pickering Mercury	YPL presentation
10.07.14	BBC 1 North East & Cumbria	A public consultation's underway over plans for a potash mine
10.07.14	Scarborough News	Scarborough dates announced for potash consultation
11.07.14	Whitby Gazette	Delays have allowed for a better case for potash mine
11.07.14	Whitby Gazette	The building of the potash mine
17.07.14	Scarborough News	Chance to have your say on Potash plans
17.07.14	Scarborough News	Rotunda day is a roaring success

Date	News Source	Summary of News
		for geology students
27.07.14	Northern Echo	Firm confident revised plans are win win
31.07.14	Scarborough News	News in brief: consultation on potash extended
01.08.14	Darlington & Stockton Times (Cleveland)	YPL presentation to Guisborough Town Council
01.08.14	International Mining	Rebirth of British mining
01.08.14	Whitby Gazette	Extra time allowed for comments on potash mine plans
02.08.14	Northern Echo	In brief: Mine views
05.08.14	The Press (York)	Mining firm aiming for number of world firsts
07.08.14	Insider Daily (Yorkshire & Humber Business) Newsletter	Defining year ahead for YPL Project
07.08.14	Scarborough News	District & diary: Staintondale Parish Council receives update from YPL
07.08.14	Scarborough News	£10m college for teenagers – Scarborough University Technical College development supported by YPL
08.08.14	Yorkshire Post	We've an even stronger case, claims Sirius
11.08.14	The Times	Seems like there's life in Britain's old mines
12.08.14	Yorkshire Post	Crop trials show YPL's quality
16.08.14	Yorkshire Post	Mine plans move farm couple on to greater things
19.08.14	Insider Daily (Yorkshire & Humber Business) Newsletter	Central American deal for Sirius Minerals
19.08.14	Northern Echo	1,000 jobs created by potash project
19.08.14	Yorkshire Post	Mineral distribution deal agreed ahead of revised bid for Moors potash mine
20.08.14	The Press (York)	Further global sales agreed for potash project
26.08.14	Financial Times	Australians mine rich seam of interest in British coal comeback
27.08.14	Malton & Pickering Mercury	Mineral distribution deal

## Local Authority and Parish and Town Councils

C37. Letters were sent offering presentations to Councillors at the relevant local authorities and to parish and town councils in the area.

- C38. The YPL team, accompanied by members of its consultant team, presented the proposals to:
- North York Moors National Park Planning Committee at Raven Hall Hotel, Ravenscar on Monday 14 July 2014; and
  - RCBC Planning Committee at 'Tuned-in' Redcar, on Tuesday 9 September 2014.
- C39. The presentations covered all of the main aspects of the Project proposals, including the global demand for polyhalite; the latest design proposals for the Mine, MTS and MHF; information on the national, regional and local economic benefits that the Project will bring; the alternative sites assessment that has been carried out to consider the scope for, and cost of, locating the Minehead at Dove's Nest Farm and MTS intermediate access site at Lady Cross Plantation outside the National Park; and explaining the anticipated environmental effects of the development. The focus of each presentation reflected the Member interests of the different authorities.
- C40. Alongside presenting to planning committees, YPL has maintained its regular contact with town and parish council's in the areas local to the Project. The meetings attended since June 2014 is provided in the table below.

Table C10 Parish and town council meetings

<b>Date</b>	<b>Parish and Town Council Meetings</b>
30 June 2014	Ugthorpe Group Parish Council meeting
1 July 2014	Whitby Town Council meeting
1 July 2014	Burniston Parish Council meeting
1 July 2014	Hawsker cum Stainsacre Parish Council meeting
7 July 2014	Eskdaleside cum Ugglebarnby Parish Council meeting
7 July 2014	Cloughton Parish Council meeting
7 July 2014	Loftus Town Council meeting
9 July 2014	Newby and Scalby Parish Council meeting
9 July 2014	Danby (grouped with Castleton) Parish Councils meeting
10 July 2014	NYMNPA Northern Forum
11 July 2014	Letter to Hackness and Harwood Dale Parish Council
15 July 2014	Aislaby Parish Council meeting
16 July 2014	Fylingdales Parish Council meeting
16 July 2014	Sneaton Parish Council meeting
16 July 2014	Roxby Group Parish Council meeting
17 July 2014	Guisborough Town Council meeting
17 July 2014	Lockwood Parish Council meeting
17 July 2014	Staintondale and Ravenscar Parish Council meeting
21 July 2014	Egton Parish Council meeting

Date	Parish and Town Council Meetings
21 July 2014	Skelton and Brotton Parish Council meeting
22 July 2014	Glaisdale Parish Council meeting
23 July 2014	NYMNPA Coastal Forum meeting
28 July 2014	Newholm-cum-Dunsley Parish Council meeting
9 Sept 2014	Whitby Town Council Planning Committee

Source: YPL

## Business Networks

C41. A letter was sent in June 2014 offering briefings to key business networks including the Boards of Tees Valley Unlimited, the North East of England Process Industry Cluster, relevant Local Enterprise Partnerships, the Chamber of Commerce and the Federation of Small Businesses.

C42. In addition, YPL has continued to attend business and enterprise meetings and forums to maintain the profile of the Project. Events and meetings attended during this phase of consultation have included the following:

Table C11 Business network events and meetings attended by YPL during the public consultation

Date	Type of Event/Meeting
16 July 2014	North East Chamber of Commerce, Tees Valley Committee meeting, Teesside University
16 July 2014	The Scarborough Business Ambassadors' Forum dinner – the Project update
30 July 2014	LEP Skills & Employability Board meeting
6 August 214	York & North Yorkshire Chamber of Commerce business lunch, York
20 August 2014	Mineral Owners Collaboration Group meeting
28 August 2014	CBI meeting with regional director to update on the Project
29 August 2014	York & North Yorkshire Chamber of Commerce President's lunch – presentation on the Project overview
1 September 2014	North Yorkshire Business & Enterprise Partnership meeting to discuss promoting STEM subjects in secondary schools
2 September 2014	Meeting with Alan Williams, Esk Valley Railway Development Company to discuss funding additional rail services
3 September 2014	North Yorkshire Moors Railway meeting
5 September 2014	Meeting with York, North Yorkshire & East Riding LEP officers – the Project update

Source: YPL

### **Political stakeholders**

- C43. Letters were sent in June 2014 to the local MPs advising them of the consultation, providing the latest Update newsletter and offering project briefings.

### **Other stakeholders**

- C44. Finally, during this phase of consultation, letters and the *Update* newsletter were also sent to a range of other stakeholders, including local business groups, community interest groups and environmental groups.

## Appendix 4

# Consultation Benchmarking Document for the 2014 public consultation on the mine, MTS and MHF

---



**Nathaniel Lichfield  
& Partners**

Planning. Design. Economics.

**York Potash Project**

**Planning Applications Proposals**

**Consultation Benchmarking  
Document**

**19 June 2014**

50303/13/HS/NM

Nathaniel Lichfield & Partners  
14 Regent's Wharf  
All Saints Street  
London N1 9RL

**[nlppanning.com](http://nlppanning.com)**

This document is formatted for double sided printing.

© Nathaniel Lichfield & Partners Ltd 2014. Trading as Nathaniel Lichfield & Partners.

All Rights Reserved.

Registered Office:

14 Regent's Wharf

All Saints Street

London N1 9RL

All plans within this document produced by NLP are based upon Ordnance Survey mapping with the permission of Her Majesty's Stationery Office. © Crown Copyright reserved. Licence number AL50684A



# Contents

---

1.0	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
2.0	<b>Background</b>	<b>3</b>
3.0	<b>The Planning Application Proposals</b>	<b>4</b>
4.0	<b>Consultation Strategy</b>	<b>6</b>
5.0	<b>Engaging Consultation Targets and Stakeholders</b>	<b>7</b>
6.0	<b>Next Steps</b>	<b>11</b>
7.0	<b>How to contact the York Potash Consultation Team</b>	<b>12</b>



## **Appendices**

---

Appendix 1 Overview of the York Potash Project



## 1.0 Introduction

- 1.1 The York Potash Project (“the Project”) seeks to establish a new state-of-the-art mine in the area between Whitby and Scarborough that would extract polyhalite (a form of potash). It also includes proposals to develop associated infrastructure to enable the onward transportation, processing and export of the mineral.
- 1.2 In summary, the Project comprises the following main elements:
- 1 Mine and surface access point at Dove’s Nest Farm and Haxby plantation, Sneatonthorpe;
  - 2 Mineral Transport System (“MTS”), comprising a 37.5km underground conveyor that would transport the extracted mineral from the mine to a Materials Handling Facility (“MHF”) located at Wilton on Teesside; and,
  - 3 A Harbour Facility at Bran Sands on Teesside.
- 1.3 A plan showing the main elements of the Project and their interrelationships is provided at Appendix 1 to this document.
- 1.4 The proposals for the mine and MTS/MHF will be submitted as planning applications under the Town and Country Planning Act (1990) (As Amended). There will also be applications submitted for a temporary construction village and construction and operational Park & Ride facilities in the Whitby area to serve the mine.
- 1.5 The proposed Harbour Facility is classified as a Nationally Significant Infrastructure Project (‘NSIP’) under the Planning Act 2008. A separate application for a Development Consent Order (DCO) will therefore be submitted to the Planning Inspectorate (“PINS”) for examination, with the final decision to grant a DCO being taken by the relevant Secretary of State.
- 1.6 Table 1.1 below sets out the applications to be submitted by York Potash Limited (‘YPL’) to the relevant authorities:

Table 1.1 YPL Project Applications

Project element	Application process	Determining authority
Mine	Mineral Planning Application under Town and Country Planning Act (1990)	North York Moors National Park Authority
MTS and MHF	Mineral Planning Application under Town and Country Planning Act (1990)	North York Moors National Park Authority and Redcar and Cleveland Borough Council
Harbour Facility	Development Consent Order under Planning Act (2008)	Secretary of State. Further information about the planning process can be found at <a href="http://infrastructure.planningportal.gov.uk">http://infrastructure.planningportal.gov.uk</a> .

- 1.7 The purpose of this Consultation Benchmarking Document is to outline how YPL intends to consult local people on its mine application and the associated MTS and MHF facilities. Alongside this, YPL intends to continue to engage the relevant Local Planning Authorities and statutory consultees as part of the on-going pre-application process.
- 1.8 A separate Statement of Community Consultation (“SOCC”) has been prepared for the Harbour Facility application that meets the requirements of the separate consenting regime under the Planning Act 2008.
- 1.9 This Consultation Benchmarking Document therefore provides the following information:
- 1 A summary description of the mine, MTS and MHF and their relationship to the wider project;
  - 2 An explanation of how local people will be consulted and how the outcomes of the consultation will be reported;
  - 3 A description of the next steps and the broad programme of activities; and
  - 4 Details of how consultees can contact the YPL consultation team to discuss the proposals and provide their comments.
- 1.10 The Consultation Benchmarking Document has been prepared in accordance with the consultation principles established within the following documents:
- 1 Section 12 (‘Community Involvement in Planning Applications’) of the adopted North York Moors National Park Authority Statement of Community Involvement (‘SCI’) (August 2006);
  - 2 Section 4 (‘Development Planning’) of the North York Moors National Park Authority “Involving People in Planning” SCI Draft for Consultation (April 2014);
  - 3 Section 4 (‘Planning Applications’) of the adopted Redcar and Cleveland SCI (March 2014);
  - 4 Section 4 (‘Community Involvement in Development Management’) of the adopted Scarborough Borough Council SCI (October 2013); and,
  - 5 General principles of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF, 2012) promoting the importance of pre-application engagement.
- 1.11 This document will form part of the Statements of Community Engagement to be submitted with each of the planning applications.

## 2.0 **Background**

- 2.1 In January 2011, YPL announced plans to explore the potential for a new state-of-the-art potash mine in the North Yorkshire coastal area between Whitby and Scarborough.
- 2.2 Potash is a vital source of potassium and is used by farmers to maintain good crop yields and strong harvests. Polyhalite is a form of potash that, in addition to potassium, is also a source of sulphur, magnesium and calcium, which means it can provide four of the six macro-nutrients necessary for plant growth. The mine would be the first new potash mine in the UK for 40 years and would contribute to supplies of high-value potash products that are essential for the future efficiency of UK farming and food production. YPL aims to become a significant global supplier and as a result help the UK to both increase exports and contribute towards the global challenge of feeding a rapidly expanding population.
- 2.3 It represents a major investment in the region and would provide significant benefits to the local and regional economy. The Project proposals would create over 1,000 direct jobs. These would typically be skilled or semi-skilled roles, with a strong requirement for people with technical or engineering qualifications. In addition to direct jobs, there would be thousands more created in the wider economy as a result.
- 2.4 From spring 2011, YPL applied for a series of planning permissions from the North York Moors National Park Authority to carry out test drilling at selected locations in the area to help determine the extent and quality of the potash and underground geological conditions. The outcome of the tests has verified the presence of the world's largest and highest grade polyhalite resource with a JORC (the Australasian 'Joint Ore Reserves Committee Code') compliant Probable Mineral Reserve of 250 million tonnes of 87.8% polyhalite within an area representing just 1% of the YPL Area of Interest. Mining operations are expected to have a lifespan of over 50 years.
- 2.5 In February 2013, YPL submitted an application to North York Moors National Park Authority for its mine. The application followed a period of extensive pre-application consultation, as well as further consultation following submission. The application was withdrawn in January 2014 to enable YPL to further develop the proposals and respond to issues raised following on-going discussions with the local planning authority.
- 2.6 This process has necessitated a fresh planning application and, as a result, an updated round of pre-application consultation.

3.0

## The Planning Application Proposals

3.1

A thorough review of all aspects of the Project has been undertaken since the previous consultations were held in 2012 and 2013 as the project has evolved in response to comments received through the previous application processes.

3.2

In summary, following the next phase of the pre-application public consultation, YPL proposes to apply for planning permission to develop the following:

- **Mine** – as with the 2013 application, the proposal remains for a mine with an access point at Dove's Nest Farm and Haxby plantation, located approximately 4km south of the outskirts of Whitby. The proposals continue to comprise two vertical mine shafts that would be sunk to approximately 1,520m below ground level and two ventilation shafts.

Extensive underground chambers remain part of the proposals to accommodate various plant and machinery whilst above ground, a number of associated buildings, access, car parking and landscaping would be created.

The main proposed changes to the 2013 application include:

- A substantial reduction in the overall building footprint located at the mine. This is possible due to YPL's decision to proceed with an alternative mode of transporting the mined mineral other than via a pipeline – namely a tunnelled conveyor system (the MTS, described further below).
- The switch to the MTS results in the removal of mineral crushing; slurry preparation; pumping; and, storage buildings – processes directly associated with the previous need to mix the mineral and pump it through the pipeline in a slurry.
- The reduced building footprint enables the proposed landscaping to adopt more natural contouring as part of the site restoration once the construction phase has been completed.
- **MTS and MHF** – The MTS replaces the previously proposed mineral pipeline and therefore represents a new component of the Project. This change came about as part of a review of project impacts and recognition that the mineral pipeline represented an on-going area of concern for some involved in the decision-making process.

The MTS comprises:

- A 37.5km tunnel that would run at depths of approximately 120m to 360m below ground.
- It would contain a series of linked conveyor belts to transport the polyhalite.
- Along with the conveyor, the MTS would contain operational cables and services, and a maintenance vehicle system.
- Three intermediate access points, with each access point accommodating a tunnelling machine that would drive to connect



the tunnel beneath ground. Upon completion of the construction of the tunnel, the access points would be covered with agricultural-style buildings and would be used for operation, maintenance and emergency access, and to provide essential ventilation.

The MTS would provide a direct link between the mine at Dove's Nest Farm and the MHF at Wilton on Teesside. The MHF would provide all the facilities necessary to receive, process, store and enable the onward transfer of the mineral to the neighbouring proposed harbour facility at Bran Sands for shipping. The main elements of the MHF proposed include:

- Two processing plants for the crushing, screening and granulation of the mineral;
- Storage buildings to receive the mineral direct from the MTS and to store the finished mineral product;
- A bagging plant and store; and,
- Ancillary administrative buildings and infrastructure, including an amenity building, workshop, laboratory, and control room.

The finished mineral product would be transferred to the Harbour Facility via a covered conveyor system.

## 4.0 Consultation Strategy

- 4.1 YPL will undertake a combined consultation for the mine and MTS and MHF aspects of the Project. This is considered the most effective way to describe the interrelationship between these component parts and how each one fits within the overall project. However, importantly, both the presentation of the consultation material and the feedback mechanisms will clearly distinguish between the separate applications and the information people are being asked to respond on.
- 4.2 In acknowledgement of the previous level of consultation undertaken with regard to certain aspects of the Project, YPL is proposing to distinguish between the consultation for the applications in the following way:
- Mine – this consultation will be presented as an update on progress in preparing the new revised application, including explaining the changes to the scheme, and will build on the significant amount of consultation previously undertaken on this Project element.
  - MTS and MHF – this will be presented as a fresh consultation acknowledging that the MTS represents a new proposal.
- 4.3 The Harbour Facility DCO application will be referred to briefly as part of the consultation to provide additional context. It will however be made clear within the consultation material that this component of the Project is the subject of a separate consultation exercise, and therefore comments are not invited as part of this consultation process (although comments will be directed to the appropriate channel).
- 4.4 YPL will be asking for views on the form of development proposed for each of the planning applications; their construction and on-going operation; and, their overall impacts.

## 5.0 **Engaging Consultation Targets and Stakeholders**

- 5.1 From the outset of the Project in January 2011, and in recognition of its strategic importance, early and extensive consultation has been undertaken with a wide range of interested parties, including local residents and communities within a broad catchment of the Project area, landowners, and local Town and Parish Councils. In addition there has been focussed liaison with the wider public, interested stakeholders, local businesses and education providers.
- 5.2 This engagement has proved invaluable in identifying key issues and further considerations that have informed the evolution of the Project components. Building on the extensive nature of the consultation to date, YPL intends to adopt a similar approach to engaging people as the basis for the next phase of the pre-application consultation.
- 5.3 In order to follow good practice, the public consultation materials will provide a non-technical summary of the proposals and highlight the likely key issues, both in terms of benefits and impacts. Given that the proposals are now at a more advanced stage of development than when previous consultation was carried out, the consultation materials will also signpost people to where they can review more detailed and technical information should that be of interest.
- 5.4 To ensure that as many potentially affected parties as possible are captured in terms of the distribution of consultation information on the proposals, a number of different methods of engagement will be employed reflecting their location in relation to each of the planning application sites.
- 5.5 Those areas that are likely to be directly affected by the construction and operation of the applications' proposals due to their immediate proximity to the sites will be posted information on the consultation. This will comprise a newsletter summarising the applications' proposals and explaining the various ways in which local residents can view more detailed information and express their views. In addition, information about events will be displayed in public locations and meeting places in and around the local towns.
- 5.6 To ensure residents and other interested parties in the wider area are made aware of the proposals, information and invitations to attend the consultation events will also be distributed via advertising and editorial coverage in the local and regional papers.
- 5.7 Table 5.1 below provides a more detailed description of the various activities that will be carried out in relation to the planning applications' consultation process.

Table 5.1 YPL Proposed Pre-Application Public Consultation Methods

Consultation Activity	What's Involved
<p><b>Public Exhibitions</b></p> <p>Local exhibitions for people to view the proposals, talk to members of the Project team and provide feedback.</p> <p>People will be informed of the dates and venues through a range of communication channels including direct mailing, advertisements in local newspapers, local posters, a project website and local media coverage.</p> <p>Advertisements for the exhibitions will appear in the <i>Whitby Gazette and Northern Echo</i>. Editorial coverage will also be sought in all regional newspapers.</p> <p>Posters about the public exhibitions will be distributed in towns and villages local to the proposal sites.</p>	<p>The public exhibition venues will be held in suitable, accessible locations in towns and villages in the immediate locality of the proposal sites. Consultation material will include exhibition display panels and plans to clearly explain the proposals.</p> <p>These will be held during daytimes, evenings and weekends, and will be staffed by members of the Project development team.</p> <p>Specifically, public exhibitions will be held at the following venues, dates and times:</p> <p>Wednesday 2 July, 2pm to 7pm – Sneaton Village Hall, Sneaton, Whitby, YO22 5HP</p> <p>Thursday 3 July, 10am to 3pm – Hawsker &amp; Stainsacre Parish Hall, Mill Lane, Low Hawsker, YO22 4LT</p> <p>Friday 4 July, 2pm to 7pm – Bede Hall, Sneaton Castle, Whitby, YO21 3QN</p> <p>Saturday 5 July, 10am to 3pm – Sleights Village Hall, Coach Road, Sleights, YO22 5BT</p> <p>Tuesday 8 July, 2pm to 7pm – Egton Village Hall, Egton, YO21 1TX</p> <p>Thursday 10 July, 2pm to 7pm – Moorsholm Memorial Hall, Freeborough Road, Moorsholm, TS12 3JB</p> <p>Saturday 12 July, 1pm to 5pm – Sunnyfield House, 36 Westgate, Guisborough, TS14 6BA</p> <p>Saturday 19 July, 10am to 3pm – Tuned in, Majuba Road, Redcar, TS10 5BJ</p>
<p><b>Direct Invitations</b></p> <p>A project newsletter dedicated to the consultation on the applications' proposals will be produced.</p>	<p>The newsletter will be distributed to all that are registered on YPL's extensive databases (which includes landowners, businesses and educational institutions). A distribution company will also circulate newsletters to addresses in the areas local to the proposal sites.</p>
<p><b>Online</b></p> <p>The Project website will provide information about the proposals, downloadable copies of key documents and consultation materials and enable online feedback.</p> <p>This will be publicised as part of the activity outlined above.</p>	<p>This will be built into the existing project website: <a href="http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk">www.yorkpotash.co.uk</a>.</p> <p>The website will be regularly updated throughout the pre-application process as required.</p>
<p><b>Post, Email and Telephone</b></p> <p>A dedicated project postal address, email address and telephone number will enable people to contact the Project team with</p>	<p>The postal address will be:</p> <p>York Potash, 7-10 Manor Court, Manor Garth, Scarborough, YO11 3TU</p>

Consultation Activity	What's Involved
<p>enquiries and/or to supply feedback. This will be publicised as part of the publicity activity outlined above.</p>	<p>The email address will be: <a href="mailto:info@yorkpotash.co.uk">info@yorkpotash.co.uk</a></p> <p>The community helpline number will be: 0845 543 8964</p> <p>It will be staffed Monday to Friday, 9am to 6pm, with an answer phone system for out of hours calls.</p>
<p><b>Local Authority Briefings</b></p> <p>Briefings will be offered to those local authorities with jurisdictions covering the proposed applications' development area.</p>	<p>Briefings will be offered to Councillors at the relevant local authorities, via lead officers at the authorities, should they be desired. The relevant authorities in the area are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Redcar and Cleveland Borough Council</li> <li>- North Yorkshire County Council</li> <li>- North York Moors National Park Authority</li> <li>- Scarborough Borough Council</li> </ul>
<p><b>Business Networks</b></p> <p>Presentations will be offered to key business networks such as the Board of Tees Valley Unlimited, the North East of England Process Industry Cluster ("NEPIC"), relevant Local Enterprise Partnerships ("LEP" or "LEPs"), the Chamber of Commerce ("CoC") and the Federation of Small Businesses ("FSB").</p>	<p>A presentation will be offered to the members of the aforesaid business networks. Details of the Mine, MTS and MHF will be explained – questions can be asked and feedback provided.</p>
<p><b>Parish and Town Council Presentations</b></p> <p>Presentations will be offered to those Parish and Town Councils in the applications' area.</p>	<p>Briefings will be offered to Parish and Town Councils should they be desired. The format will include a presentation and a question and answer session.</p>
<p><b>Other Political Stakeholder Meetings</b></p> <p>Presentations will be offered to the local MP whose constituency covers the area of the development.</p>	<p>An invite to the local MPs will offer briefings, if desired. Details of the Project will be explained, questions can be asked and feedback can be passed to the team.</p>
<p><b>Other Stakeholder Meetings</b></p> <p>Where appropriate, the Project team will attend meetings of other stakeholder groups, when invited to do so.</p> <p>This may include groups not identified in this document, such as local businesses groups, community interest groups, environmental groups, amenity/area focused groups and resident/neighbourhood groups.</p> <p>There will be opportunities for questions to be asked and comments to be fed back into the consultation process.</p>	<p>This will depend on the level of interest from such groups and the appropriateness of attending meetings.</p> <p>The newsletter and an offer of a meeting will also be sent to relevant stakeholders.</p> <p>Details of the proposals will be explained, questions can be asked and feedback can be passed to the team.</p>
<p><b>Media</b></p> <p>YPL will proactively engage with the media to raise awareness of the Project and to promote the public consultation being</p>	<p>Since the launch of the Project in January 2011, there has been intense interest. Building on this work, information and briefings will be provided to local media to facilitate editorial coverage and to raise</p>

<b>Consultation Activity</b>	<b>What's Involved</b>
undertaken in the local area.	awareness of the proposals and consultation process.
<p><b>Advertising</b></p> <p>Exhibition dates will be published in local newspapers.</p>	<p>A minimum of a quarter page advertisement will be published in the following local papers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Whitby Gazette</i></li> <li>- <i>Northern Echo</i></li> </ul> <p>Editorial coverage will also be sought in all of these newspapers regarding the consultation process. Other newspapers across the region will also be targeted for editorial coverage.</p>
<p><b>Social Media</b></p> <p>Interactive media platforms will be used to engage and interact with the public.</p>	<p>Social media (i.e. Twitter and Facebook) shall be used to provide information and exhibitions updates.</p>
<p><b>Hard to Reach Groups</b></p> <p>Including young people, people with disabilities and ethnic minority groups.</p>	<p>No hard to reach groups were identified in the previous consultation process, although YPL will continue to publicise its consultation process widely. It will also continue its longstanding and on-going efforts to engage younger people through its education and skills programme.</p>

5.8 Documents can be provided in other formats and languages on receipt of reasonable requests.

## 6.0 **Next Steps**

- 6.1 This Consultation Benchmarking Document has been issued to North York Moors National Park Authority, Redcar and Cleveland Borough Council and Scarborough Borough Council.
- 6.2 The consultation activities will be conducted as outlined in this document. The formal stage of pre-application consultation is timetabled to run from the beginning of July 2014. There will be separate deadlines for responses for the separate applications and this will be clearly stated on all key materials.
- 6.3 The consultation activities, any responses received and how these have been addressed will be fully reported and submitted as Statements of Community Engagement to accompany the planning applications.

7.0

## **How to contact the York Potash Consultation Team**

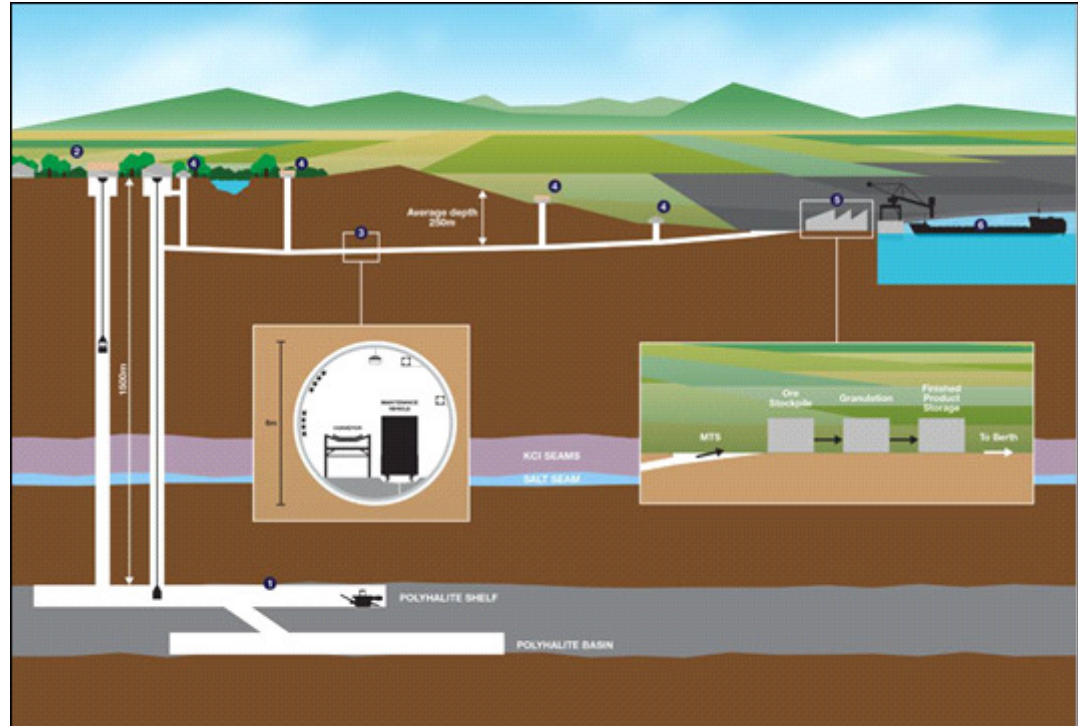
7.1

There are a number of ways in which you can find out more about the proposals and register your views:

- Online: [www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk)
- Email: [info@yorkpotash.co.uk](mailto:info@yorkpotash.co.uk)
- Write to: York Potash Consultation Team, York Potash Ltd, 7-10 Manor Court, Manor Garth, Scarborough, YO11 3TU
- Call the York Potash Consultation Team: 0845 543 8964



## Appendix 1 Overview of the York Potash Project



**Key:**

1. Conventional Underground Mining
2. Mine Facility
3. Mineral Transport System (MTS)
4. Ventilation and Emergency Access
5. Wilton Materials Handling Facility (MHF)
6. Harbour Facility

## **Appendix 5**

### ***The York Potash Project Explained* brochure (June 2014)**

---

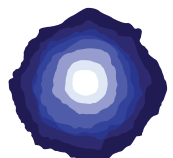
# THE YORK POTASH PROJECT EXPLAINED

Information to support  
public consultation

Summer 2014



**YORKPOTASH**  
A Sirius Minerals Project



# NATIONAL NEED LOCAL BENEFIT

THE YORK POTASH PROJECT AIMS TO BUILD THE FIRST POTASH MINE IN THE UK FOR OVER 40 YEARS – AN OPPORTUNITY FOR NORTH YORKSHIRE AND TEESIDE THAT HAS LOCAL, NATIONAL AND GLOBAL SIGNIFICANCE.

The state-of-the-art mine would be the first in the world focused on the extraction of polyhalite, a unique multi-nutrient form of potash that is not only recognised as a highly effective fertilizer, but would also boost the local, regional and UK national economies. It has the potential to create thousands of jobs, benefit local businesses, help improve skills in the region and contribute to people's prosperity for generations to come.

We have already made significant progress towards delivering this vision.



Note: Full project map available on pages 12 and 13

**OVER 4200 JOBS CREATED DURING CONSTRUCTION AND PRODUCTION**

**£1.2 BILLION EXPORTS ANNUALLY**

**£48M ANNUAL LOCAL PAYMENTS**

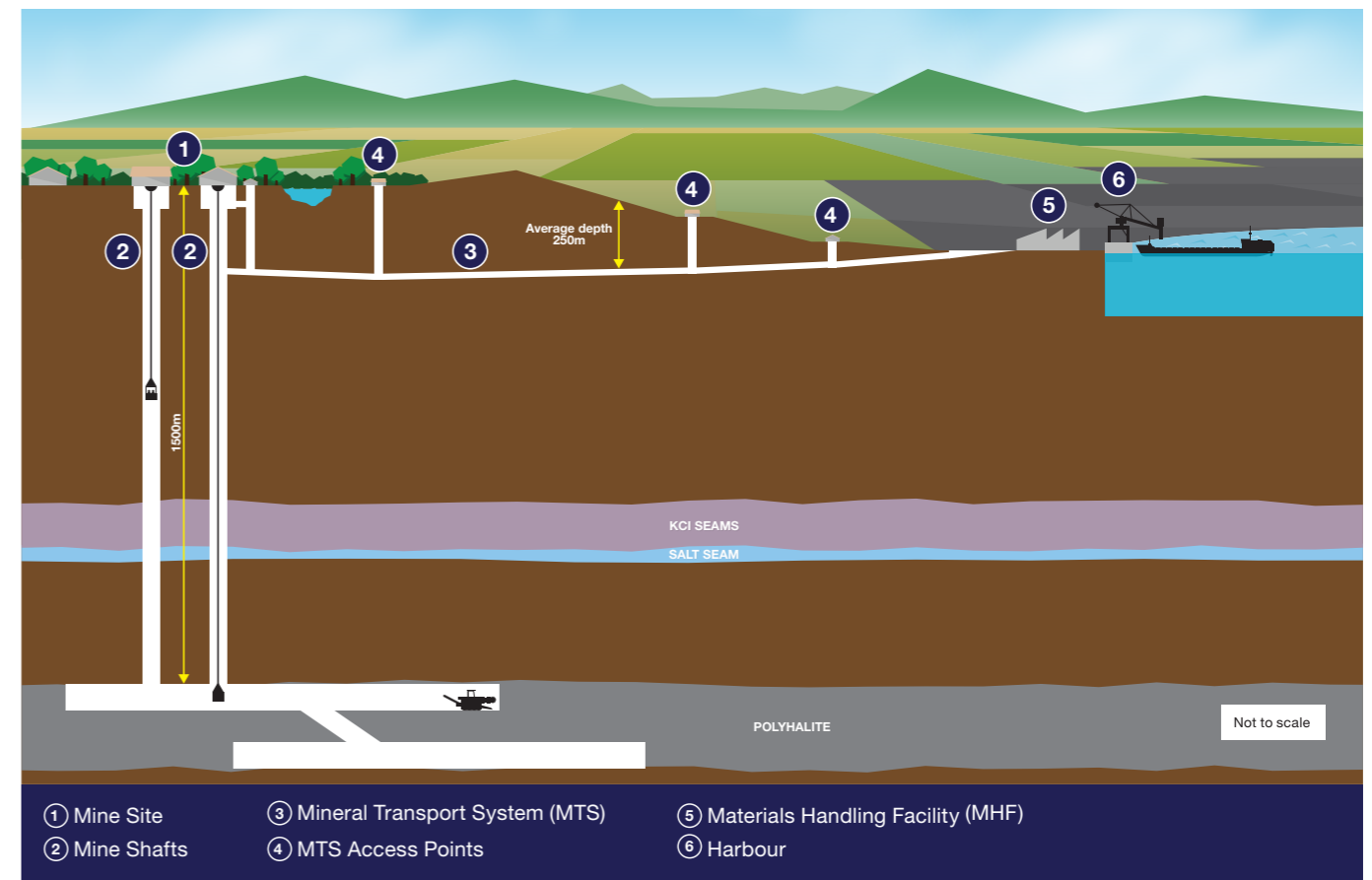
**£233M IN TAX RECEIPTS**

Note: Figures based on full production of 13mtpa at a polyhalite price of \$150 p/t

CONTENTS:	PAGE
Polyhalite - fertilizer of the future	4
The mine	6
Carefully chosen for minimal impact	8
Mine construction and completion	10
The mineral transport system	12
Mineral transport construction and completion	14
The materials handling facility	16
Traffic and transport	18
Managing environmental impacts	20
Economic impacts and mitigation	22
Skills development	23
Timescale	24

## OVERVIEW OF THE PROJECT

The polyhalite would be extracted via the mine shafts and transported to Teesside on an underground conveyor belt system in a tunnel that has an average depth of 250m. Once at Teesside the polyhalite would be granulated at the materials handling facility, with the majority being exported from the nearby harbour.



## IMPROVING THE PROJECT

From the outset, York Potash has focused on designing a project that minimises its impact on the environment. We have now improved our project making it more efficient and with less visual and environmental impact.

## TELL US WHAT YOU THINK

This brochure is supporting our public consultation and sets out our plans for the mine, the mineral transport system and the materials handling facility (the harbour is subject to a separate consultation exercise).

Please take time to read it, visit our exhibitions over the summer and submit a feedback form.

You can do this online at our website [www.yorkpotash.co.uk/consultation](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk/consultation)



**YOUR VIEWS COUNT**  
PLEASE TAKE TIME TO COMPLETE THE FEEDBACK FORM ON OUR WEBSITE [WWW.YORKPOTASH.CO.UK/CONSULTATION](http://WWW.YORKPOTASH.CO.UK/CONSULTATION)

# POLYHALITE – FERTILIZER OF THE FUTURE

THE YORK POTASH PROJECT FOCUSES ON MINING THE LARGEST, HIGHEST GRADE RESOURCE OF POLYHALITE FOUND ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD.

## WHAT IS POLYHALITE?

Polyhalite is a type of potash, an essential ingredient in plant fertilizer, which contains a unique combination of four of the six essential nutrients plants need - potassium, magnesium, sulphur and calcium. It can be used directly on crops or combined with the other nutrients - nitrogen and phosphorus - to create other commonly used NPK fertilizer products.



Polyhalite core

## A PROVEN PRODUCT

Independent research and trials on all the major crop groups prove that polyhalite is highly effective and suitable for widespread commercial farming. A report by the leading, independent environmental and agricultural consultancy, ADAS, "The Agronomic Case for Polyhalite", which has been peer reviewed by world-leading agronomists, states that 'Polyhalite significantly increased the growth of a wide range of crop species including: corn, flax, oilseed rape, pepper, potato, sorghum, soybean, sugarcane and wheat'.

Polyhalite has a low carbon footprint, no measurable effects on soil pH and is essentially chloride free. Its high total nutrient content delivers excellent nutrient availability, and polyhalite has been certified for use in organic farming.

## WHY IS IT NEEDED?

As the world population grows, demand for food increases. New wealthy economies are emerging and within them a growing middle-class which demands more protein rich and higher quality diets. Sustaining increased livestock herds requires greater efficiency from grain production and arable land and this requires farmers and food producers to use balanced fertilization to increase yields.

The situation has become even more challenging as there is increasingly less farm land available to grow the required crops, necessary for both food supply and to support biofuel technology. Green energy crops also require potash.

Potash, and polyhalite in particular, can play a major role in more efficient and productive agricultural techniques.



## WORLD'S LARGEST RESOURCE

Our area of interest contains the largest, highest grade resource of polyhalite to be found anywhere in the world. There is a defined resource of 2.66 billion metric tonnes of polyhalite from just seven percent of the project area of interest.

The company's production of polyhalite would contribute to a solution to the challenge of global food security as York Potash would become one of the most significant large scale suppliers of a multi-nutrient fertilizer.

## A GROWING GLOBAL DEMAND

World leading fertilizer experts CRU Strategies, produced a report "Polyhalite Market Study: April 2014", which focused on the potential global market for polyhalite. This study predicts that there would be market capacity to absorb York Potash's full production.

Since it began marketing polyhalite, York Potash has already signed major sales agreements with leading commercial organisations in North America and China and has commitments from many other regions including Europe, the Americas and Asia.

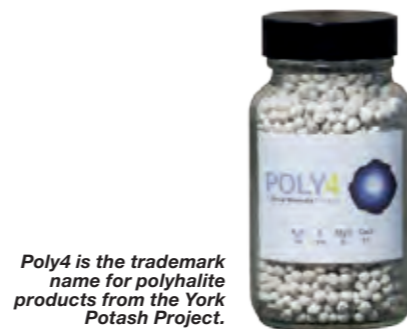
Domestic interest in the product continues to grow and, importantly, York Potash provides an additional domestic source of potash well into the future.

## POLYHALITE

MACRO-NUTRIENT COMPOSITION (1)

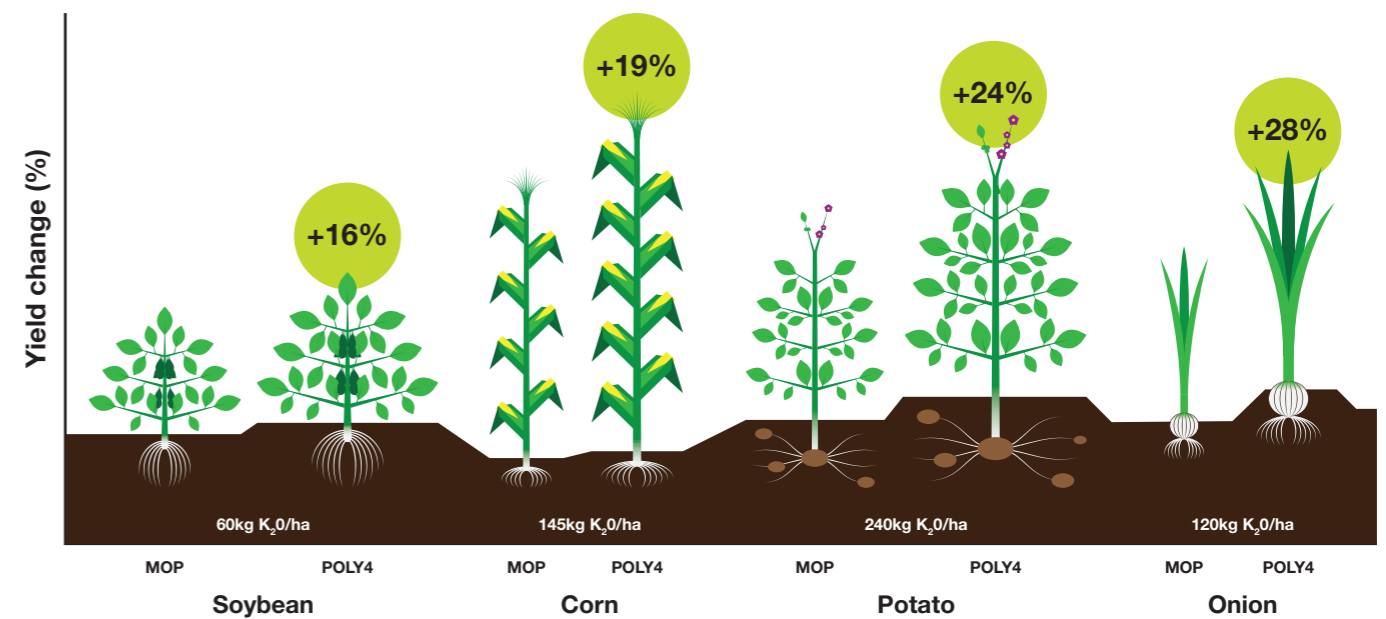
19 <b>K</b>	<b>POTASSIUM</b> (14% K <sub>2</sub> O)	16 <b>S</b>	<b>SULPHUR</b> (19% S)
12 <b>Mg</b>	<b>MAGNESIUM</b> (6% MgO)	20 <b>Ca</b>	<b>CALCIUM</b> (17% CaO)
7 <b>N</b>	<b>NITROGEN</b>	15 <b>P</b>	<b>PHOSPHORUS</b>

SUITABLE FOR ORGANIC USE WITH NO CHEMICAL PROCESSING REQUIRED



Poly4 is the trademark name for polyhalite products from the York Potash Project.

## EXAMPLE CROP STUDY RESULTS: POLY4 Vs MOP



Notes: Source – Sirius Minerals Agronomy Webcasts. Muriate of potash, otherwise known as MOP is a source of potassium and is the most common potash product on the market. It does not contain the other nutrients found in polyhalite. Corn results shown are from a MOP blend from trials at the University of Florida.

Notes: (1) Based on 90% polyhalite grade. Polyhalite contains four of the six essential macro nutrients highlighted in green.

# THE MINE – A NEW BENCHMARK IN SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

THE PROPOSED LOCATION FOR THE YORK POTASH MINE IS SET WITHIN AN EXISTING FARM AND A COMMERCIAL FORESTRY BLOCK LOCATED APPROXIMATELY ONE MILE SOUTH OF SNEATON VILLAGE AND THREE MILES SOUTH OF WHITBY. IT IS LOCATED OFF THE B1416, CLOSE TO RED GATE, WHICH GIVES GOOD ACCESS TO THE A171.

The mine infrastructure would mostly be sub-surface, to limit the impact above ground. Buildings would be screened by the existing woodland and new landscaping, which blends in with the surrounding area. This sensitive design would minimise both the visual and environmental impact.

Innovative measures, such as high-tech shutters on the windows would keep light emissions to a minimum at night. Car park lighting would be minimal and enclosed with an environmental barrier to contain light from headlights.

Buildings would be sound proofed and a system would ensure any dust generated is contained underground. A Sustainable Drainage System (SuDS) would reduce surface water run off and minimise any flood risk.

## SITE PLAN

### WHY THIS SITE?

The location of the site has been determined by the geology of the area. It lies towards the centre of the defined polyhalite resource and away from known faulting systems – an essential consideration for safely sinking the mine shafts as well as ongoing operations.

The site also already benefits from extensive screening, offers the ability to conceal the mine in the local landscape, and is isolated away from local villages and settlements.

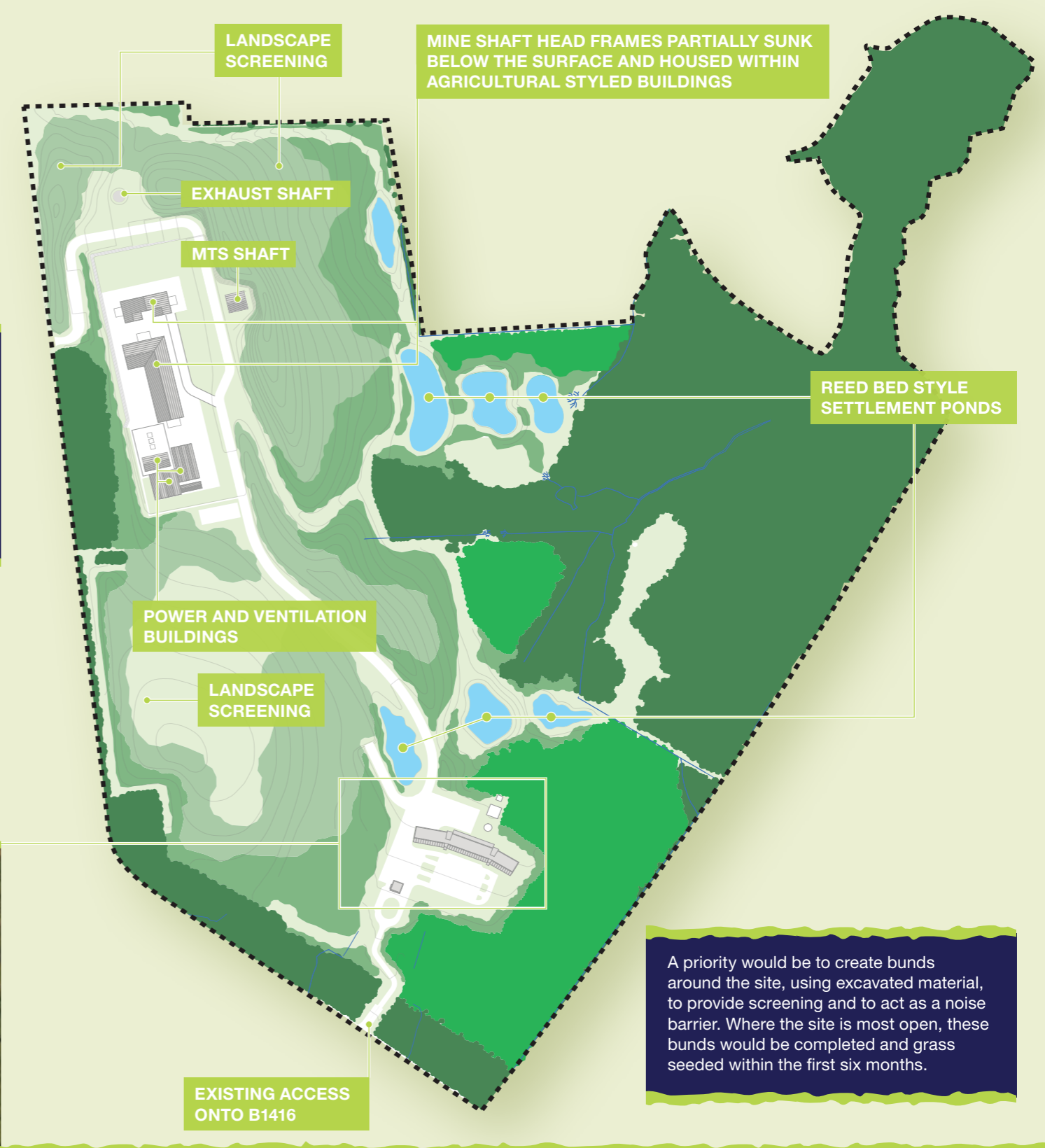
A draft detailed alternative sites assessment has been prepared and demonstrates why there is no sensible scope for the mine to be constructed outside of the National Park. In particular, this includes a thorough assessment of why the area between Whitby and Sleights and the outskirts of Cloughton are not suitable locations for the mine.

### MINE SUPPORT BUILDING

The mine support building would be hidden in an existing commercial forestry block and would provide essential facilities such as:

- Staff welfare areas
- Mine rescue facilities
- Security office
- Lamproom
- Laboratory
- Survey offices
- Control room
- Workshop
- Laydown area

## SITE LOCATION



A priority would be to create bunds around the site, using excavated material, to provide screening and to act as a noise barrier. Where the site is most open, these bunds would be completed and grass seeded within the first six months.



# MINE LOCATION – CAREFULLY CHOSEN FOR MINIMUM IMPACT

THIS PAGE SHOWS IMAGES FROM A NUMBER OF LOCATIONS TO DEMONSTRATE THE VISUAL IMPACT OF THE MINE DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION.

The A171 represents the most frequently used road near the site from where it would be most visible to members of the public travelling by car. Opposite are views from nearby Hawsker village and

from Whitby Abbey. The tower-like structures shown in these photographs are temporary winding head frames, which would be needed to construct the shafts for the mine and

the MTS. They would be removed when construction is complete before permanent winders are installed in the mine buildings that will be designed in an agricultural style.

## THE EXISTING SITE VIEWED FROM THE A171

The view today across moorland towards the mine site from the main A171 Whitby to Scarborough road.



## DURING CONSTRUCTION

The same view from the A171 showing the view during construction.



## THE SITE ONE YEAR AFTER CONSTRUCTION

The view of the mine from the A171, one year after construction has finished and mining operations have begun.



## VIEW FROM THE VILLAGE OF HAWSKER DURING CONSTRUCTION

Hawsker is the village with the most open view of the mine site. The photograph shows the temporary winding head frames as they would be seen from the village.



## VIEW FROM THE VILLAGE OF HAWSKER ONE YEAR AFTER CONSTRUCTION

After construction, the temporary winding head frames would be removed.



## VIEW FROM WHITBY ABBEY DURING CONSTRUCTION

Whitby Abbey is one of the most visited tourist attractions in the area. This is the view that visitors to the Abbey would see during construction.



## VIEW FROM WHITBY ABBEY ONE YEAR AFTER CONSTRUCTION

The view from Whitby Abbey one year after construction has finished and mining operations have begun.



Notes: More images from different view points will be made available on our website [www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk)

# THE MINE - CONSTRUCTION AND COMPLETION

THE MINE WILL BE BUILT OVER A FOUR YEAR PERIOD AND MEASURES WILL BE PUT IN PLACE TO REDUCE THE IMPACT AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND ON PEOPLE VISITING AND LIVING IN THE AREA.

The main elements of construction would include; preparing the site; sinking the mine shafts and establishing the underground infrastructure; building the necessary surface buildings; and landscaping the site.

This would involve the mobilisation of specialist equipment, machinery and vehicles, as well as the large scale movement of excavated material from the shafts. Work onsite would take place 24 hours a day, seven days a week, in order to minimise the total duration of the construction period.

Construction workers, some of whom would come from outside the area, would either be accommodated locally, or in a purpose built workers village at the construction Park & Ride site near to Whitby Business Park.

## SITE PREPARATION

Before the main construction starts a hard standing area would be built around the shaft locations to support the temporary winding head frames and plant and equipment, which would remain in place for the construction period.

## NATURE OF THE EXCAVATED MATERIALS

Whilst most of the excavated material would be retained on site without any special measures it would also contain three types of non-hazardous, non-inert (NHNi) materials:

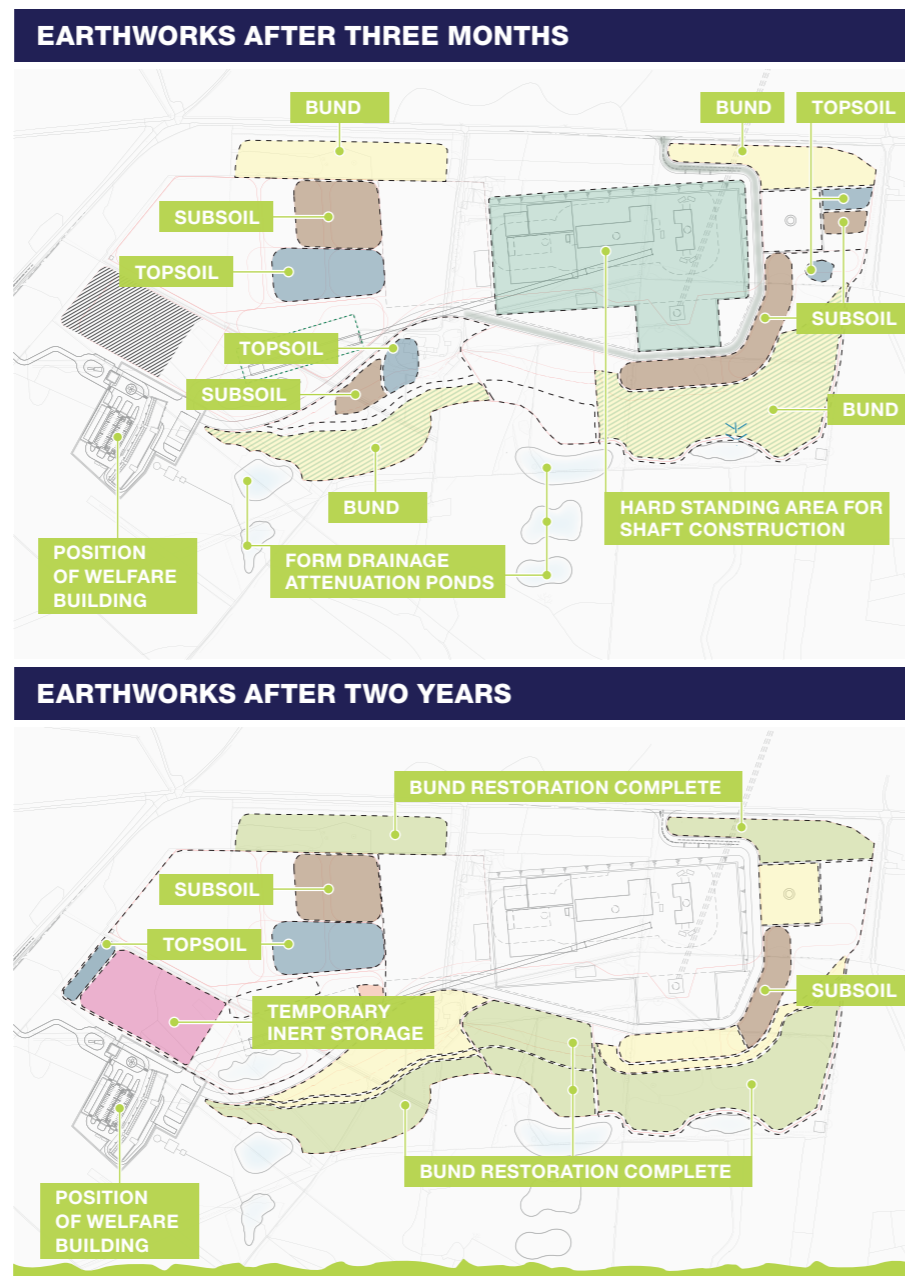
- Pyritic Mudstone
- Dolomitic and Anhydritic Mudstones
- Halitic Mudstone and Halite

The Pyritic mudstone would be retained on site in an engineered and landscaped bund. The remaining NHNI material would be taken offsite.

## EARTHWORKS MANAGEMENT

The amount of excavated material generated by the construction of the shafts would be 1.2 million m<sup>3</sup>, with a further 500,000 m<sup>3</sup> of top and subsoils

which are stripped from the surface before landscaping and then re-laid. Approximately 215,000 m<sup>3</sup> of excavated material would be taken offsite.



## REDUCING NOISE LEVELS

Shaft sinking would involve drill and blast operations which would normally involve one blast per day per shaft, although on occasion there could be a maximum of two blasts. A system would be put in place to alert people in advance of blasting. This could make use of email and text alerts as well as messages through social media such as Twitter. Vibration and noise levels would be kept as low as possible and as the shafts get deeper the blasting would become less frequent and less noticeable.

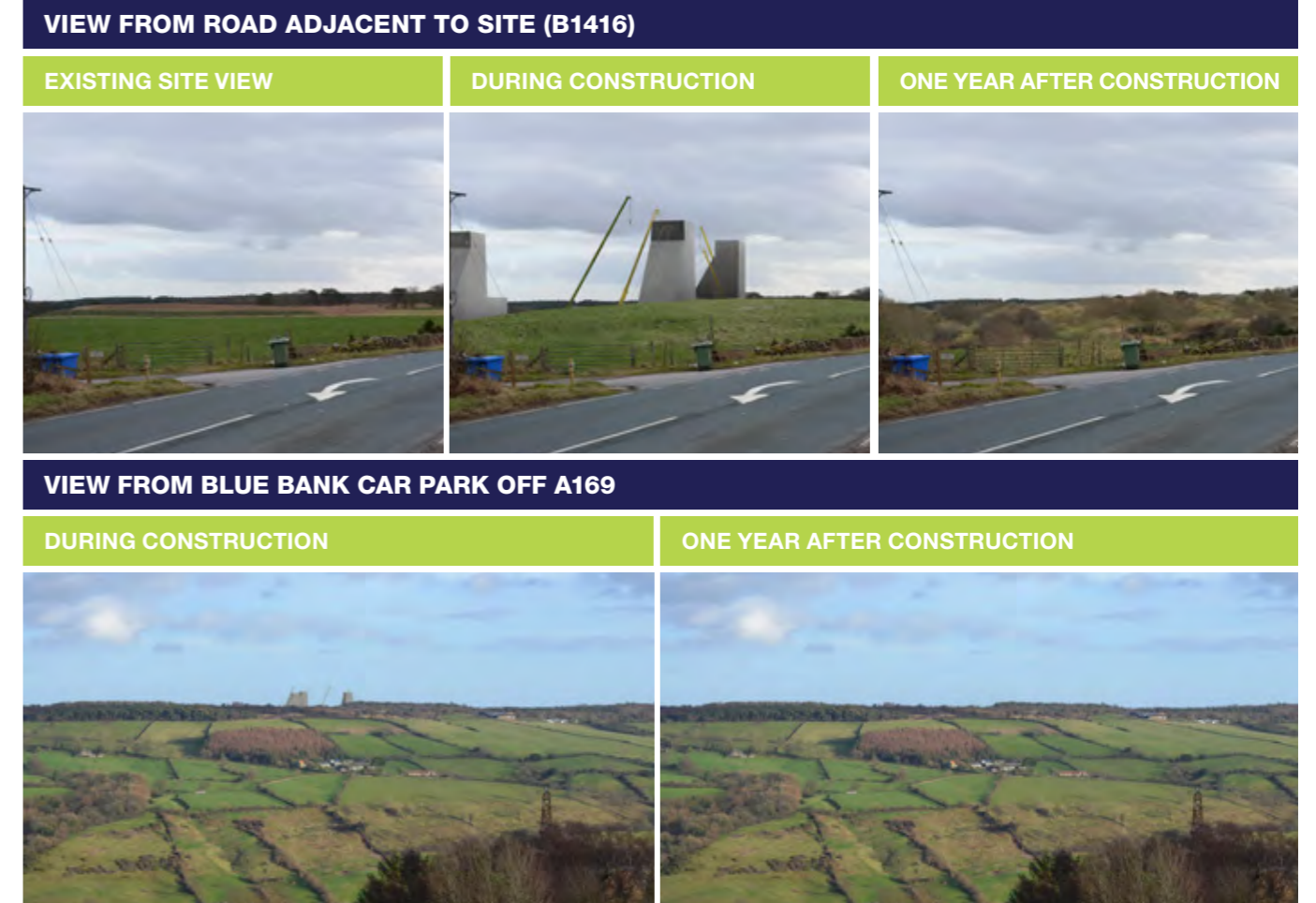
Additional noise reduction measures would include silencers on generators. These would help to control noise generated by vehicle movements and general construction activities at levels that would be below standard guidelines.

## MINIMISING LIGHTING IMPACT

- Have the minimum illumination levels necessary to maintain a safe working environment
- Prevent blanket lighting of areas; light areas only on an as required basis
- Minimise tilt and upward light spill
- Keep the height of lighting equipment below the level of temporary buildings and bunds where possible
- Orientation of lighting equipment towards the centre of the site where possible

Any temporary impacts of site lighting during construction can be successfully managed and controlled, resulting in no significant adverse effects.

There are a small number of viewpoints, mostly directly adjacent to or very close to the site, where there maybe potential minor impacts due to light being reflected or directed into the night sky. This would not affect any of the viewpoints from the surrounding villages or Whitby.

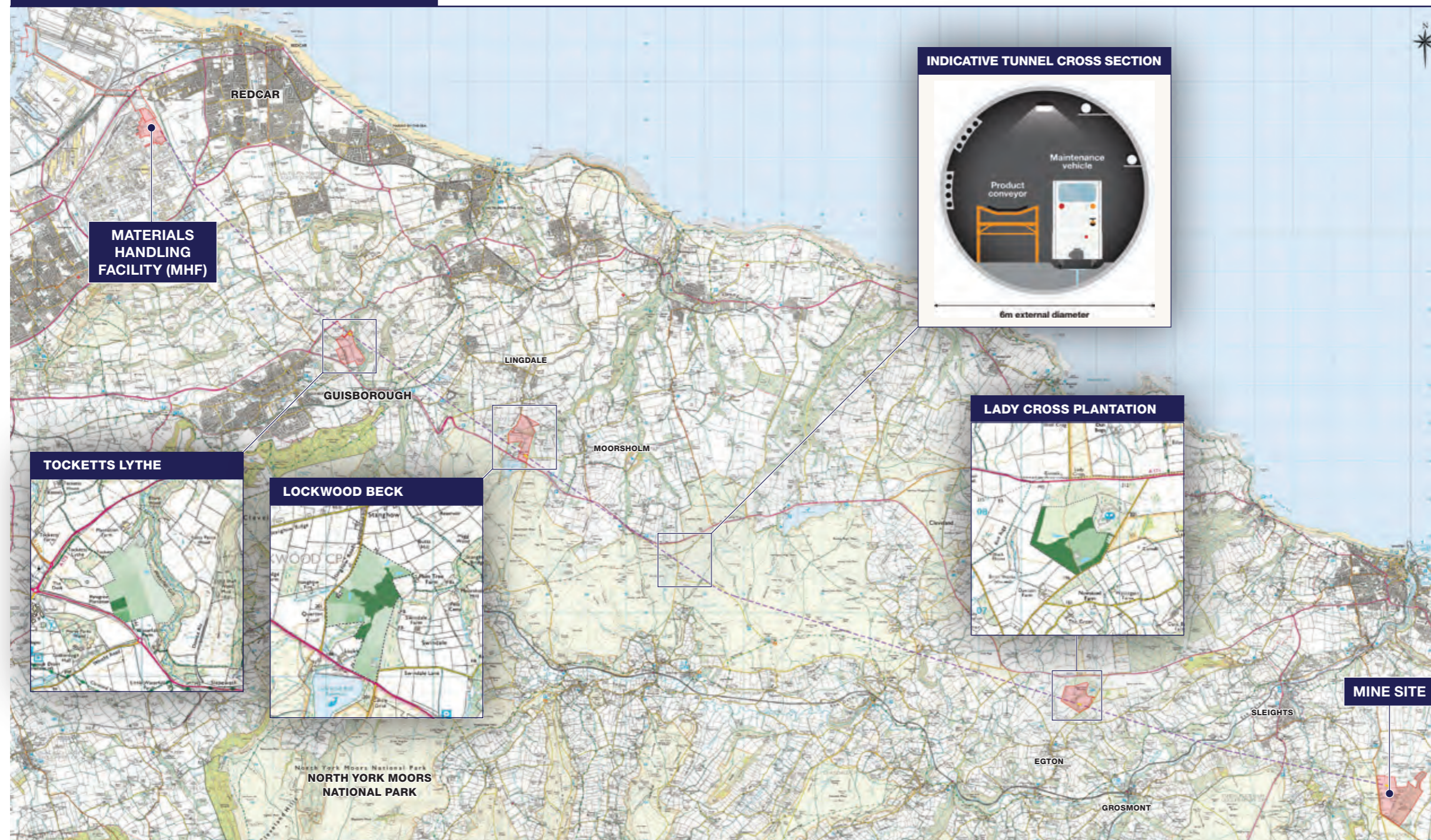




# MINERAL TRANSPORT SYSTEM - LOW IMPACT SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

OUR PROPOSED MINERAL TRANSPORT SYSTEM WOULD TAKE THE POLYHALITE FROM THE MINE SITE TO THE MATERIALS HANDLING FACILITY AT TEESSIDE ON A HIGH CAPACITY CONVEYOR BELT SYSTEM IN A TUNNEL THAT HAS AN AVERAGE DEPTH OF 250 METRES BELOW THE SURFACE. THIS NEW SYSTEM REPLACES A PREVIOUS PROPOSAL FOR A SLURRY PIPELINE AS THE METHOD OF TRANSPORTING THE MINED ORE.

## PROPOSED MINERAL TRANSPORT SYSTEM (MTS)



Once the polyhalite is mined it would be hoisted to 360m below the surface where it would be loaded onto the MTS conveyor belt. From the mine this travels approximately 23 miles until it rises to the surface at Teesside. The technology involved is established and widely used in most underground mines around the world.

The tunnel containing the conveyor belt system would be a maximum of six metres wide, and follow a stable geological sequence that naturally comes to surface at Teesside. It is below the water table and follows a simple low impact route.

The system would be constructed from either end of the route and via three intermediate access points, each consisting of a shaft down to the tunnel. Excavated materials would be retained and landscaped in the areas of approximately 20 hectares next to the access points. This would have the effect of raising the ground level in these areas from one to a maximum of eight metres depending on the landscape characteristics of the site.

Once complete these access points would be covered with small agricultural style buildings and used for emergency access, occasional operational maintenance and ventilation only.



## REDUCING IMPACT

Following the previous public consultation, we responded to requests for extra contingency measures in the pipeline system and looked at ways of addressing these. This involved options that would have significantly increased the permanent surface impact of the pipeline.

This led our engineering teams to look at other options and develop the new mineral transport system. The new system would deliver important benefits including:

- Reducing the project's surface construction footprint by 70%.
- Significantly reducing the building footprint at the mine site.
- Reducing the estimated operating costs by 25%.
- Reducing the energy requirement for the project.
- Completely removes the need to disturb any protected moorland sites.

# MINERAL TRANSPORT SYSTEM - CONSTRUCTION AND COMPLETION

THE MTS IS THE MOST EFFICIENT METHOD OF TRANSPORTING THE POLYHALITE AND HAS THE LEAST ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT. EXTENSIVE MITIGATION MEASURES WOULD BE PUT IN PLACE TO MINIMISE THE EFFECTS ON THE SURROUNDING AREA DURING CONSTRUCTION.

The total construction period for the entire MTS would take just over three years and be centred on the five access points. Construction would take place 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

## SITE PREPARATION

~6 MONTHS

This would involve the creation of a hard standing area for the shaft head, temporary construction area, site office, other temporary buildings and car park. Equipment would include cranes and a conveyor for excavated material. A temporary winding head frame up to 45m high would be used for the MTS shafts at the mine site and for each of the intermediate sites.

## SHAFT SINKING

~14 MONTHS

Shaft sinking would involve drill and blast operations. As with the mine shafts, a system would be put in place to alert people in advance of blasting. Vibration and noise levels would be kept as low as possible and as the shafts get deeper the blasting would become less frequent and less noticeable.

## TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION AND FIT OUT

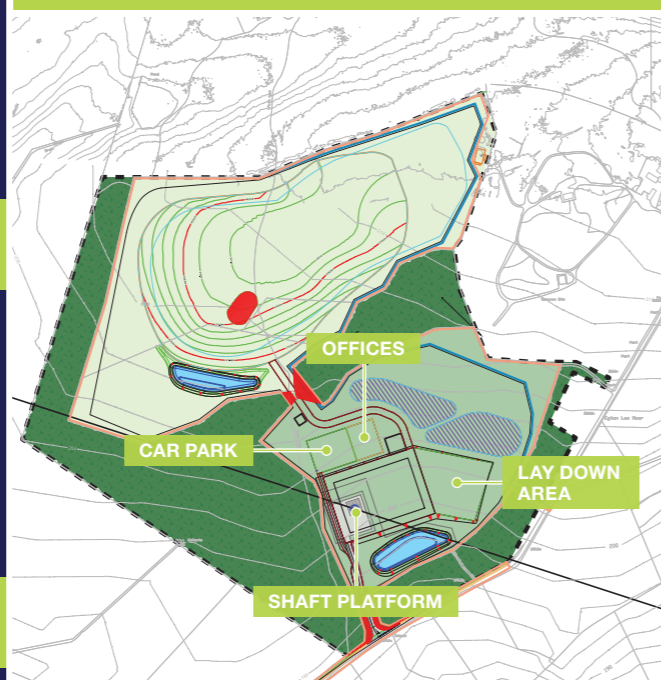
~20 MONTHS

The construction of each tunnel drive is expected to take in the region of 16 months and the fit out completion and commissioning an extra five months.

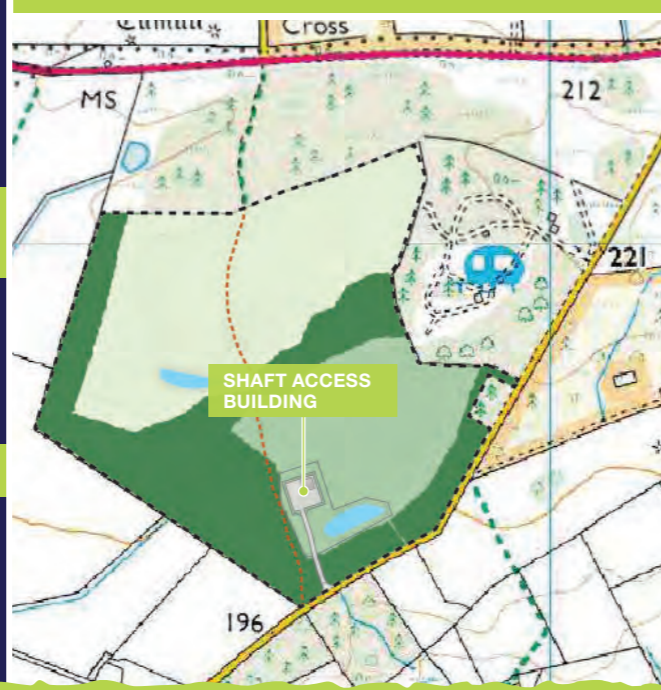
## REMEDIATION

In the operational phase, there would be an agricultural style building (20m x 20m and 8m high) over each of the intermediate shafts and a small area of hard standing parking, though access would be infrequent.

### LADY CROSS SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION



### LADY CROSS SITE DURING OPERATION



## TEMPORARY VISUAL IMPACT

With the exception of the temporary winding head frames, construction equipment and activity would be largely screened by existing woodland, at each of the sites, although they could be visible from some viewpoints at distances further away from the sites. The image at the bottom of the page shows a view of the access point within the National Park.

Permanent changes to the landscape would not be significant given the relatively small size of the sites, the small permanent buildings and plans to ensure that excavated material and restoration work is done sympathetically in character with the surroundings. The overall effect would be to slightly raise the level of the sites adjacent to the shafts and where possible create an enhanced environment.

The construction phasing as described on page 14 is the same for all the three intermediate access points along the MTS route.

The plans on the left relate to the Lady Cross Plantation access point. Similar site plans for Lockwood Beck and Tocketts Lythe will be available on our website.

## MATERIAL MANAGEMENT AND LANDSCAPING

The amount of material excavated from the MTS tunnels and shafts is estimated to be between 1.2 – 1.4 million m<sup>3</sup> (unbulked). The tunnel for the MTS would be constructed within the geological stratum known as the Redcar Mudstone Formation.

It is expected that all of the excavated material would be spread and landscaped on the land adjacent to each of the intermediate access points. Redcar Mudstone is classified as 'Non-Inert, Non-Hazardous', of low polluting potential, and requiring a low permeability barrier to protect groundwater. The excavated material would be landscaped in accordance with approved environmental requirements.

The total area of land that would be landscaped at each site amounts to 20 hectares per site. It is the intention that the area of land being landscaped at any one location would be kept at less than one hectare per site at any one time. To minimise noise disturbance excavated materials would only be landscaped during the day.

**NO CONSTRUCTION WOULD TAKE PLACE ON ANY EUROPEAN PROTECTED SITES THAT HAVE BEEN DESIGNATED AS ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE**

## CONSTRUCTING THE WILTON PORTAL

The Wilton end of the MTS where it meets the materials handling facility is the only portal along the route, meaning that there is no shaft and the tunnel rises to the surface on an incline from 120m below ground.

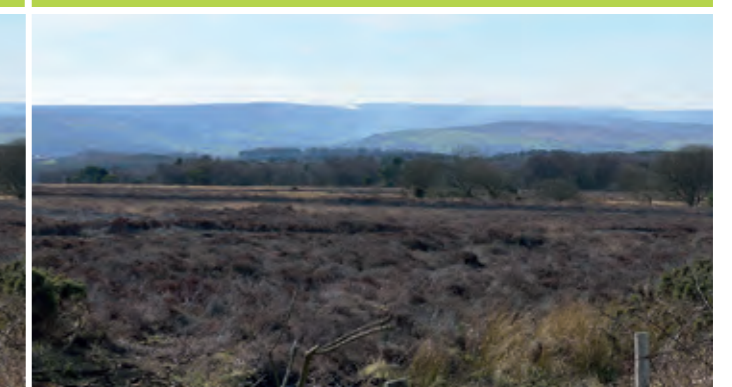
Portal construction works would take approximately four months and it would take up to a year to complete the 4.3 mile drive to the access point at Tocketts Lythe.

### VIEW OF LADY CROSS SITE FROM A171

#### DURING CONSTRUCTION



#### DURING OPERATION



# THE MATERIALS HANDLING FACILITY

THE MINERAL TRANSPORT SYSTEM CARRYING THE MINED POLYHALITE WOULD RISE TO THE SURFACE AT THE MATERIALS HANDLING FACILITY SITE IN TEESSIDE.

The site would consist of the plant and equipment necessary to granulate the polyhalite and create the final product, and would be linked to the harbour facility by a conveyor system.

As can be seen on the flow diagram below, the site would include crushing and screening buildings, which would house the equipment required to prepare the polyhalite for granulation.

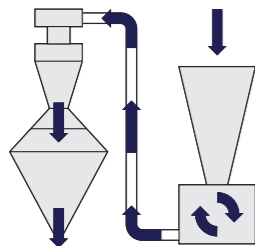
A granulation plant of around 50m x 20m x 30m high would pelletize the polyhalite, which would then be transferred to the product storage facilities. There would be an onsite storage capacity for around 700,000 tonnes of granulated polyhalite and this would be the largest building on the site at up to 45m high, 500m in length and 120m wide. All buildings would be fully clad for noise and dust mitigation.

Administration and support facilities would also be located on the site including an engineering store, office buildings, control room and car park.

## THE POTASH GRANULATION PROCESS

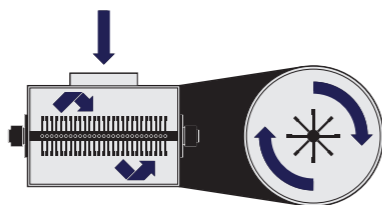
### 1 CRUSHING & MILLING

The mineral is crushed and milled with the ore and taken by conveyor to the screening facility.



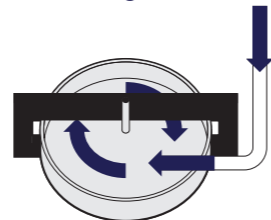
### 2 SCREENING

Oversized ore is screened out in a mixer and returned to the crusher. Remaining ore is then carried by conveyor to the granulation area.



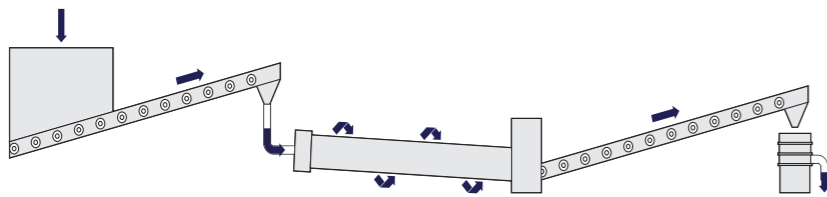
### 3 GRANULATING

Crushed ore is converted into pellets, dried and screened again for size. Oversized pellets are returned to the crusher with the remainder sent via conveyor for storage.



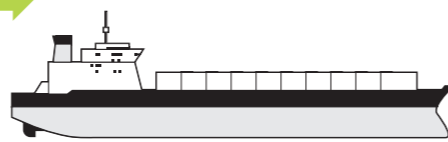
### 4 STORAGE

After granulation, the polyhalite is taken from a storage hopper by conveyor where it is dried and screened again.



### 5 TRANSPORTATION

The polyhalite product is transferred to the harbour facility by conveyor. The potential for a bagging plant has been incorporated into the design.



✓ All the processing facilities are housed in fully-clad buildings to reduce both dust and noise from the process.

## HARBOUR FACILITIES AT TEESSIDE

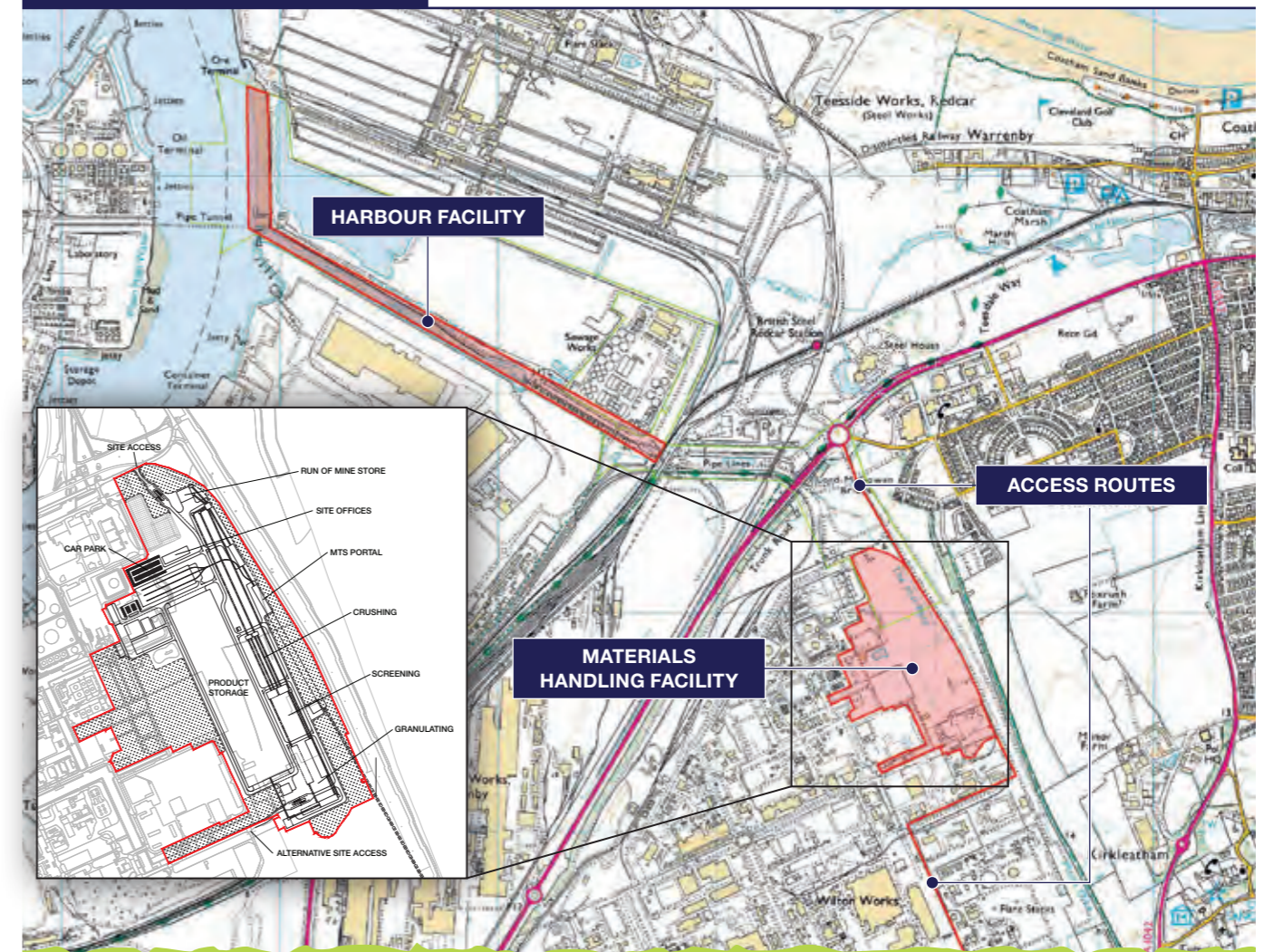
Teesside is ideally located to handle the onward transportation of the polyhalite. Situated approximately 25 miles from our proposed mine site, its port would offer shipping access to customers around the world and road or rail links to destinations throughout the UK.

Our proposed harbour consists of a new quay adjacent to the Redcar steelworks and is part of the former ICI estate. Our intention is to construct the quay, providing a bulk shipping facility for export of polyhalite. The quay would be connected to our materials handling plant at Wilton by a conveyor facility.



Teesside approximately 25 miles from the proposed mine site

## OPERATIONS AT TEESSIDE



# TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORT

TO ACHIEVE OUR STATED OBJECTIVES TO BECOME A SUSTAINABLE OPERATION AND REDUCE OUR IMPACT ON THE ENVIRONMENT, THE MOVEMENT OF VEHICLES TO AND FROM OUR SITES WOULD BE STRICTLY MANAGED.

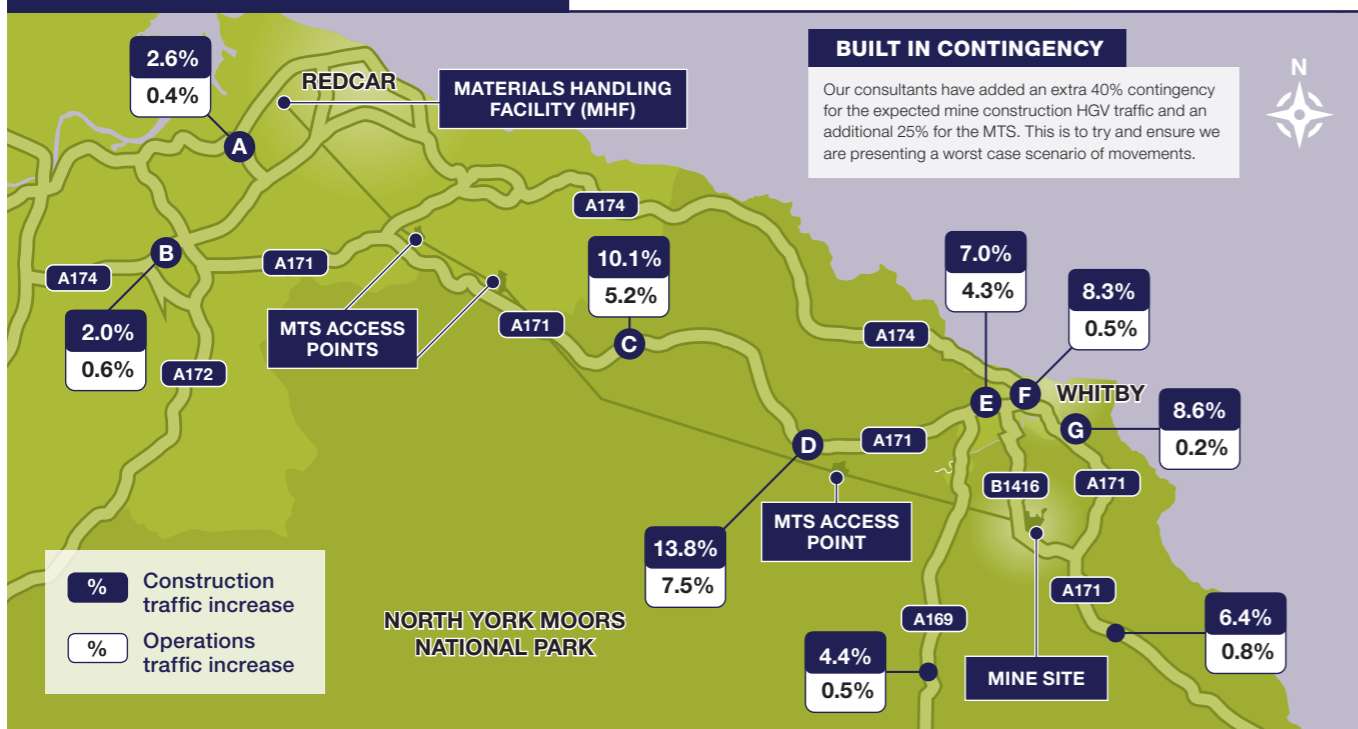
The construction of the mine and the mineral transport system would involve the transportation of materials, equipment and workforce to and from each of the sites. During operations traffic related to the project would be limited to transporting the workforce and a small number of deliveries a day.

The map (below) shows the percentage increase in daily vehicle movements as a result of the traffic generated by the project. It shows figures for both construction and operation phases.

The figures used are for the busiest few months of the construction period and a typical month for operations.

In calculating the percentage increase we have used figures from August, which is typically the busiest time of the year with around 20,000 daily vehicle movements in Whitby and 30,000 in Teesside, so that we are showing a worst case scenario. Vehicle movements fluctuate throughout the year, therefore the percentage increase due to the construction of the project would go up or down accordingly. We have also assumed construction workers travel individually.

## TOTAL DAILY VEHICLE MOVEMENTS



Note: Traffic related to MHF and harbour construction is not included in the map.

## DAILY HGV MOVEMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION

LOCATION (LABELLED ON PLAN)	PEAK HGV CONSTRUCTION MOVEMENTS	PERCENTAGE INCREASE COMPARED TO:		AVERAGE HGV CONSTRUCTION MOVEMENTS	PERCENTAGE INCREASE COMPARED TO:	
		AUGUST	TYPICAL MONTH		AUGUST	TYPICAL MONTH
A	331	21.2%	27.6%	181	11.6%	15.1%
B	331	16.6%	22.2%	181	9.1%	12.1%
C	276	48.6%	64.4%	156	27.5%	36.4%
D	213	40.7%	53.9%	125	23.9%	31.6%
E	161	26.7%	35.6%	98	16.3%	21.7%
F	161	16.7%	20.4%	98	10.2%	12.4%
G*	215	37.0%	49.3%	152	26.2%	34.9%

Note: \*HGV movements from this location include buses transporting the construction workforce

## HGVs

The table on page 18 shows the number of HGV movements during the busiest few months of construction, and also the average number of HGV movements during construction. It also shows the percentage increase resulting from these movements compared to usual HGV movements in August and also a typical month.

HGVs relating to construction would be on the road Monday to Saturday between 7.00am and 7.00pm, with a small HGV demand on Sundays.

During operations there would be minimal numbers of HGVs, with five deliveries and up to eight buses, going to and from the site on a daily basis.

## MANAGING IMPACT

The Construction Traffic Management Plan will set out ways to mitigate potential impacts.

To prevent a significant increase in the number of cars during both construction and operations, the workforce would be transported in York Potash buses from Park & Ride facilities at convenient locations away from operational sites. See the map below for the locations of the Park & Ride facilities.

## SITE ACCESS AND BANNED ROUTES

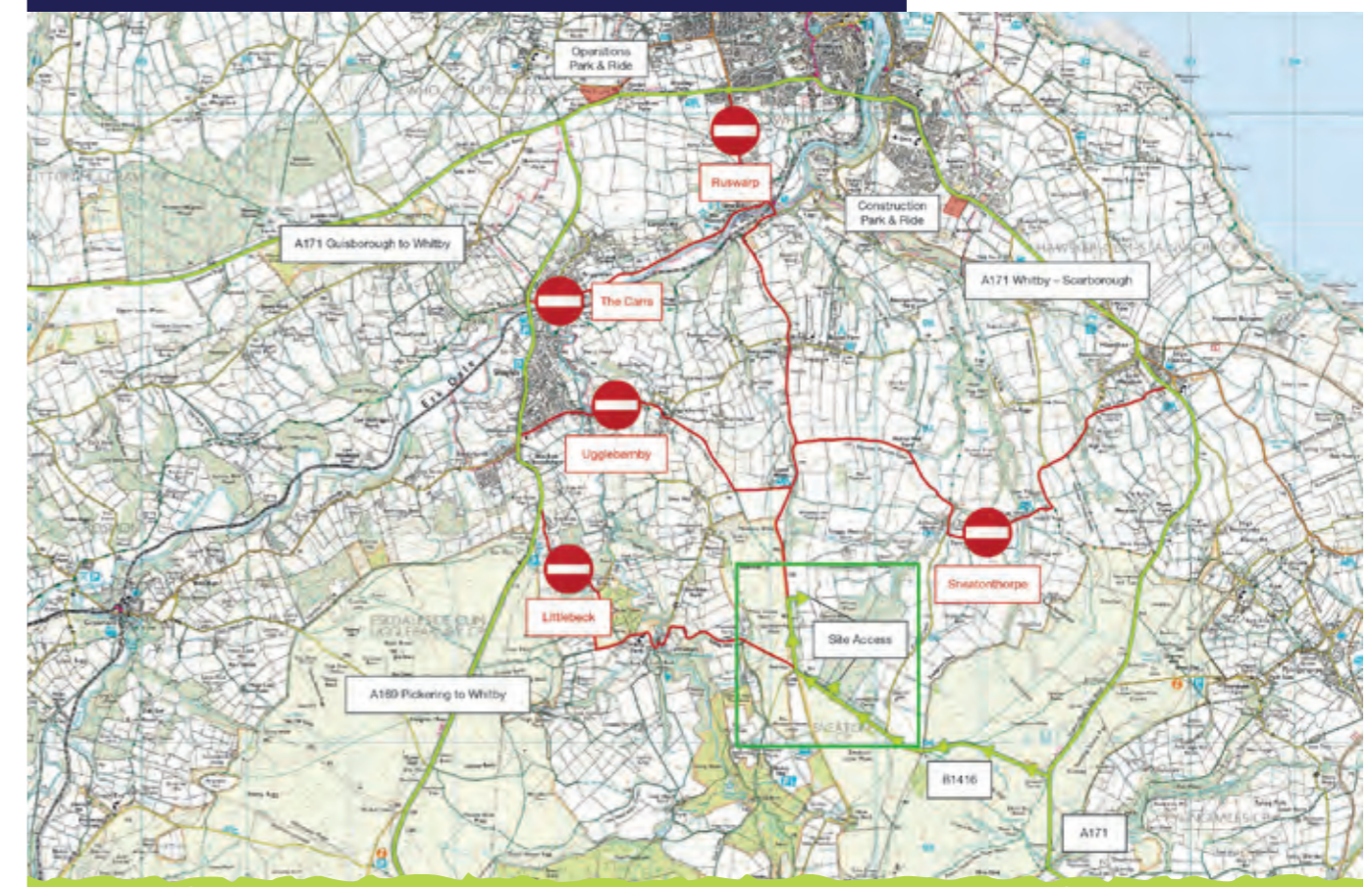
During construction access to the mine would be via the A171 and B1416 (as shown in green in the plan below). Site traffic using other local roads would be prohibited – these details are being set out in 'Mine Access Policy' that would form part of employees and supplier contracts.

The scheme would be rigorously enforced potentially using Automatic Number Plate Recognition cameras to check the direction of arrival of vehicles. Those not adhering to the Mine Access Policy would be subject to disciplinary action (in the case of staff) or required to pay compensation to local parish councils (in the case of suppliers).

## ONCE THE MINE IS OPERATIONAL

Although there would be around 700 staff employed at the mine at full production, they would be split over four shifts. Car parking spaces at the mine are restricted to 76 with staff using these expected to car share. The remainder would use the company Park & Ride service from Whitby or Scarborough where mining teams would be transported in a dedicated bus.

## MAP OF AGREED TRANSPORT ROUTE DURING CONSTRUCTION



# ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION

WE RECOGNISE OUR RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROTECTING AND WHERE POSSIBLE IMPROVING THE ENVIRONMENT WHEREVER WE OPERATE.







We have made a number of major project decisions as our proposals have developed, with a focus on reducing their environmental impact as much as possible and also integrating mitigation measures into our fundamental designs – even if it increases our overall costs. Some independent commentators have called this the ‘most mitigated mining project in the world’.

To support our planning applications, we are required to undertake Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs), which are being prepared by one of the UK’s leading environmental consultancies. The EIAs look in detail at the potential impacts of the project on the environment both during construction and once the key elements of our operation – mine, mineral transport system, material handling facility and harbour – are up and running, together with the measures that can be put in place to minimise these impacts.

As part of this, an in-depth assessment has been undertaken into a wide range of environmental topics. A Construction Environmental Management Plan would be developed to ensure that all environmental impacts are managed effectively.

Here are some of the key topics and an overview of the impacts of the mine and proposed mitigation measures.

More details on these and other impacts such as Historic Environment and Hydrogeology will be available in the Environmental Statement once the planning applications have been submitted.

 <h2>WILDLIFE AND ECOLOGY</h2>	 <h2>LIGHTING</h2>	 <h2>NOISE AND VIBRATION</h2>	
<p>Most of the possible impacts on wildlife and ecology occur during construction. To minimise them we would:</p>	<p>Preserving the dark skies that characterise parts of the North York Moors has been a major consideration in the development of our plans. To reduce the impact of light on the local environment, we would:</p>	<p>Noise from the type of modern mine we propose is minimised through being located underground. To keep construction noise to a minimum, we would:</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Retain habitats wherever possible to reduce the impact on habitat and species.</li> <li>Carry out protected species surveys and re-home wildlife as necessary.</li> <li>Remove any vegetation outside the breeding season for birds. If we have to remove vegetation during the breeding season, we would carry out surveys to identify occupied nests (or nests being built) and these would be left in place.</li> <li>Position construction lighting away from sensitive ecological receptors. Lighting would be designed using guidance from the Bat Conservation Trust.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strictly control working hours for surface operations during the construction period.</li> <li>Enclose shafts and winding towers to enable 24 hour underground operations without light spill at the surface.</li> <li>Keep lighting at the mine to a minimum during operations and adding additional shielding by creating screening mounds.</li> <li>Installing shutters on welfare building, keeping car park lighting to a minimum and enclosing the area with an environmental barrier to contain light from car headlights.</li> <li>Keeping lighting at the Wilton materials handling facility to a safe minimum and containing main operations within buildings.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement a Construction Environmental Management Plan with full noise control measures.</li> <li>Restrict vehicle movements and enforce a Travel Plan which sets out approved routes for contractors – see pages 18 and 19 for more details.</li> <li>Restrict the number of parking spaces at the mine site.</li> <li>Operate a Park &amp; Ride scheme for those working at the mine to reduce the number of individual vehicles going to and from the mine.</li> <li>Advance notification of blasting for shaft construction.</li> <li>Prior Consent and work with the local authorities to ensure compliance.</li> </ul>	
 <h2>HYDROLOGY</h2>	 <h2>VISUAL AND LANDSCAPE</h2>	 <h2>TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORT</h2>	 <h2>AIR QUALITY</h2>
<p>To protect existing watercourses and minimise flood risk or surface run off, we would:</p>	<p>Locations for both the mine and access buildings have been selected to ensure that their visual impact is kept to a minimum. Although all our sites already benefit from existing screening, to enhance this we would:</p>	<p>Working with the community and the local authority to reduce the impact of our work on local roads – particularly during construction – has been a priority. To keep the impact to a minimum we would:</p>	<p>We have undertaken extensive air quality monitoring around all our proposed sites and will continue to monitor during construction and operation. To minimise our potential impact on air quality, we would:</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement a Surface Water Drainage Strategy as set out in our planning application.</li> <li>Use proven Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS).</li> <li>Apply silt traps, check dams and apply level one water treatment as Part of the SuDS.</li> <li>Obtain approval from the regulator for our construction methods to ensure existing watercourses are fully protected.</li> <li>Operate to the highest standards of site safety and good practice construction methods.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide new landscaping to blend into the surrounding area.</li> <li>Use the material extracted from the mine as we build it to provide landscaped features to screen the mine and access buildings further.</li> <li>More details can be found throughout this brochure and specifically on pages 6, 7, 8, 9, 14 and 15.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enforce a Travel Plan that restricts vehicle movements and sets out approved routes for contractors.</li> <li>Restrict the number of parking spaces at the mine site.</li> <li>Operate a Park &amp; Ride scheme for those working at the mine to reduce the number of individual vehicles going to and from the mine.</li> <li>Restrict parking at the site to those car sharing.</li> <li>More information on our traffic management plans can be found on pages 18 and 19.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement a Construction Environmental Management Plan with full dust control measures.</li> <li>Restrict vehicle movements and enforce a Travel Plan which sets out approved routes for contractors – see pages 18 and 19 for more details.</li> <li>Restrict the number of parking spaces at the mine site.</li> <li>Operate a Park &amp; Ride scheme for those working at the mine to reduce the number of individual vehicles going to and from the mine.</li> <li>Comply fully with the Control of Pollution Act 1974 Section 61.</li> <li>Prior Consent and work with the local authorities to ensure compliance.</li> </ul>

# ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL IMPACTS

THE PROJECT WOULD MAKE A LONG AND LASTING CONTRIBUTION TO THE LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL ECONOMIES.

An independent socio-economic study concluded that there would be significant and positive economic benefits, directly, through investment, employment and output, and indirectly through the supply chain and the increase in spending power.

The scale of these benefits would have a significant positive impact on an area with historically low employment growth and an over reliance on low paid part-time jobs. At a national level the project would make a significant annual contribution to UK GDP of over £1 billion, and could reduce the UK's trade deficit by up to 4%.

The significance of these benefits has been recognised by business networks including the Chamber of Commerce,

Federation of Small Business and the Confederation of British Industry, in addition to the Local Enterprise Partnerships covering North Yorkshire and Tees Valley.

Local Members of Parliament, education institutions, tourism bodies and council leaders have all made public statements about how the region and the national economy would benefit from the project, as have Government Departments.

### PROMOTING TOURISM

Whilst we do not believe that the project would have a negative impact on tourism during operations, we are aware that the perceptions of people considering visiting the area during construction could be affected.

Making sure that these potential perceptions and misconceptions are addressed will be important and can be done through boosting promotion of the area and its key attractions and also improving services or features to enhance the visitor experience.

We have previously proposed a range of measures as part of our Section 106 contributions. These include improvements to the Coast to Coast Walk, funding for additional rail services into Whitby and contributions to Welcome to Yorkshire. Further discussions with National Park Authority will identify how best we can promote the special qualities of the National Park and identify other enhancements that we can help implement.

### OPERATION BENEFITS

- **2,200 DIRECT AND INDIRECT JOBS**  
Bring thousands of sustainable, skilled jobs into a local economy with historic low employment growth.
- **£1.1 BILLION ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION TO UK GDP**  
Increase the size of the North Yorkshire economy by up to 10%.
- **£1.2 BILLION OF EXPORTS PER ANNUM**  
Reduce the balance of trade deficit by 4%.
- **£233 MILLION IN TAX CONTRIBUTION A YEAR**  
Strengthen the UK's fiscal position.
- **£48 MILLION IN LOCAL PAYMENTS EACH YEAR**  
Generate wealth and create additional jobs.
- **£6 MILLION IN PAYMENTS TO THE YORK POTASH FOUNDATION**  
Sharing the benefits with the local area and improving community facilities.

### CONSTRUCTION BENEFITS

- **UP TO 2,500 CONSTRUCTION JOBS**
- **ALMOST 2,000 INDIRECT JOBS PER YEAR OVER THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD**
- **£910 MILLION CONTRIBUTION TO GDP**
- **£154 MILLION IN TAX CONTRIBUTION**

Note: Figures based on full production of 13mtpa at a polyhalite price of \$150 p/t

# SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

THE PROJECT WOULD USE THE LATEST TECHNOLOGY, AND WOULD REQUIRE A FIRST CLASS WORKFORCE SO IT CAN OPERATE.

The project requires a highly skilled mining workforce and the company has developed 'Potash Prospects', a careers guide to highlight the types of jobs available.

We have produced a skills strategy to help ensure that the right skills are available locally. This would help us to deliver our goal of sourcing our workforce from the local area wherever possible, and would include the following:

- Continuing to work with schools and colleges throughout the area to encourage more young people to become engineers and technicians.
- Working with our construction contractors to provide supply chain opportunities for local business and jobs for people from the area.
- Creating up to 50 apprenticeships over the next four years in preparation for mining operations, with a particular focus on engineering.
- Supporting local students studying engineering and geology with bursaries and work experience through the York Potash Undergraduate Programme.
- Training local people with transferable skills to become mine workers.



The five undergraduates who have received bursaries from York Potash pictured with Education & Skills Manager, Matt Parsons (right)

# A LASTING COMMUNITY COMMITMENT

The company has set up the York Potash Foundation to share the profits of the Project with the local area. The company would contribute an annual royalty of 0.5% of revenue from the Project to the Foundation. Independently run as a charity, the Foundation will be run for the benefit of the area and provide funding to community projects according to its objectives.

Based on current estimates the annual payment could be up to £6 million at full production. In addition, the Foundation would make an initial payment of £2 million for local community projects during the construction period.



York Potash Foundation Trustees

The Foundation's objectives define a range of areas where it can support community projects.

- Education and skills training
- Health and well-being
- Environmental protection and improvement
- Improving community facilities
- Support for the long-term unemployed

# PROJECT TIMELINE

<b>SUMMER 2014*</b>	Planning application submitted for the mine
▼	
<b>AUTUMN 2014*</b>	Planning application submitted for the harbour facility
▼	
<b>AUTUMN 2014*</b>	Planning application submitted for the mineral transport system
▼	
<b>Q1 2015</b>	Proposed construction starts
▼	
<b>2018</b>	Target date for first production

\* There will be a further opportunity to comment on the proposals at this stage as part of the authorities' statutory consultation period.

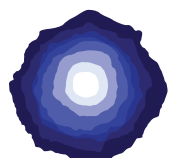


**York Potash Ltd**  
7-10 Manor Court  
Manor Garth  
Scarborough  
YO11 3TU

T: 24-hour community  
helpline 0845 543 8964  
E: [info@yorkpotash.co.uk](mailto:info@yorkpotash.co.uk)

[www.yorkpotash.co.uk](http://www.yorkpotash.co.uk)

**YORKPOTASH**  
A Sirius Minerals Project



## Appendix 6

### **Schedule of comments received during the public consultation on the mine, MTS and MHF (June to September 2014)**

---



Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)	
6625905	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	An outstanding project that will have a fantastic impact on the local area and the UK in general. Great work carried out to minimise environmental impact and I hope to see the planning application success.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
6627321	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
6627416	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact											Y	N
6636853	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
6637089	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Looking at the plans I believe that my original concerns on environmental issues have been addressed and I am surprised at how good the plans actually are.																							Y	N
6637854	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I am a Yorkshireman and 101% enthusiastically in favour of Yorkshire jobs, the local N.E economy, income to the treasury, agricultural development, exports, rising share price, ..... and the rest. Get cracking as soon as possible.																							Y	N
6639334	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I wish to wholeheartedly support this project. The small inconveniences during construction will be far outweighed by the increase economic input and long term full time employment opportunities offered. After construction and remediation the project will be almost invisible and therefore have no effect on the scenery much loved by visitors.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
6640173	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Dear Sir/Madam, I am concerned that previous presentations of the MTS show only a single conveyor strand within the tunnel. My previous experience has been with twin strands on critical materials supply routes, to ensure sustainability by allowance for maintenance and breakdown. At the proposed high tonnages (up to 13Mtpa) I consider that this represents too high a risk of disruption to mine and process plant production. The use of twin conveyor strands (with cross-over chutes at drive-pulley points between conveyor sections) would greatly de-risk disruption of the MTS and hence mine and process plant, while reducing the volume of emergency storage required and probably making better use of the tunnel cross-section with ~7Mtpa conveyors on each wall and a central maintenance tramway. Yours faithfully, Brian Spencer. (retired mining geologist, formally of FWS Consultants for York Potash exploration drilling, Anglo-American Corp. S.A., Cleveland Potash Ltd. and a Sirius Minerals Shareholder).																						Y	N	
6640506	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Dear Sir/Madam, I am concerned that previous presentations of the MTS show only a single conveyor strand within the tunnel. My previous experience has been with twin strands on critical materials supply routes, to ensure sustainability by allowance for maintenance and breakdown. At the proposed high tonnages (up to 13Mtpa) I consider that this represents too high a risk of disruption to mine and process plant production. The use of twin conveyor strands (with cross-over chutes at drive-pulley points between conveyor sections) would greatly de-risk disruption of the MTS and hence mine and process plant, while reducing the volume of emergency storage required and probably making better use of the tunnel cross-section with ~7Mtpa conveyors on each wall and a central maintenance tramway. Yours faithfully, Brian Spencer. (retired mining geologist, formally of FWS Consultants for York Potash exploration drilling, Anglo-American Corp. S.A., Cleveland Potash Ltd. and a Sirius Minerals Shareholder).	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	Please see comment on design of underground MTS tunnel on 2nd page of survey.		Y	N
6641865	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	I can find no reference to the Archaeology to be found on the moors																							Y	N
6642500	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I give my full support for a project that can deliver worthwhile sustainable jobs for the area and beyond.																							Y	N
6642552	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Get the project going as it is much needed for local jobs.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact											Y	N
6643304	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I have been an investor in Sirius Minerals now for 3 plus years and have no doubts about the mines necessity .  as a long term investor the last 12 months have been a bumpy ride but in my opinion keep the faith  the locals desperately need the jobs . the world and ourselves need the product. the country needs our revenue and taxes .  The new conveyor system de risks the extraction and handling problems and lowers extraction costs.  if i am being honest i need you for my retirement pot .																							Y	N
6643337	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Hi, I am the National Account Manager for Total UK (Mining), and will be coming to your meeting on the 3rd July.If we can support your project in anyway, feel free to ask on the 3rd Very Best Wishes Jeremy	No	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			No	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)			
6649113	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	My concern regarding the environment is due to the amount of 'spoil' that may come from the shaft that lies within the NP (the second shaft near Egton Moor). I assume the cubic metres has been carefully considered. Also I would like more information regarding the topography of the 2 other shaft sites on presumably private land. Are the landowners fully 'on board'?																									Y	N
6662310	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	this project is vital for the local economy,also for u.k. food security,and lastly,an important source of revenue for the country,it seems you have got the right planning people on the case now....Chris France needs to be brought into line,other than that everything looks good to go.															Yes	Yes	Support	Undecided/don't know	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact	get the damned thing done			Y	N	
6665134	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																										Y	N
6668208	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe the opportunity to create a large number of jobs without any visual or environmental damage is almost unique in modern times. This is a world first in terms of the extraction method, and the chance to expose the best quality potash in the world should not be missed. I read about the project last year, and have followed the progress of the planning and extraction process since that time. This is a project that should not be lost and I have no hesitation in supporting the current proposals.																									Y	N
6674164	Against	Not in favour	Unacceptable	A blot on our National Park is not needed when Cleveland Potash can fill the same need	Yes	Not in favour	Jobs will not be available to local residents	Against		Would like more to be done		No	Industry always damages the environment and affects local wildlife	The overall impacts will be negative		Unacceptable impact			Yes	No	Against	Against	The overall impacts will be negative	Unacceptable impact				Y	N	
6676729	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	As a research geologist, I know that the York Potash project is generating significant new information on the subsurface structure of North Yorkshire. This high-resolution dataset will be of scientific use both locally and more widely. However, based on the plans I have seen, I am not concerned about the visual or environmental impact of the project and think it should be supported.	Yes	In favour	There is a clear need for jobs in North Yorkshire, especially skilled jobs that the mine would create. The National Park should be protected, but people should not forget that the region has a long history of mining and industry, and that this can co-exist with the National Park.	Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle	Wherever possible it would be good to use electric vehicles to reduce CO2 emissions.	Undecided/don't know	I suspect that it can, but I've not seen the specific documentation.	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact	The need for jobs and potash, and the scientific benefit of the data produced make it a positive project.		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact				Y	N	
6678199	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think this will be very positive for Whitby and the wider area.																									Y	N
6687046	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This is a great opportunity for the region. For the initial disruption that may be caused by construction, the benefits through employment and revenue both locally and nationally are too great an opportunity to miss.																									Y	N
6697255	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Very good for the area and uk	Yes	In favour	great	Support		Supportive		Yes	no concerns	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact													Y	N
6697256	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact													Y	N
6697259	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	it will change many lives for the better if it gets the goahead																									Y	N
6712288	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	having had to leave the area due to lack of work for an architect I fully support the project for the benefits in employment and income it will bring to the normal person in the street. Employment in fishing, agriculture, forestry and retail is strictly limited and in my view has been declining over the last thirty years and whilst compensated by tourism to some extent this is strictly limited, When the number of tourists reaches a certain level it becomes too saturated and no longer attractive. The large number of direct and indirect jobs created by this project will provide permanent year round employment not just in the immediate area but also in the region.	Yes	In favour	needed on a national level to help the economy of the country whilst reducing unemployment in an extremely deprived area of the country just because the area appears to be a nice rural setting does not mean there is not real poverty it is just not as apparent as in inner city areas	Support	having worked in a coal mining area for some decades I wish the mines there had been as well designed as this one	Supportive		Yes	the proposed landscaping may even benefit local flora and fauna	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	I support some, but not all	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact				Y	N	
6712477	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																										Y	N
6713360	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I have no concerns now that the original pipeline plans have been replaced with the new concealed design, this will be of great economic significance both locally and the wider field whilst having little to no impact on the environmental surroundings and overall beauty of the national park that I and my family know and love. good luck Sirius...	Yes	In favour		Support	it looks pretty impressive whilst considering the surrounding area	Supportive	I think the infrastructure is very capable and is of least concern to me.	Yes	I think that every aspect has been considered this time around and believe that the current proposal meets ecological and wildlife needs	The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact	more jobs has to be of great benefit to the region	none I hope the the national park can be worked and enjoyed serving a true dual purpose with little impact to our nature and wildlife	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact				Y	N	

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)		
6723877	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support	higher bunds - wouldnt mind as they keep more noise out	Supportive	park and ride very good idea	Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact												Y	N
6723878	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	bringing in jobs for the local workforce	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact				Y	N
6723879	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact												Y	N
6723880	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	very supportive and can see the real benefit to the area.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact				Y	N
6723881	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	traffic issues through ruswarp and sneaton and other narrow roads.appear to be addressed															Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	better route than previous plans		Y	N	
6723882	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know																									Y	N
6723883	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	if managed properly and considerately it should be good for the local community	Yes	In favour	it must be good for the economics of the local community	Satisfied in principle	Well thought through	Supportive	pleased with the park and ride schemes keeping the traffic of the local road as much as possible	Yes	This is very important to local people	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
6723884	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	it would be good for an area that has little or no permanent jobs.															Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact				Y	N
6723886	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support	pine woodland - green all year round	Supportive	traffic didnt affect us during drilling, nothing really through our village	Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact												Y	N
6723903	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know																Yes	Yes	Support	No comment	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact				Y	N
6723904	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	we really need this project in this area for future employment																								Y	N
6723906	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	i think in an area like this where there are not a																								Y	N
6723907	Supportive	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know																									Y	N
6723908	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	the project has minimal impact on the ny national park. while providing both local and national support for jobs																								Y	N
6723943	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	still not sure about the commercial viability. too many conflicting reports															Yes	Yes	Undecided/do n't know	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact				Y	N
6723944	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact				Y	N



Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal:	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Respondent response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)			
6724061	Undecided/don't know	In favour	Undecided/don't know	The positive impact on jobs, especially for young people is very encouraging. The promised benefits to the local and national economy are also extremely positive. My main concerns are about the impact of traffic in the planning stage and beyond and how far the environmental impact has been evaluated and assessed.																							Y	N		
6728558	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I Think To Ignore The Asset Of The Mineral Reserve Without Development Would Be A Loss To The Local Community & The World Socially & Economically. If Planning Is Refused & The Opportunity Lost Then Questions Would Need To Be Asked As To Why The People Making These Decisions Are Not Reflecting Public Opinion & A Taking Wider View Of The Prospective Good That Can Come From Such Development																								Y	N	
6732933	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think this project will be great for the area bringing job opportunities and with the minimum of disruption to the countryside - It is just what we need in North Yorkshire - Good luck and I hope all goes well	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact												Y	N	
6737086	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	initial concerns over light pollution and increased access on the A171 which adjoins our land have been resolved	Yes	In favour	This will bring some much needed employment to the area and will hopefully provide long term benefits.	Support	Now that the mine design has been reworked to include buildings which are sub setface in connection with the MTS the site will be less intrusive and fit into the landscape.	Supportive	Our initial concern was around increased traffic on the A171 through Normanby which could have led to improvement to the road by NYCC. However apart from the initial 8.5% increase during the construction phase the operational figure of 0.2% seems sustainable. Our main concern was that some of our land could have been compulsorily purchased if the road required development.	Undecided/don't know	The moors are a delicate landscape although there will be some effect during construction. This will hopefully be carefully managed once operational.	The overall impacts will be positive	I would hope that the initial impact will not be too great but there will undoubtedly be some issues which need to be mitigated as far as possible.	No or neutral impact	our main concern kiving just over a mile from the mine site is around light. It has been explained today that much will be done to reduce this by limiting the time that external lighting is in use to shift changes and automated access triggered lighting.	none											Y	N
6737087	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Undecided/don't know		Yes	p	No comment		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N		
6737088	Undecided/don't know	No comment	Unacceptable	issues are the route used from minesite taking away waste. speed and number of vehicles using a171. passing of 5 schools and residential housing.	Yes	Undecided/don't know	always fewer jobs than predicted on new projects.	Satisfied in principle		Against		Yes	concerned about water courses and overall management of wildlife at site.	The overall impacts will be negative		No or neutral impact			Yes	I support some, but not all	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be negative	Unacceptable impact			Y	N		
6737089	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Hope it goes ahead and I will be involved and employed with it																							Y	N		
6737090	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes																						Y	N		
6737091	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts														Y	N	
6737092	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	water courses during construction to protect warer source of the Esk.	Yes	In favour	good quality jobs needed including apprenticeships and retraining for unemployed	Satisfied in principle		Supportive	traffic during school hours esp drop off and pick up times. happy with the proposed hours of 7.00 to 7.00	Yes	water courses	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	need to work with local people/parishes to mitigate any problems as they come up. some people/areas will be effected far more than others	No or neutral impact	difficult during construction will not be noticed after a while when mine working	u derground better than overground dor the pipeline	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N		
6737093	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	looking forward to inward investment on Wilton and extra jobs for the region															Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N		























Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal:	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)	
7119048	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know																								Y	N
7119049	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	good for the local and national economy																							Y	N
7119082	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	great project for north yorkshire and the country.	Yes	In favour	beneficial on all counts	Support	do not feel there will be any negative impact	Supportive	negligible and manageable	Yes		The overall impacts will be positive	negligible	Positive impact	after construction phase negligible										Y	N
7119084	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	good project															Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N	
7119085	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	i am very keen to see the positive impacts of York Potash on the local community.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N	
7119088	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	good for scarborough and surrounding districts																						Y	N	
7119089	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	feel in theory its positive but will await to see	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact		bolby mine has proved successful and your proposal is far more attractive and viable									Y	N
7119091	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	economically vital. the company has bent over backwards to minimise impact on the environment																						Y	N	
7119092	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	absolutely wholly in favour. fantastic both locally and nationally.	Yes	In favour		Support	negligible	Supportive	no concerns	Yes	no concerns	The overall impacts will be positive	negligible	Positive impact										Y	N	
7119155	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	this feels like the most significant commercial opportunity in this area for a generation	Yes	In favour	it looks like this is a very real opportunity for our children to have worthwhile jobs in this area and not be part of a brain drain out of the area	Support	thr	Supportive	b	Yes	the approach seems very sensitive and appropriate	The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact	even though this development is in the park the overall impact and approach seems very well done and as a local resident i feel very reassured	as a practicing accountant and parent born and raised in the area i am very supportive for the benefit of my clients my business and my family	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N	
7119156	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Extremely important for the local economy and the future of the area	Yes	In favour	Again very important.	Support	very little impact for the benefits	Supportive		Undecided/do n't know														Y	N	
7119157	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	i definitely like see it a sucessful project to make a good profit to reward all the investment and ehancr the whole North Yorkshire area																						Y	N	
7119158	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	highly supportive.																						Y	N	
7119159	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	i would like to understand more about the environmental impact. however i feel the projected impact on the local economy should fully justify local and governmental support.																						Y	N	
7119160	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Fantastic for the local community.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N	
7119161	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Extremely important	Yes	In favour	The region needs an alternative to tourism	Support	There seems to be very little visible impact	Supportive		Undecided/do n't know		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N	
7134745	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Anything that brings employment to they area must be good providing there are no adverse environmental issues or they are kept to a minimum.																						Y	N	
7134746	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																							Y	N	
7134747	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																							Y	N	
7134748	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	A needed investment into the north of England.																						Y	N	
7134752	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	this area needs this to be approved for longterm employment for local people																						Y	N	
7134754	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	awonderful investment in the futureof eastern britain																						Y	N	
7134812	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I beleive it will be good for the economy of the area	Yes	In favour	should be very good if pp approved The potential positives far outweigh the potential shortterm impact on the NYP	Support	all looks good i believe the buildings in view could be left after construction for future heritage	Satisfied in principle	seems ok as long as a phased traffic system is in place	Undecided/do n't know	i dont really know what long term impact may be	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact		hope it all goes ahead								Y	N	
7134813	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	this is a well planned exhibition and it outlines the whole project very lucidly. i am in favour of the projectas it will provide work for local people and in the long run will not have a deleterious impact on the environment _ i hope. good luck.															Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N	







































Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal:	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)				
7895207	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	It seems to me that any mineral wealth a county holds should be exploited,as long as all regard for the countryside is given consideration,and to the best of our ability a damage to the countryside kept to a minimum, and all consideration shown to local communities. Personally I think this would be of benefit to the northeast, jobs etc, and bring general wealth to the area.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts															Y	N	
7895215	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	As I see it, if planning is granted the general pros are: more jobs in the local area, which will encourage local economic growth, which in turn will encourage more investment in the area and increased standards of living. I live in South Wales and I've heard people talk of relocating to get a job at the mine. Once production has begun the product will give a significant boost to food production around the world. Now, again as I see it, the negative side of things is a bit of increased traffic in the area during construction and some spoil from the sinking of shafts and tunnelling the MTS, which is a one off thing for a couple of months. So in my opinion the project is a no-brainer.																									Y	N	
7895223	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I hope the project goes ahead as soon as possible without further money wasting delays.																									Y	N	
7895281	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	it will be good for the local area and the countrys economy																									Y	N	
7895288	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Would reduce need for imports and boost exports.																									Y	N	
7895339	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																										Y	N	
7895382	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Urgently required, now that Russia is enacting sanctions over the Ukraine issue.	Yes	In favour	As previously mentioned.	Support		Supportive		Yes																	Y	N	
7895389	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	it will provide jobs for locals for many years, which will the but money in to the local economy	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive						Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact				Y	N	
7895519	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Having discussed this project with a very experienced professional mining engineer here in Richmond I am writing because I think that this is a hugely exciting and potentially very important project for North Yorkshire. The obvious and understandable concerns about the National Park location have clearly been carefully and sensitively addressed by the project team and the social and economic benefits to the area and the UK are enormous. I truly believe that whilst it is entirely right to be concerned about our beautiful environment we should support progress and development when a major project such as this has been planned so very carefully.																										Y	N
7895559	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	good for locals and the economy	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive						Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact				Y	N	
7895750	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The mineral that this project will eventually provide and will go on to increase the yield of staple foodstuffs around the world is exceptionally important.																									Y	N	
7895879	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	It will provide employment for local people which is desperately needed in that area and once the landscape has been reinstated there will be no evidence that it was ever there. The country overall will benefit financially from the export of potash.																									Y	N	
7895964	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	I am in favour of this project so long as all reasonable steps are taken to minimize any adverse environmental impact. Due weight should also be given to the economic benefit that will be attributable to the local economy.																									Y	N	
7896058	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																										Y	N	
7896094	Undecided/don't know	In favour	No concerns	I think the project will be good for the area and will bring much needed jobs. I think the location of the site fantastic out of the way but not too far for workers in the area to travel to work. I drive past the site most day's and you would not no it was there. I really hope that the plans are passed.	Yes	In favour	I don't think that they will be any negative one's.	Support	They look great			Yes	Wildlife will adapt thing change all the time, you can have a field of wheat one day and gone the next.	The overall impacts will be positive	Minimal.	Positive impact	Minimal	I hope in passes.	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	I think they look fine.				Y	N	
7896098	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I live in the vibrant commercial, successful community of MILTON KEYNES. I can remember in the early '70's the resistance to the new city blindly put up by the no change brigade. If these luddites had been allowed this wonderful city would not exist! Thousand of people would be worse off. The city was built with empathy for the environment and now provides homes and businesses without comparison. Having followed The York Project for a number of years it is obvious that the company want to provide a successful profitable business, giving employment to local peole and providing massive foreign earnings potential to the UK. Keep the luddites at bay																Yes	Yes								Y	N	
7896296	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour	A well designed project that will bring important social & economic improvements to the area.	Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts					Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact				Y	N		
7896310	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I'm sure the project can be done in a way that is sympathetic to the environment and the valuable commodity will boost the economy in these times of austerity.															Yes	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact				Y	N		





















Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)	
7903245	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This is an exciting project that will bring much needed jobs to the area and due regard is being paid to the environment to the national park,	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N	
7903285	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Local people and businesses can only benefit from this amazing project in area that has poor job prospects also the national parks will also benefit because of the extra monies that they will receive																						Y	N	
7903370	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																							Y	N	
7903425	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The extraction of high quality Potash is potentially very beneficial to the economy and population of the region. While any mining operation creates environmental concerns, in my view these proposals offer an acceptable balance between the economic benefits, the visible changes above ground and wider impacts on the environment.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N	
7903558	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		No comment			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No comment		Y	N	
7903575	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	I hope the environmental impact will be kept to a minimum although some disruption is inevitable short term during he construction.	Yes	In favour	This area is in need of real , full time well paid jobs.	Support		Satisfied in principle	I can't see how a park and ride to transport workers will really help. Surely a car park would be fairly easy to disguise on site.	Yes	I would be in favour of hiding the buildings as much as possible and every measure being taken to reduce light pollution.	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Undecided/don't know	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact		Y	N	
7903588	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe that this is a vital resource, and the extraction of it will benefit the UK as a whole and the local community. The current plans seem to minimize the environmental impact.	Yes	In favour	This project will deliver a materially positive impact on the UK economy and the local community in terms of jobs and taxes.	Support	minimal environmental impact has been a feature of the design	Supportive	minimal environmental impact has been a feature of the design	Yes	minimal impact achieved by design	The overall impacts will be positive	A great deal has been done to minimize any negative impact.	Positive impact		A much needed boost to the national and local economy with minimal negative impact. A resource of this quantity and caliber will be exploited - is just a question of when. This plan is timely and has taken great care to benefit the local community and minimize environmental impacts.	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N	
7903664	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact										Y	N	
7904258	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This project will bring not just employment, which is badly needed, but the ripple effect on local businesses and the community in general will be enormous. For the UK to have this top quality, untapped national resource, and not see it as a huge opportunity for regeneration in a much needed area would be a missed opportunity for not just this generation but the next and the one after that.																						Y	N	
7904301	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Consultation period is until 1September 2014 according to your letter.																						Y	N	
7904579	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This project will provide great benefits to the local community. While the effects on the environment should be considered, I don't believe what is being proposed should be a concern for anyone. The project should be allowed to progress	Yes	In favour	Don't believe the mine will negatively impact the environment, will be jobs and investment to the local community	Support	Proposals are viable	Supportive	This will help the environment	Yes	I feel the effects will be minimal but it will certainly not harm the local wildlife and ecology	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	The quicker we can get this set up the shorter the impact of construction	Positive impact	Benefits the mine can bring vastly outweigh the minimal impact on the environment	The relevant permissions should be granted	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N	
7904922	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																							Y	N	
7904990	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N	
7905216	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Having in the past worked in the area and known many people; I have no doubt whatsoever that a project like this is vital for the well being of the resident population. These are the people that not only love the North York moors, but also need to find employment in the local area. Apart from seasonal tourism and limited marginal agricultural land employment, this is sadly lacking. You only have to visit Whitby, the villages and to a lesser extent, Scarborough, to be aware of the situation. From the plans that I have seen, surface impact will be minimal, particularly since the introduction of the underground conveyor. A wonderful project and we have purchased shares in it for each of our four grandchildren as we want them to be part of the future in North Yorkshire and to continue to love it as we do.																Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N
7905240	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N	





Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal:	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)			
7910878	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	i have being in the mining industry for the last 39 years on similar projects and i can see no problems with the latest design plans for the York potash mine i also think it will benefit the local work force in the Cleveland and Yorkshire area Regards Malcolm Matthews	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact												Y	N	
7910948	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Of national and international importance.																								Y	N	
7911231	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Will help the local economy and also the Country																								Y	N	
7911445	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The jobs creation, local and national income generation and production of a naturally-based agricultural product is a significant and worthy project. A world-beating resource, sensitively extracted cannot be ignored and should be supported by industry, local and national people and governments.	Yes	In favour	The plans are sensitive to the local environment and community.	Support	The plans are sensitive to the local environment and community.	Supportive	The plans are sensitive to the local environment and community.	Yes	Industry should work cooperatively and sensitively with local community so that that community and the nation can benefit without undue effects.	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Local employment will benefit hugely and the long-term benefits of the project will help the community for a lifetime.	Positive impact	A lifetime of employment opportunities and local and national income.		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N		
7911563	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Would like to think the spoil from the tunnels will be dispersed without too much of an impact on the surroundings.																								Y	N	
7911834	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	moving the product away from local towns has been explained to me as resolved,keeping the enviroment intact is obviously important against which local employment,inproved living standards etc seem to me to outway the above provided they can be implid and i dont think that would be difficult i sincerely believe the enviroment would benefit.																Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
7911895	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Seems like a great project to Create employment; Satisfy a world wide need for environmentally friendly fertiliser; Provide a much needed new export stream unrelated to most other types of our exports; Creates minimal environmental impact compared with the old and now obsolete industries of the North East.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact				Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
7912209	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																									Y	N	
7912375	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Green fields versus jobs. Lots of green fields, not so many jobs. Whats the problem?	Yes	In favour	Lets get this project up and running and reap the benefits for many years to come.	Support		Supportive		Yes	How many rabbits can the environment support?	The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact												Y	N	
7912502	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This is a fantastic project and I hope it will be given the green light. The benefits that it will bring to the UK economy are enormous.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact				Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
7912546	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The world faces starvation and is desperately in need of the potash to be produced here. Doubtless some people will put their own prejudices before the benefits to the world and the local economy, but the benefits of this project vastly outweigh any perceived disadvantages.																								Y	N	
7912736	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This project is vital if we are to produce enough food to feed the world in the future and to provide employment for our area. The UK must start to value its assets and export to the world. I live in the Yorkshire Dales and know that our countryside must be protected and I think will be.																									Y	N
7913362	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Even a National Park cannot survive on tourism alone- most jobs in the area are seasonal - there is high unemployment and this project will not only help to supply a world need for potash which will continue to grow as the demand for food increases but will provide wealth to an area that desperately needs it. The environmental impact is minimal and any such as there will be will only be during the construction phase. If the potash is not extracted now there will come a time, maybe 10 years from now, when there is world shortage and the mine will be essential.																Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact	support the whole project			Y	N



Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)		
7925864	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	In principal, its a fantastic project, which has the potential to benefit everyone involved, however the environmental implications need to be at the forefront of any planning application.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Undecided/do n't know	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
7925876	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																									Y	N
7925980	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The area needs jobs,and this project is being managed in highly controlled environment,which can only be good for the area tourists do not provide all year round employment	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
7925992	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think this is an excellent project - the product of which is vitally important to agriculture - as supported by the companies/countries who have elected to buy amounts of the product even before permission has been granted. It will bring jobs to a relatively 'poor' area in the depressed North East. It is a sympathetic application and great care has been taken by the Company to ensure the environment is protected as much as possible.	Yes	In favour	Sympathetic, the area needs more jobs and a product which will ensure a 'long life' to the project	Support	All steps have been taken to reduce the impact	Supportive	Again, all efforts to reduce the impact have been taken	Yes	All steps have been taken to reduce the impact. Nature has a way of survival	The overall impacts will be positive	All steps have been taken to reduce any Steadverse impact	Positive impact	Steps have been taken to ensure disruption is minimal		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	All steps have been taken to ensure minimum disruption to every aspect of the project		Y	N	
7926036	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	the project seems extremely well planned and thought out. Environmental impact has been as carefully considered and respected as any prosed major development that i have ever seen and the economic benefits to the whole of the north of england will be astronomical and very much needed!																								Y	N
7926089	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	A superb proposed project which will benefit the local job market and the local economy greatly .																								Y	N
7926094	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact												Y	N
7926142	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Will be good for the area	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact												Y	N
7926193	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	It is time for the Country to be realistic about the exploitation of our natural resources. We cannot retreat to a 'not here' approach and yet expect to receive the materials from overseas. We owe ourselves and our children the economic, employment and social benefits that will flow from responsible development of these resources. Just because an area is a National Park or AOB we cannot just say 'No'. We have to be creative to satisfy all views and needs - apart from the extremists.																								Y	N
7926220	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This is a vital economic development which will have a life over many decades bring employment and earnings for the economy through exports. The scheme is sympathetic to the environment.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact												Y	N
7926393	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The uk needs this to go ahead. Jobs and money for area and country.																								Y	N
7926450	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Although I live in Surrey, having looked at the document setting out the details of the mine, it's construction and usage, I cannot see that it will have a detrimental impact on the Yorkshire Moors. It has many benefits to the economy of Yorkshire.  What's the problem?																								Y	N
7926476	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	As a farmer and grower of fruit and hops it has been known for decades that the chlorides in KCl are harmful in large quantities to most crops excluding those such as sugar beet which originated in a marine environment, whereas the sulphate based potassium fertilisers are beneficial. The problem has always been the extra cost, which has restricted their use to high value horticultural crops. There is a huge potential market worldwide for the production from this project, which will benefit not only food supplies, but also the local economy, and it has the potential to disrupt the semi monopoly of the Russian/Ukrainian and Canadian producers It is obviously very important to safeguard the environment, but this is achievable, and should not be an excuse to prevent the development at any cost.																								Y	N
7926487	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe the solution Sirius Minerals has put forward for polyhalite underground transportation from the mine to port is inspired. It will avoid environmental and visual impact on a very beautiful and treasured area. I am a hiker! Years ago I worked as a PR consultant for KCA Drilling - the international oil, gas and geothermal drilling company - which bored the proving wells for the Boulmer potash mine just north of Whitby, so I am confident professional drilling companies will carry out the work with great skill and consideration for this sensitive area. I have told North Yorkshire County Council and the North York Moors Park Authority of my views. By the way, I am a Sirius Minerals shareholder so my opinions could be construed as biased - which they are not!																								Y	N
7926489	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think this is an absolutely fantastic opportunity for the region and indeed the whole country and I completely support the proposal																								Y	N
7926501	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	A Vital mineral for agriculture, bringing jobs to a mainly rural area.															Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	



Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impacts of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal:	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)					
7926584	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Oil companies have been gouging out great swaths of land for years and the always landscape every thing back to as good as if not better than before. I'm sure the same will be done here.																										Y	N	
7926657	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know																											Y	N	
7926839	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe the underground transportation solution for moving potash from the mine to port is inspired. It will avoid environmental and visual impact on very beautiful and treasured countryside. I am a hiker! I have informed both North Yorkshire Council and the North York Moors Park authorities of my views. Years ago I was a PR consultant for KCA Drilling - the international oil, gas and geothermal drilling contractors - the company which bored the proving wells for the Boulmer potash mine just north of Whitby. By the way, I am a shareholder in Sirius Minerals so my opinions could be construed as biased - which they are not!																										Y	N	
7926855	Supportive	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	It is desirable for the countries assets that all of our opportunities are taken up and used, if we can do this without damaging the beauty of this place then make this project work.																										Y	N	
7927022	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	Indicated Undecided above on Environmental Impact as evidence that this is minimised is key to the project future. Given this evidence I would feel that the potential positive economic impact on North Yorkshire would outweigh any other concern.	Yes	In favour		No comment		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/don't know		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact														Y	N	
7927049	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																											Y	N	
7927130	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	This important commodity is still a proven additive to enhancing food producing terrain which is the major factor in finding new supplies especially in this country so that we are not relying on costly or disrupted imports.																											Y	N
7927131	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																												Y	N
7927151	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	It is in the National interest to proceed and I believe that the necessary controls on the environmental issues are in place and will be adhered to																											Y	N
7927438	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact					Y	N		
7927445	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I understand that the product is needed nationally, will help exports and provide much needed jobs.																										Y	N	
7927565	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact						Y	N	
7927614	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Likely to provide jobs for many years to come. Valuable polyhalite which can be successfully exported abroad.	Yes	In favour	already commented	Satisfied in principle	Little if any detrimental affect on surrounding locality	Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact														Y	N	
7927619	Supportive	Undecided/don't know	No concerns	The country needs to increase its industrial base, where there is an abundance of materials, provided that environmental concerns are thoroughly explored and weighed.																											Y	N
7927635	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																												Y	N
7927655	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																												Y	N
7927700	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The York Potash project is greatly needed for the social and economic benefit both of the North East and the UK as a whole. Projects like this should be encouraged and progress should be made rapidly to build this mine which has been sympathetically designed to exist in the North Yorkshire Moors.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact						Y	N	
7927717	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The jobs that the project will bring, the tax revenue it will earn and the lack of impact on the environment means it is a no brainer for going ahead	Yes	In favour	Scarborough / Whitby is a low paid seasonal job area, a mine would bring long term 'proper jobs' to the area.	Support	Blends in very well, once built little visual impact.	Supportive		Yes	All taken care of, minimum disruption (if any)	The overall impacts will be positive	You cannot make an omelette without breaking an egg, visual impact for maybe 2 years, long term benefits for 50+ years.	Positive impact	Top jobs to deprived area. Great publicity world wide for the area.	It must go ahead.												Y	N	
7927881	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I have been a resident of Whitby for the past 21 years and as a previously self-employed person have followed business activity both in and around the surrounding areas of the town. In that time what has been clearly evident is a dearth of secure and well remunerated year round employment. I have given careful consideration to the revised planning application by Sirius Minerals. Being in the National Park it is of course a sensitive issue. However the consideration given to the new application shows great sensitivity. In my view the new proposals represent a fundamental rethink that should not be intrusive or have a deleterious effect upon this corner of the National Park. If the application is successful it will be a fillip the area has long been in need of.																Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact						Y	N













Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal:	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)			
7936486	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know																										Y	N
7936841	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The project will give a much needed employment boost to the area and the local economy. It should not have any detrimental effect on such things as the local environment, tourism, road traffic problems, as the proposals from York Potash are impressive and address such concerns.																									Y	N
7937142	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The project will provide significant long term employment. The environmental impact has been minimised to an acceptable level. The product is very attractive providing a natural fertilizer without the use of significant energy.																									Y	N
7937175	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts					Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact				Y	N	
7937237	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I personally think the project is essential for the economic welfare of the region especially now the potential damage to this amazing area has been so well discussed, planned, replanned etc. to take this into consideration. It is a wonderful area of natural beauty that, in my opinion still needs to be balanced with the economic needs of the area and the requirement we have for potash.																									Y	N
7937464	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	the best thing to happen since sliced bread for everyone																									Y	N
7937698	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	An essential economic boost for the area, with sensitively constructed proposals for minimising environmental impact.																									Y	N
7937808	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive															Y	N
7937879	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																										Y	N
7938005	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Will give a huge boost to local economy, balance of payments and exchequer receipts																									Y	N
7938060	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour	I am of the opinion that the social and economic impact of the mine will far outweigh any short term environmental concerns	Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts						Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact				Y	N
7938204	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe once the representatives of Sirius put across and explain effectively to the planning board and to whoever it may concern the considerable benefits the results that this project will provide not only to this country such as much needed employment and revenue but to help aid lack of food resources in other much needed countries the people concerned should understand these benefits out weigh any disadvantages that they may believe are present.																									Y	N
7938215	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																										Y	N
7938269	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts						Yes	Yes	Undecided/don't know	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact				Y	N
7938290	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	What a tremendous feat of engineering right here in NY that will improve the profile of the area and the prospects of the people that live there. This will provide a massive boost to the local and national economy and open trade links to all corners of the globe.																									Y	N
7938796	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe that this project will bring significant value to the area and having read the project information am satisfied that the environmental impact has been properly considered and the appropriate actions taken.	Yes	In favour	The benefits to the local economy are significant as are the job opportunities in an area that requires them.	Support	Well thought out plan	Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive					Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact				Y	N	







Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)		
7946708	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Fantastic project for the NE which has been a mining area for many years (my grandfather was a doctor on the New Marske Mine rescue team).	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact												Y	N
7948339	Supportive	In favour	No comment	The MTS is a significant improvement. Still a mine head and spoil heaps in a national park.  Sinking the winders is good, but it does create more spoil.  Reducing the spoil is necessary, and not just spreading it around.  But the size of the MTS looks too large. A 4m diameter should be quite sufficient, as I mentioned in an email To Mr Fraser.															No	I support some, but not all	No comment	Undecided/don't know	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
7948794	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Good for the area with jobs and good use of environment																							Y	N	
7948883	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Good asset																							Y	N	
7949582	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
7959878	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Will provide stable employment for local communities for a considerable period of time.  Very in favour	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
7961392	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
7962172	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I would expect the project to have a significant impact on the economy, through the investment of the project, the creation of jobs, and additional expenditure in the locality.																							Y	N	
7962258	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	worthwhile, sound project of benefit to local and national economy, environmental concerns have been more than adequately considered.																							Y	N	
7962371	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This is a project of major national and local interest and Sirius Minerals have made a tremendous effort to address all of the local environmental concerns. It would be madness if this project does not get the go ahead given the benefits for the local economy and employment not to mention the tax revenues that will go to assist the government. Here is a product all of mankind needs to help us feed ourselves in the future, lets not lose sight of this.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact											Y	N	
7962520	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	while the project is in a national park with the correct plans etc this in the long run will help the local area if the local workforce is used, also it would also benefit the country and why not move head office up north why you are developing the project.																							Y	N	
7962779	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The scheme is very important to not just the local economy but also the UK economy.																							Y	N	
7963082	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
7963109	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This is a long term sustainable project that supports the local economy within a global market for the product. The lengthy consultation process and detailed analysis shows the importance of the project.																							Y	N	
7963671	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N	
7964137	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I am strongly in support of the project and believe it will be beneficial to the locality in terms of employment and general wealth generation for a community that has been in decline for many years. In terms of the benefit to the UK in general it looks set to provide much needed export revenue.	Yes	In favour		Support	The considerations of environmental impact upon the local areas has been well thought out and will ensure minimal effect to the landscape. Unlike the similar operation at Boulby which stands visible to all.	Supportive	The measures are eminently suitable.	Yes	I see no reason for the measures proposed to cause ecological harm.	The overall impacts will be positive	Construction periods are limited in impact. They are unlikely to have any long term effect and will provide further employment opportunities.	Positive impact	It can only bring overall benefit to local areas and to UK in general		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	



Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal:	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)			
7967164	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	An important new source of this essential mineral. All efforts and encouragement should be given to bring this project to an early success.	Yes	In favour	No environmental impact and employment benefits for the area.	Support	Tremendous efforts have been made to ensure there are no adverse effects on the landscape.	Supportive	Much thought has been given to reduce the impact of vehicle traffic during the operation of this project.	Yes	Method of mining and transport will ensure there will be no harm to local wildlife and ecology.	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Minimal disruption should occur during construction.	Positive impact	New source of this mineral and employment prospects.	With the amount of thought and preparation given to this important project an early completion should be beneficial to all.	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	Positive benefits for the area.	Y	N			
7967335	Supportive	Undecided/don't know	No concerns	I am a shareholder, so my reasons are mercenary, hoping that the project will go ahead. The concerns of the people should be listened to, and the site should be as unobtrusive as possible, and have a minimal effect on the landscape as possible.																								Y	N	
7967395	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe that overall it will be of considerable benefit to the area and the the county																								Y	N	
7967398	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N		
7967468	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This is a project of national importance that will have very limited long term effects on the National Park and should be strongly supported																								Y	N	
7967599	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I have a very small investment for my 3 year old granddaughter in Sirius. I believe most projects the UK undertakes will always be safer and better for the environment (and other worries) than driving developments to other places with less concerns. It is vitally important to help feed the hungry of the world, that the potash is generated, and we here are best placed to fulfill this project. I would also trust Sirius to care for, and keep clean, North Yorkshire, which I visit to enjoy the beautiful places there, on a regular basis. I am also a long time member of the National Trust.	Yes	In favour	I have heard there is the largest onshore oilfield in Western Europe at Wych Farm in Dorset, which has a very small negative impact on the surrounding countryside. I think this will also be the case for the Yorkshire project, and would be hugely overridden by the benefits gained.	Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle	Hope that sensitivity will be shown ie any large vehicles travel if possible, at times of the day to cause minimum impact.	Undecided/don't know	Do not know enough to comment on this, but think wildlife can be more resilient than is often thought.	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact												Y	N	
7967638	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	THE MINING OF POTASH WOULD BRING A MUCH NEEDED BOOST TO THE LOCAL ECONOMY, COUNTRY AND OTHER PARTS OF THE GLOBE, TO AID FARMING OF FOOD CROPS FOR THE EVER INCREASING POPULATIONS. WE CAN HELP FEED THE WORLD, THE POOR, THE NEEDY.															Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N		
7967659	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	A good opportunity to bring employment to the area, and boost the local and national economies.																								Y	N	
7967765	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	It is desperately important that as a nation we focus on employment opportunities for the future of our young people and our nation. There are sufficient laws, free media and environmental pressure groups to ensure that we protect our countryside and our health. We must be commercially sensible and allow the project to go ahead.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact													Y	N
7967915	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This project is a breath of fresh air for an area that has significant problems due to last century mine closures and significant job losses. Without wealth creation, the UK will continue to decline. Prosperity results in a better funded welfare system, paid for infrastructure, and a healthy world leading education system.	Yes	In favour	Minimal local environmental impact compared to last century industrial activities.	Satisfied in principle	As good as could be for a functional requirement	Undecided/don't know		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact		Without industry and commerce the UK will decline into a tourist destination. This does not bode well for our future generations.	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N		
7967964	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Good for the economy of the area. Good for Yorkshire. Good for Britain.																								Y	N	
7968034	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Will provide much needed jobs in the north east of England. Sirius are working hard with planning authority to meet strict environmental guidelines	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact													Y	N
7968163	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	As a farmer with reducing soil fertility we need new supplies of potash to continue the food necessary to feed the nation. Potash mined in the UK will reduce the environmental impact of importing from, for example, Canada.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N		
7968340	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																									Y	N	
7968424	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Think of the potential economic benefits to the region - this must go ahead																									Y	N
7968443	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N		





Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)		
7974058	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The value of this project both to the Country as a whole and to the jobs situation in the whole area including the port cannot be ignored. It must take place. It is only a matter of negotiation to match the requirements of the National Park with the economic benefits this project will bring. This negotiation must succeed without any further delays.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			No	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
7974085	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This project must go ahead for the benefit of the local community (job security) and the country (new source of export earnings). The environmental impact seems to be very well managed.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact												Y	N
7974206	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	I support some, but not all	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N	
7974311	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N	
7974469	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	It is a good plan, bringing employment to the area, but needs to be aware of the environmental issues.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact												Y	N
7974715	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N	
7975243	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Expect the project to greatly improve the economic prospects within the North Yorkshire area																							Y	N	
7975892	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This one is a no brainer. UK needs new industry, particularly with export potential. N Yorks needs more jobs. Sirius has bent over backwards to meet the vociferous minority objectors. Local people want it. IT MUST GO AHEAD !!!	Yes	In favour		Support	Like fracking, the environmental surface impact is minimal.	Supportive	The expensive underground conveyor belt system minimises surface problems.	Undecided/do n't know	Probably OK once the initial surfacework is completed	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact												Y	N
7976070	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Environmentalists and those wishing the countryside to remain for the good of themselves (selfish reasons sometimes) sometimes stand in the way of progress and stand in their own light. I do not think the majority of the public realise how important Potash is for the future sustainability of the growing of food in the world.																							Y	N	
7976233	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	It would appear that the project has bent over backwards to cover all environmental issues and it is likely that the technical solution will provide a further attraction to the area. The employment benefits, export potential and the environmental benefits of using polyhalites compared to traditional fertilisers are substantial	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
7976255	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N	
7976666	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	In the current economic climate, a project of this size is most welcome. The industry it will bring to the area and further beyond should not be underestimated giving young people an opportunity to have a life long career in a local industry.															No		Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
7976812	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	from what I have seen its a far better of harnessing resources and providing jobs. And has no lasting damage, unlike Fracking which is short term gain and a long term problem.	Yes	In favour	overdue for jobs and no great damage to the environment.	Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact											Y	N	
7976931	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I feel the company recognise the concerns of the National Park and have put forward a proposal for mining the Potash that would have no impact on the Park. The positives for a development of this nature in the region would be great, jobs more business development off the back of this project and significant financial benefit .																							Y	N	
7977142	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour	I think if it proceeds with careful planning it will be good for our social and economic well being.	Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	



Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N)?	Change to Proposals (Y/N)?		
7977213	Supportive	Undecided/do n't know	No concerns		No	Undecided/do n't know		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact												Y	N
7977272	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact												Y	N
7977552	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																									Y	N
7979127	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																									Y	N
7979854	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	A fantastic opportunity for the area, lets not waste it. I'm convinced it will benefit the whole community in much needed employment and a social economic boost to the area.																								Y	N
7979866	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	An excellent project that will provide new jobs for the region Also exports provide revenues for the UK An opportunity for investors to get in on the ground floor on an exciting new venture	Yes			Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact												Y	N
7980033	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	As a shareholder I may be biased, but the scheme seems to be extremely well thought out, and if it is allowed to go ahead there is a proven global market for the product. It would appear to have an inconsequential impact on the local environment compared with, for instance, the majority of incredibly stupidly sited on-shore wind farms.	Yes	In favour	Will have a positive local benefit in creating jobs	Support	Sensitively designed and in keeping with the local environment and landscape	Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
7980203	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe this is a very well thought out project that will be very beneficial to the local area																								Y	N
7980376	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know																									Y	N
7980387	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																									Y	N
7980478	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																									Y	N
7980601	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know																									Y	N
7981143	Supportive	Undecided/do n't know	No concerns		Yes	Undecided/do n't know		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact												Y	N
7981382	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I supported the project from the start, on national and local economic grounds. The current plans address any environmental reasons for doubt, what is not covered nature will soon heal.																								Y	N
7981699	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Appears to be a very suitable project for employment and export reasons, and should be fully supported.																								Y	N
7981786	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	A wonderful opportunity to generate significant economic activity has been identified - should be pursued with all haste.																								Y	N
7981913	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I see this as a fantastic opportunity for both local employment and for national economy. Provided that environmental impact is fully assessed and is mitigated as far as reasonably practical this project should be regarded as very positive for the community.	Yes	In favour	Could be a significant boost for the future employment prospects and thus the local economy.	Satisfied in principle		Supportive	Any project of this size will ultimately have an impact on the local community but I believe that Sirius has mitigated this as far as possible with the submitted proposal.	Undecided/do n't know	don't feel qualified to comment on this.	The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact											Y	N	
7982103	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Potash is an essential ingredient for farming and the production of domestic fruits and vegetables so it is important to produce it locally and have less miles for final distribution.																								Y	N
7982402	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	its good for jobs local economy etc																								Y	N
7982639	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N	

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal:	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)		
7982672	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/don't know		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact												Y	N
7982913	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This project will have a huge positive impact on the environment. The crop trials have proven the efficiency of the fertilizer. With the additional growth of the green leaf crops there will be enormous amounts of CO2 absorbed and more oxygen released into the atmosphere (through photosynthesis). This affect will repeat itself and grow, year on year as product distribution grows across the globe. This benefit will easily outweigh the negative impact on the environment caused by the building of the mine, which is a 'one-time' event anyway.	Yes	In favour	The project will benefit the economy through growth in employment and global export deals. Additionally, if UK farmers use this product, their higher quality produce will result in more lucrative export deals.	Support	The mine, with the clever and thoughtful design (resembling farm buildings), couldn't be bettered.	Supportive	This mine will be producing product for a couple of generations. The delivery solution via tunnel to the port is innovative, cost effective and efficient. The building of the tunnel is a one time event; Imagine the decades of pollution if road transportation were used.	Yes	There as been no real evidence that this project will significantly impact the wildlife and ecology of the area.	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	The construction period is a one time event, the benefits will last for decades.	Positive impact	Better quality crops, overall positive impact on the environment, huge community and national economic benefits and a truly innovative design. It's just disappointing that the approvals system is so inflexible, long winded and unresponsive.	This project must go through, I hope the powers-to-be do the right thing.	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
7983035	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I have examined the plans and note the care and effort that has gone in to minimizing the visual and environmental impact of this project and these have allayed my initial concerns. I believe the potential employment and economic benefits that will accrue to an area badly in need of them far outweigh any ongoing opposition to the granting of planning permission.																								Y	N
7984182	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Looks excellent and very well thought through.																								Y	N
7985242	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/don't know		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N	
7985938	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	A much needed stimulus to the economy																								Y	N
7986173	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour	jobs will be created a must for the region	Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
7986943	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N	
7987690	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
7988190	Supportive	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know																									Y	N
7988469	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The YPP will create lots of jobs and be very good economically for the area at no cost to the environment.																								Y	N
7988679	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know																									Y	N
7989279	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																									Y	N
7989512	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact												Y	N
7990215	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	No concerns		No	Undecided/don't know		Undecided/don't know		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact			No	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N	
7990413	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	National significance for employment in the north of England																								Y	N
7991127	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe the mining of this mineral is needed to further assist in positive growth of the UK economy, providing jobs and specialist skills for many in it future. As a country we must tap our natural resources and increase our exports. I understand the views against it in the local areas, but I am sure it shall be carried out ascetically and provide benefits to the local economy, community and local infrastructure.	Yes	In favour	I strongly believe this project shall benefit the local area with employment and increased trades with local business from the workers the mine shall attract.	Support	I have faith that anyone who would take on such a project would do so in a sensitive manor to minimise impact on the local environment		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N

















Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)	
8071570	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I am very excited by the national and local advantages offered by this scheme. It allows the extraction of a vast and unique deposit of polyhydrite to the benefit of both the local economy and the national one as well as the balance of payments. I am satisfied that whilst the proposed mine and mineral transport system lie within a national park that I know well, the environmental impact will be minimised by the proposals. I am delighted that after the construction phase there will be at least 1000 well paid jobs, that Whitby and the Loftus and Teeside areas so desperately need. The scheme has my strong support.	Yes	In favour	I am very excited by the long term creation of about 1000 jobs, the vast majority of which will be available to local people. This will help to drive down unemployment and provide well paid jobs. These will be of a much higher quality than seasonal jobs in the tourist industry. The investment will have a significant and positive effect on the local economy and will provide a fillip to supply firms and those that will supply the needs of the workforce and their families.	Support	I am delighted to see that the visual impact of the mine will be minimised to a very great degree.	Supportive	I admire the MTS which will cause minimal disturbance to the national park.	Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	I am satisfied that the proposed construction will minimise the impact on the localities and the environment.	Positive impact	As stated										Y	N
8071585	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	So little Environmental concerns, so much benefits to be had for the local economy.	Yes	In favour	Can only be good for the local area	Support	Excellent design	Supportive	As much control as possible on transport	Yes	Minimum impact	The overall impacts will be positive	Again controlled build	Positive impact	Please do not spoil a good opportunity for local area over over stated objections										Y	N
8071681	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	It would be largely down to the protection of the local environment. The principle is strong.																							Y	N
8072856	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I have been an investor in the Yorkpotash project for a year or so, I am beginning to think this could be one big fraud on the part of the directors. From my research Sirius doesn't have any other form of income except investor donations and share issues, basically obtaining money for something which does not exist, similar to the great Dubai real estate con a few years ago. Anybody with half a brain can put together a planning application but until it is stamped approved it isn't worth the paper it is written on. Its to be hoped that Sirius get the approval they need or a big question will be asked, was this just a big shares scam. I think it is Generally known in legal circles as Fraud Only my opinion however GET ON WIT IT															Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N
8073433	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8074057	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8075213	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/don't know		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
8078702	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe the project will benefit the region due to increased long term employment and offer improved social/financial benefits to residents and visitors of the area.															Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
8079671	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8079742	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8080850	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I have relatives from Yorkshire. Yorkshire needs the jobs this project will bring.	Yes	In favour	Well thought out plan to minimize impact and the area needs the jobs this project will bring	Support	Step by step the scheme has improved and I believe the impact is minimal and acceptable	Supportive	Excellent plan	Yes	I don't believe the planned development will impact on the local ecology	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts				Y	N

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)	
8081163	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	It will provide much needed jobs and other activities for the people and the local economy. It will give the UK agricultural security for eternity. It will generate increased revenue for the local and national governments.	Yes	In favour	This area of the country has been deprived of economic stimulus for decades, so who in their right minds (other than the 'tree huggers' who may already have secure jobs and income) would not want this project to move forward!	Support	Minor distortions to the landscape is a VERY SMALL price to pay for economic growth.	Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N	
8082876	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8083590	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This project is needed to help keep up with global demand. Change is what people fear, but this will create job and be good for the local economies. This has my full support	No	In favour		Support		Supportive		Undecided/don't know		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact	Should be a positive outcome but till it happens we don't really know										Y	N
8083646	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Have signed up for updates. Supporting project.																							Y	N
8083791	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	It will provide employment opportunities that are desperately required in the Whitby area. The landscaping and design of the site seems to have been done with a great deal of consideration for the surroundings.																							Y	N
8084328	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Project will generate a requirement for high calibre employees together with a requirement for significant training For younger employees. the results of which will be a much more employable local workforce The project will eventually generate a significant contribution to the nations coffers with a corresponding influx of Much needed finance to the local area The project will also allow for a significant improvement in crop yields which in turn will allow for an. Improvement in food availability where it is most needed	Yes	In favour	Any creation of jobs in the North East of the UK has got be applauded The financial benefits for the local and national purse must be a good thing As I understand the proposals, I do not consider the impact on the surrounding area will be too detrimental	Support	Well considered the underground transportation system seems to be a significant improvement Have a little concern re the impact of spoil at the point of removal from the underground tunnelling operation	Satisfied in principle		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N	
8084823	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The Project would be of value and of economic benefit to both the direct area and also have wider national significance.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact											Y	N
8085706	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	great opportunity for the local area to benefit in many ways. minimal disruption for the local area.	Yes	In favour	it seems that the application has been through so many hoops that any possible downsides have been fully explored.	Support	any build has an impact on the environment but it seems this will be relatively low impact.	Supportive	of course there will be an impact from traffic but everything comes at a price.	Yes	I cant see that anyone would want to allow harm and im sure all measures will be taken to ensure the proper level of care.	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact											Y	N
8086156	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The YPP is a project of regional and national importance.	Yes	In favour	The mine construction and operation will bring much needed employment and expenditure to the area on a year round basis. The mine construction and operation will help to diversify the labour pool in the locality and provide skilled employment opportunities in an area where such opportunities are lacking.	Support		Supportive	Having been personally involved in several industrial development schemes myself I am of the opinion that the mitigation measures proposed go beyond what has been reasonably demanded by planning authorities elsewhere.	No comment		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact											Y	N
8087617	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N	
8087790	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	With a growing population the world needs this fertiliser.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive					Yes	Yes	Support	Support	No or neutral impact			Y	N	

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)	
8088594	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I wish this exciting project could get underway soon and provide much needed jobs to the area. I have answered no concerns for question 3 simply because although I acknowledge any groundwork will have an impact on the environment with regards habitat etc. for a short time- with the right plans in place the long-term impact could be brighter than currently exists so my overall for the future is one of no concerns.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N	
8088968	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	Some loss of amenity, even in a national park, is a price worth paying for a substantial development which will supply this country and lead to exports. Long term pollution is the only thing that would make me object.																							Y	N
8089797	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	THIS IS A GREAT OPPORTUNITY FOR THE UK TO LEAD THIS FIELD																							Y	N
8090003	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8090093	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	believe this project will be beneficial to the area providing much needed employment for local people as well as bringing others into the area requiring homes. This will have a knock on effect and improve prosperity of the local community.																							Y	N
8090523	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The recent developments of MTS and latest crop studies show a strong regard for the environment but also the economic potential of this project.																							Y	N
8090775	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	As a Chartered Engineer I'm pleased to see a well thought out project that tries extremely hard to provide a solution to being a world class low cost producer with negligible impacts across a wide range of criteria - environmental, ecological, tourism etc. Let's hope that enough people are convinced by the planning application so that the UK can start to redress the balance between the service sector and manufacturing!																							Y	N
8105726	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8105901	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8106236	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	In my view this project is good for jobs, good for the local economy, will significantly enhance exports and the country's reputation for delivering a world class asset, which will help further inward investment into the country. As to environmental concerns I agree it is in a National Park and therefore great care needs to be taken but I believe that the company has taken all practical steps to ensure that any adverse effect is mitigated and in reality it is very very small in relation to the National Park.																							Y	N
8107405	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	When extracting the potash you keep to your plan to use conveying belts to use less trucks, this is your big problem, keep area clean and tidy, fill all voids and landscape area back to original state.																							Y	N
8107852	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The economic benefits to Scarborough, the wider region and the country outweigh the environmental concerns, although it would appear that the company is doing its utmost to minimize any detrimental environmental impact. The fact that a mine already exists within the confines of the National Park seems to set a precedent and permission should be granted with the imposition of conditions appropriate for the development.																							Y	N
8107879	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Really important to the local economy and to the UK. Important to be as innovative as possible and seek to combine with other initiatives across the region.																							Y	N
8108881	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This project will have a minimal effect on the local environment but will provide local employment. The product which is a good natural fertiliser will be useful in the UK and will provide considerable export income for the country.	Yes	In favour	Overall, providing jobs and economic gains to the area with minimal impact on the local environment.	Satisfied in principle	Fortunately much of the infrastructure will be below ground level and cause minimal landscape impact.	Satisfied in principle	Easy access to the A171 should reduce local impact.	Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Although there is bound to be some impact (particularly from vehicle movement) this should not cause much impact on the local community.	No or neutral impact	The overall impact has been minimised as much as possible.	Compared with normal quarrying or the surface workings of other local deep mines this proposal attempts to reduce the impact of the new mine. On balance the development of this mine will provide a positive result both for the local area in terms of employment and increased local economic activity and the country as a whole. Whilst the environmental impact should be minimal.	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact	The overall impact of the MTS and MHF will be to provide transport for very large volumes of product with no impact on the local transport infrastructure.	Y	N	
8109475	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	An excellent project bringing benefits to all concerned																							Y	N
8112364	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	Good for the local economy - a more balanced economy. Will help remove the reliance of the local economy to the tourist industry. Only have to remember the impact of foot & mouth on the area. Provide sustainable careers outside of tourism and agriculture.																							Y	N
8113356	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know																								Y	N
8114104	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe this will be good for the areas economy.	Yes	In favour		Support		Undecided/don't know		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N	











Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)		
8223484	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I DO UNDERSTAND THAT THE PROJECT IS IN A NATIONAL PARK, I LIVE IN A AREA OF OUTSTANDING NATURAL BEAUTY AND WITHIN A QUATER OF A MILE FROM MY HOUSE THERE ARE TWO GAS PIPE LINES, YOU WOULD NEVER KNOW THEY WERE THERE APART FROM MARKER POSTS IN THE HEDGEROWS. I USED TO LIVE NOT FAR FROM THE PROPOSED PROJECT AND I THINK IT WOULD BE GREAT FOR EMPLOYMENT FOR THE WHOLE AREA.																							Y	N	
8224180	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																									Y	N
8224936	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think that progress is needed in these times where energy and the environment need to work hand in hand to supply our energy needs.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N	
8236510	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive	No issues in my opinion	Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
8237390	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N	
8239985	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	It seems to me that adequate environmental safeguards have been put in place. In any event the benefit to the local economy and jobs (in an area which needs investment in both) far outweighs any possible minor concerns. The benefit of projects such as these to the balance of payments deficit should also not be underestimated.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact												Y	N
8240845	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	this will be great for the employment of local people																							Y	N	
8240902	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	Potential is good. Strongly believe that any building/site works should be as unobtrusive as possible, with absolutely minimal impact on local amenities and traffic movements.																							Y	N	
8241528	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N	
8241672	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	A really good project of national importance. Well thought out. Creator of jobs																							Y	N	
8242042	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Project of national importance. creates jobs. I am in support of the project																							Y	N	
8243392	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe this is an excellent project for many reasons. It will improve employment in the area, the project will assist with the world food shortages, the project has been very well thought through taking into account the environmental impact and I just believe everything has been planned perfectly, so can see no reason why it will not succeed.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
8243703	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N	
8243890	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The project will bring a much needed boost to employment and the local economy.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N	
8245147	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	It will provide economic benefit for the area with no significant downside.																							Y	N	
8245542	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N	
8246260	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The socio-economic benefits to the county / region as a whole clearly demonstrate the positive, sustainable benefits of this new project.	Yes	In favour	Fully supportive of the mine and its transport system	Support		Supportive		Yes	Clearly, there will be no medium or long-term loss of wildlife or negative effects on the regional ecology	The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
8246537	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N	
8246777	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know																								Y	N	
8247922	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
8250261	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This project has my full support, it will bring much needed employment to the area.																							Y	N	
8253116	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The project will be beneficial to the UK economy as well as the local economy. It will also provide much needed local jobs.																							Y	N	
8254426	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think the project will be good news for the local & national economy.															Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)	
8256008	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Having read the information on the York Potash Project website I am very much in favour. There seems to have been a lot of thought gone into the project and I am impressed by the consideration to environmental impacts and the local economies in the region.	Yes	In favour	Social impact - very good for an area of low employment. Economic impact - very good and future prospects look good.	Support	I like the intention to keep the buildings in an agricultural style and also the fact that the main mine site and buildings will be well screened.	Satisfied in principle	It is important that local traffic is not substantially increased and that rat runs do not become established. Lorry traffic on rural roads can be a very toxic mixture.	Yes		Undecided/don't know		Positive impact		I wish you success.	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N	
8257338	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8278171	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know																Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N	
8278615	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Good project and bring money too local area																							Y	N
8279886	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The mine seems to have been designed with environmental considerations in mind. It will bring much needed employment to the North east, it will be less intrusive than the mine at Boulby. I walk regularly in the North York Moors and feel that the mine will have minimum impact on the area while bringing much needed work to the area.	Yes	In favour	The mine will bring much needed work and investment to the area. I walk regularly in the North York Moors and feel that the mine will have minimum impact on the area.	Satisfied in principle	The design seems to try to be unobtrusive as possible and does not make as much visual impact as the Boulby mine.	Satisfied in principle	The transport of materials through a tunnel will reduce traffic and is a significant factor in the environmental aspects of the mine.	Yes	It would appear to have a minimal impact.	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	The long term benefits to the region is worth the initial impact of the build.	Positive impact	The boost to the regional economy is important, when the North of England has suffered in the current economic climate of government cuts and austerity.										Y	N
8279995	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The proposals are to be sympathetic in appearance to the surroundings.																							Y	N
8280121	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8280178	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8280334	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	I believe this represents a great opportunity for employment in the Tees valley region (although living in Darlington, I am from Redcar)	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/don't know		Undecided/don't know		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact											Y	N
8280437	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	I am supportive of any projects that provide development and potential business/employment growth opportunities in the region.															No								Y	N
8280478	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Having driven past Cleveland Potash a number of times, most of the activity is underground, yes you can see it but the impact is only slight																							Y	N
8280843	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8281618	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N	
8281891	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Need a scheme such as this to reduce reliance on imports.																							Y	N
8282081	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know																								Y	N
8282489	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think that if and when the project is up and running it will be of benefit to all																							Y	N
8283263	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Tremendous opportunity to boost the local economy with in my view very little effect on the overall landscape or to the detriment of the environment																							Y	N
8285407	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	Unacceptable		No	In favour	The social and economic impacts should first and foremost benefit the local communities. Only vital skills not available locally should be imported. Boulby Mine is now manned by coal board rejects brought in from all over South and West Yorks this mine should employ 99% local staff.	Against		Against		Undecided/don't know		More could be done to reduce the construction impacts		Unacceptable impact			No	No	Against	Against	More could be done to reduce the construction impacts	Unacceptable impact		Y	N	





Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)	
8321724	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The need for employment, and export potential, far outweighs any minor impact the works will have on the local area.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N
8322876	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I have followed the exploration of the massive Polyhalite find in Yorkshire and I am very impressed with the way in which York Potash has addressed the very sensitive requirements required due to the location in a National Park. However, that said, the benefit to the local, and almost as important, the national economy outweigh the concerns shown by the Planning Authority. It would seem to me that subsequent to the construction procedure, the mine will be very well screened from view and will virtually disappear with the proposed landscaping. It would be a travesty if the project was refused now, particularly as a whole year or so has been dedicated to the ironing out of the fine detail which, I believe is time well spent in re-assuring everyone that the design in near perfect and is certainly very worthwhile on every level.....John Splice.															Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	I am in total agreement for the planning to be granted so the company can have a positive input to both local and national economies.	Y	N	
8323295	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This appears to be an excellent project bringing highly skilled employment to both North Yorkshire and the Redcar & Cleveland area with the potential for facilities to be further developed in the future. NECC applauds York Potash's efforts to engage with the community and the commitment the company has made to utilising local labour and contractors where possible and would like to see that commitment honoured should the project be given the go-ahead by the planners. We will continue to watch the project with interest and support the company where we can.	Yes	In favour	This will be extremely beneficial to the economy of the area.	Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes					Positive impact										Y	N
8324666	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Well thought out and overall a benefit to the area.																							Y	N
8324756	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	Provided that the animals living on the surface above the mine workings are undisturbed by those workings I see no reason why this project should not go ahead it seems well conceived and should cause the minimum of disruption																							Y	N
8324773	Against	Not in favour	Unacceptable		Yes	Not in favour	Our economy is both currently and historically based on tourism. Our tourism economy is successful due to the natural assets of the locality and anything which threatens this is unacceptable. Other potential issues such as the impact on the environment (including natural habitat and indigenous species) as a direct result of heavy industry is ill-conceived and purely financially driven. There has been significant investment to the area through EU initiatives over the past decade which will be lost if this project is implemented. I find it increasingly frustrating that EU countries value their natural assets and invest in them to help drive their economy whilst we sell to the highest bidder for a quick fix! Jobs, Training, employment my arse! Quick fix capitalist venture benefiting a few already wealthy individuals.	Against	Our economy is both currently and historically based on tourism. Our tourism economy is successful due to the natural assets of the locality and anything which threatens this is unacceptable. Other potential issues such as the impact on the environment (including natural habitat and indigenous species) as a direct result of heavy industry is ill-conceived and purely financially driven. There has been significant investment to the area through EU initiatives over the past decade which will be lost if this project is implemented. I find it increasingly frustrating that EU countries value their natural assets and invest in them to help drive their economy whilst we sell to the highest bidder for a quick fix! Jobs, Training, employment my arse! Quick fix capitalist venture benefiting a few already wealthy individuals.	Against	Our economy is both currently and historically based on tourism. Our tourism economy is successful due to the natural assets of the locality and anything which threatens this is unacceptable. Other potential issues such as the impact on the environment (including natural habitat and indigenous species) as a direct result of heavy industry is ill-conceived and purely financially driven. There has been significant investment to the area through EU initiatives over the past decade which will be lost if this project is implemented. I find it increasingly frustrating that EU countries value their natural assets and invest in them to help drive their economy whilst we sell to the highest bidder for a quick fix! Jobs, Training, employment my arse! Quick fix capitalist venture benefiting a few already wealthy individuals.	No	Our economy is both currently and historically based on tourism. Our tourism economy is successful due to the natural assets of the locality and anything which threatens this is unacceptable. Other potential issues such as the impact on the environment (including natural habitat and indigenous species) as a direct result of heavy industry is ill-conceived and purely financially driven. There has been significant investment to the area through EU initiatives over the past decade which will be lost if this project is implemented. I find it increasingly frustrating that EU countries value their natural assets and invest in them to help drive their economy whilst we sell to the highest bidder for a quick fix! Jobs, Training, employment my arse! Quick fix capitalist venture benefiting a few already wealthy individuals.	The overall impacts will be negative	Our economy is both currently and historically based on tourism. Our tourism economy is successful due to the natural assets of the locality and anything which threatens this is unacceptable. Other potential issues such as the impact on the environment (including natural habitat and indigenous species) as a direct result of heavy industry is ill-conceived and purely financially driven. There has been significant investment to the area through EU initiatives over the past decade which will be lost if this project is implemented. I find it increasingly frustrating that EU countries value their natural assets and invest in them to help drive their economy whilst we sell to the highest bidder for a quick fix! Jobs, Training, employment my arse! Quick fix capitalist venture benefiting a few already wealthy individuals.	Unacceptable impact	Our economy is both currently and historically based on tourism. Our tourism economy is successful due to the natural assets of the locality and anything which threatens this is unacceptable. Other potential issues such as the impact on the environment (including natural habitat and indigenous species) as a direct result of heavy industry is ill-conceived and purely financially driven. There has been significant investment to the area through EU initiatives over the past decade which will be lost if this project is implemented. I find it increasingly frustrating that EU countries value their natural assets and invest in them to help drive their economy whilst we sell to the highest bidder for a quick fix! Jobs, Training, employment my arse! Quick fix capitalist venture benefiting a few already wealthy individuals.	Our economy is both currently and historically based on tourism. Our tourism economy is successful due to the natural assets of the locality and anything which threatens this is unacceptable. Other potential issues such as the impact on the environment (including natural habitat and indigenous species) as a direct result of heavy industry is ill-conceived and purely financially driven. There has been significant investment to the area through EU initiatives over the past decade which will be lost if this project is implemented. I find it increasingly frustrating that EU countries value their natural assets and invest in them to help drive their economy whilst we sell to the highest bidder for a quick fix! Jobs, Training, employment my arse! Quick fix capitalist venture benefiting a few already wealthy individuals.	Yes	No	Against	Against	The overall impacts will be negative	Unacceptable impact	Our economy is both currently and historically based on tourism. Our tourism economy is successful due to the natural assets of the locality and anything which threatens this is unacceptable. Other potential issues such as the impact on the environment (including natural habitat and indigenous species) as a direct result of heavy industry is ill-conceived and purely financially driven. There has been significant investment to the area through EU initiatives over the past decade which will be lost if this project is implemented. I find it increasingly frustrating that EU countries value their natural assets and invest in them to help drive their economy whilst we sell to the highest bidder for a quick fix! Jobs, Training, employment my arse! Quick fix capitalist venture benefiting a few already wealthy individuals.	Y	N	
8325341	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe that the project will bring employment prospects to the region with no negative side effects.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N





Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N)?	Change to Proposals (Y/N)?	
836952	No comment	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	I would like to know some very simple things. all open cast? how many loading points ? where are they, how does the potash go to the port for export, which port. how far away is the port? are you going to build a new port ? I can not comment until I know more about it.	No	Undecided/do n't know		should I know this info I have not got it.			I don't no anything about the arrangments		tell me more		when you tell me I will answer		nothing to make a comment about until you give me the info	tell me more	No				No comment	No comment	nno info	Y	N	
8369954	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Living in a national park and near 3 working quarries, I understand the huge importance to the local economy of projects like the yorkshire potash mine																							Y	N
8370313	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe the project to be beneficial to the economy of the region.																							Y	N
8371071	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact											Y	N
8372338	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The scheme has been well thought through and extensive reports have been made as to the impact on the environment and geology of the locality; having said this the economic benefits for the locality cannot be underestimated, and the provision of jobs and a more secure future for many of our local residents, as well as those from further afield can only be supported and applauded. Whitby needs such regeneration and investment, and this local resource should be best used for the potash industry here and throughout the world. A resource which if mined responsibly will provide excellent benefits for all.																							Y	N
8372466	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8372553	Supportive	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know																								Y	N
8372660	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I feel that something of this magnitude in size and importance that enables crops around the world to benefit so much.Also the jobs and work that it would provide for the local area,which at one time was heavily involved in mining,would be a sin if it did not go ahead.The advantages of this project,with the right safeguards put in place.Would see enormous gains all round.The land needs fertilisers.Yours Sincerely,John.																							Y	N
8373271	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I am fully in favour of this scheme which will regenerate this area with which have connections.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
8375081	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Living within the N Yorks National Park, I have seen many changes in the various industries,particularly farming. The diary farm within the village has changed to beef production and as such is less intensive, consequently employing less people. We need more diverse industries in the area, in the hope that this will provide jobs within the county and beyond.																							Y	N
837544	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The project offers major employment and economic benefits to the area with no significant negative impacts	Yes	In favour	Big increase in employment. Major economic benefit to the area	Support	The current proposal has been much improved from the previous version	Supportive	Period of greatest traffic will be mostly during construction period so acceptable	Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	The proposals collectively bring major benefits to the area both in terms of economic and employment. It is also significant nationally.	Y	N	
8377202	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	I am in favour of the project as long as the footprint of the buildings are as outlined in the plan and blend into the landscape as much as possible and that any damage at all caused by the mine is rectified. I think the North York Moors representation got it wrong by not allowing a visitor centre. I think this would have been a great addition and attraction to the area and done the mine a great favour in its public perception, I think you should fight this decision.	No	Undecided/do n't know	I think I'm broadly in favour of the mine, but still don't have enough detail to commit to that view point totally.	Satisfied in principle	As stated earlier I think its a crying shame there is no visitor centre	Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Undecided/do n't know			Yes	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Undecided/do n't know			Y	N
8378682	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I feel that it is of economic value to the country so should proceed																							Y	N
8379638	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	As soon as the North York Moors planning wallahs get their fingers out the sooner the Project can commence and bring many much needed jobs to the Whitby area																							Y	N
8383094	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	As with most large projects, the construction period is a trying time for those affected. However the ultimate economic benefits (clearly evidenced by the firm overseas interest which has already arisen) and the minimal long term environmental impact, weigh the scales heavily in favour of development. As a native of Middlesbrough, I am well acquainted with the National Park area and keen that its special ambience should be preserved. However, I cannot see that this will be compromised in any significant way, once the construction period is over. In the great scheme of things, three (or even four or five) years is not a long time.																							Y	N
8387163	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Company has done all it can to alleviate concerns																							Y	N
8387502	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8387967	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The economic benefits longterm to the UK and the local economy in my view significantly outweigh any environmental costs.																							Y	N
8403805	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Essential project socially and economically to the region and the UK as a whole.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact											Y	N
8405267	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think the impact on the environment will be very minimal and the benefits will be huge	Yes	In favour	I think the social impact will be great bringing a new found pride and community spirit to the area. The economic impact will be huge not just in the immediate area .	Support	The design has considered, sympathetically , the landscape and the surrounding area	Supportive		Yes	I think the Sirius Company has found a way to work in the area with minimal disruption to ecology and wildlife	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Sirius has proved that they will always consider the community whether it is during contraction stage or mining stage.	Undecided/do n't know	I feel the negative impact will be very minimal (if at all) and the benefits will be enormous.	Sirius has worked tirelessly to try and accommodate all who are involved in this project . I feel they can be trusted to carry out this project in an honorable and considerate way.	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	Sirius have been very accommodating at every turn and has shown they are a company with a heart that are interested in the environment and the community .	Y	N	









Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal:	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)			
8459343	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	These reserves of polyhalite and potash are of global significance. Fertilizers and other derivatives will be in strong demand, and their production must be supported.	Yes	In favour	Productive jobs are needed in the UK, in Yorkshire, and particularly in North Yorkshire	Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact		I and my brother want to see this pursued. My grandfather lived at Hemsyke; my brother lives there now, and I and my wife will retire there in a year's time. We have the interests of the area and of the business at heart.										Y	N	
8459507	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	It is a great project both for the local community and the country as a whole. The benefits to be achieved now far outweigh any concerns that remain over the environmental impact. The effect on the national park has been minimized to the extent that no one will know the mine is there and the tunnel transport system has now removed the only possible reason to refuse to the project.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact													Y	N
8467462	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	A first class opportunity to bring a much need regeneration to the employment opportunities for young people living in the National Park.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact				Y	N	
8481136	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																									Y	N	
8484385	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																									Y	N	
8485123	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Good for the economy of the area	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact												Y	N	
8486466	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I consider the project a very exciting one; obviously in favour of it as I have bought shares. Studying the brochure I feel you are doing everything possible to minimise environmental & visual impact. I am actually staying near Settle Sept. 8-12, so if I can will visit Redcar to view the plans in a larger mode. (I used to work at ICI Wilton in the 70s. ).	Yes	In favour	1. Visual intrusion appears to be minimal. 2.No transportation impact as material moved by conveyor. 3. Much needed financial & job creation for the area.	Satisfied in principle	To see plans in a larger scale & visit the area would be very helpful.	Undecided/don't know	Essential that once constructed, movement of HGVs must be as few as possible.	Yes	I do not see a problem once construction is complete.	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	As the project overall will benefit the local community, most people will put up with a big input of HGV movement. (I appreciate it is easy for me to say as I do not live there! ).	No or neutral impact	As far as I can judge, the mine & extraction will be as unobtrusive as possible.	None without viewing the site.	No	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Undecided/don't know			Y	N		
8486760	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This project is without question the most important employment possibility that as ever, or will ever be offered to this area. I also think Sirius have done everything to alleviate any disruption to this area of outstanding importance or i would not support them																								Y	N	
8499280	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The proposed plans take into consideration the environmental concerns of this area. A world class deposit of this magnitude should be exploited and if the quality of the minerals are as good as expected then the increased extraction/transport costs will sustain it. Good luck with the application.  Steve Spence																								Y	N	
8500166	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This is the way forward for mining with hardly any disruption to surrounding areas	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact		see previous comment										Y	N	
8500299	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	very important in order to provide major economic benefits and much needed jobs for the UK and North East area	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N		
8500899	Supportive	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	Are YP supporting community groups like ours, that care about the impacts to the environment and who actively campaign against issues detrimental to our coastline and countryside. Do YP have an accessible funding stream to support environmental projects?	No	In favour	Improving the economy is important	Undecided/don't know	Haven't viewed in detail	Undecided/don't know	Haven't seen the efforts	No	There is always an impact during and following the creation of heavy industry.	Undecided/don't know		No or neutral impact	Will need to see more to have a firm opinion	Interested to see the plans in more detail and to learn about any neighbourhood programmes you have developed	No	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	Look forward to hearing from you	Y	N			







Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)				
8556995	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This is a project of National importance. There is a huge resource of a mineral which is of great benefit to agriculture in countries around the world and there is great demand for the product. The company seems to be making every effort to propose a development which will take into account the potential risks to the environment, water courses, the public and the countryside and National Park which lie above the resource area. The minehead(s), roads, transportation and shipping arrangements should all conform to current and planned regulation. There are excellent employment prospects for construction of the the minehead(s), mine, transportation and storage and shipping assets and ongoing employment during the mining and shipping of the resource. As well as being of great benefit to the UK and other countries in provision of the minerals, the export of the finished product will be of great benefit to the UK's balance of payments.																								Y	N		
8569520	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																										Y	N	
8570920	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																										Y	N	
8571446	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think this will be a great project it will create jobs for the local area which is desperately needed and I feel it will have very little impact on the park and countryside																									Y	N	
8571456	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	I understand that the project would be a tremendous boost to the local economy - providing employment and enhancing and supporting sales for local traders, restaurateurs, guest houses and inns etc.																									Y	N	
8571517	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	It is vital to generate jobs in a relatively low employment area, a good boost to the local economy																									Y	N	
8572439	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	very good																									Y	N	
8572498	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	GREAT BOOST FOR THE AREA																									Y	N	
8573863	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	A splendid project which will both benefit the environment and create jobs.	Yes	In favour	I am sure it will create many benefits by way of individual and corporate increased prosperity	Support	Well thought out	Supportive	Industry is what this area needs	Yes	No meaningful impact on wildlife.	The overall impacts will be positive	Very positive I would suggest	Positive impact	Splendid	This type of project is greatly needed in this area.	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact					Y	N	
8574601	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																										Y	N	
8575354	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I have been a shareholder in Sirius for a number of years and followed their progress with much interest and support.	Yes	In favour	The benefits obviously outweigh and social issues.	Satisfied in principle	I am sure the planners will ensure the best solution is agreed	Satisfied in principle	The project does not work without movement of the product.	Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			The scheme must go ahead due to the benefits for the area and the country as a whole. There will be some issues requiring close attention which can be managed. I remain unclear why the previous PA failed so badly but feel confident that the time and care taken over the current application ( and the apparent support of the government ) should ensure approval.	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact					Y	N	
8575832	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Potash is a vital plant nutrient and therefore essential if the world is to feed well the worlds population																									Y	N	
8576011	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I am hugely supportive of the project - it will have no material environmental impact and will provide much needed jobs and wealth creation for the area.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact					Y	N	
8576922	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This is a most important project contributing positively to the benefit of world agriculture. On a more parochial plane it will provide increased employment and prosperity for the local area with minimal impact on its surroundings. I live in the New Forest National Park which is an area of outstanding natural beauty. Its management by the current authority proves to me that such an area can be used both for business and pleasure without compromising its integrity. I am sure with thoughtful planning and co-operation currently taking place, the same will apply to the national park area within which the Sirius project is located. This project has massive potential to help the world and help boost our national economy at the same time.																										Y	N
8577542	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I feel the project will be beneficial to the local community by providing employment & income and nationally by providing a valuable product which will be used at home & exported.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact					Y	N	



Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal:	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)			
8578646	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	From the proposals I have studied I believe that the project will have minimum impact on the NYMP, the design is low impact, well screened and only slightly disruptive traffic wise for a short period. Compared to the value that this will bring to the area financially and socially (as well as nationally) this is a MAJOR contribution to the area for the long term. This will help the young people in the district find jobs and stay close to the family and community rather than move away, as is the current case. There are few jobs in the area most part time or seasonal and very poorly paid. This is decimating our community and we need to stop the downward spiral of young people leaving the area for better prospects elsewhere. The area also needs economic investment in transport and the local environment and the additional local revenue benefits from this project will provide a large and valuable boost to the area. This effect on jobs, the local infrastructure, families and local society in general should not be underestimated, this far far outweighs the short term minor disruption and longer term small visual impact on the environment. The proposed site is not in a major tourist area of the park. The road passing it is mainly used by locals taking a short cut from the surrounding areas to the Scarborough road, I use it often and have VERY rarely seen any walkers visitors or tourists in that area. Most visitors \ tourists head in the completely opposite direction towards Danby moors centre or Goathland, very few head in that direction and I know this personally as my wife has an official 5 star B&B in Sleights and we often discuss with our guests where they are going and what they are going to see. So we have first hand experience of what visitors want to see and where they go. I have worked for multi national companies for all of my working life at a senior level and I must say I applaud Sirius on their inclusive planning application, discussing with the local people the benefits and the downside of the application openly and honestly, and being flexible enough to change their plans and designs wherever there are concerns. I have rarely seen this level of inclusiveness in any planning that I have witnessed in my years of employment with large corporates. I can only support this project 100% and wish it great success for the future of the company, the country and especially the local community. Kind regards, John Richardson	Yes	In favour	Massive impact, as described previously, in terms of the local community, families and the infrastructure.	Support	Well screened and low impact in an infrequently visited spot.	Supportive	Compared to the impact of the tourist trade this will have little impact and will only be relatively short term. No concerns whatsoever. For most of the year the roads in this area are extremely quiet only being a little more busy in the tourist high season, but no real problems anywhere. Most tourist impact is in the Pickering area or the far side of Scarborough or in the centre of Whitby itself, and mainly at weekends anyway. So no real concerns at all.	Yes	The project may actually benefit wildlife by including better management and monitoring of the area, rather than the mainly disregard it has now. The increased focus will help I believe.	The overall impacts will be positive	The creation of jobs and economic benefit during the raised level of activity during the construction period will far outweigh any negative impact of my opinion.	Positive impact	The MASSIVE positive local impact this project will have in the short and long term should not be underestimated, this will breath new life into the area, replacing the thousands of jobs lost in the local fishing industry over the years.	NYM planning authority have to find a speedy and positive way to make this project happen. If they don't they will be responsible for the continuation of the downward spiral of the economies and social structure of this area, I am a MAJOR supporter of the environment and love living on the moors, it is a gift and a joy to live here and I would do everything I could to prevent unnecessary negative impact on this beautiful area. HOWEVER putting all of this into perspective and considering this relatively small development and the mainly hidden away infrastructure for this project together with the massive positive impact on the local area, this to me is an ideal opportunity to provide the jobs and economy coupled with a low impact development. This has to go ahead. Also the world badly needs a new fertiliser to help feed the ever growing population, we have to do this for the world too.	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	Full and detailed comments provided earlier, I wholeheartedly support this project.	Y	N			
8579419	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Even in a National Park, it is important to have business and employment. The potash is unique to this area, and I therefore support the plan for the mining. The immediate area around the proposed mine is not of great beauty, and I do not believe the development will have a major visual impact upon the very beautiful moorlands towns and villages nearby. I believe that in this area of higher than average unemployment, mining this essential ingredient for fertilising our food supplies is an excellent idea.	Yes	In favour	Whilst producing an essential content for fertilisers, the mine will provide a significant amount of employment for local people, and the increased economic activity will be beneficial to the whole community	Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact													Y	N
8580789	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																										Y	N
8583649	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact				Y	N	
8584019	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Having family in Yorkshire my husband (a Yorkshireman) and I both think the scheme will be good for the Region providing initial and ongoing employment. The country also needs the contribution the potash sales will mean for our exports. The change to underground transport of the potash will be an added bonus.																									Y	N
8587800	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Having followed the controversial installation of the gas pipeline to Shoreham across Devils Dyke and the South Downs some years back and the quality of the environmental reconstitution I do not doubt that similar care will be undertaken (provided the environmentalists keep up sufficient pressure to overcome purely commercial concerns).	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact				Y	N	
8596623	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	THE UNDERGROUND WORKINGS WILL HAVE LOW IMPACT ON THE LANDSCAPE OF THE COUNTRYSIDE. IT'S AN IMPORTANT PRODUCT FOR THE UK AS A WHOLE. PROVIDES LONG TERM LOCAL EMPLOYMENT. THE VARIOUS INDUSTRIAL SITES CAN BE RE-ABSORBED INTO COUNTRYSIDE AT THE END OF OPERATION.	Yes	In favour	EMPLOYMENT ADVANTAGES. IMPORTANT MINERALS TO THE ADVANTAGE OF AGRICULTURE IN THE WORLD.	Satisfied in principle	I FEEL THE MINE AND IT'S WORKINGS CAN EASILY INCORPORATED INTO THE LANDSCAPE WITHOUT SERIOUS IMPACT.	Satisfied in principle		Yes	WILDLIFE CAN EXIST WITH MINING OPERATIONS, AS I HAVE OBSERVED IN OPEN PIT CLAY MINING, TO IT'S ADVANTAGE AT THE END OF OPERATIONS AFTER SUITABLE LANDSCAPING.	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	CAREFUL CONTROLS ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT SHOULD BE SUFFICE.	Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact				Y	N	

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal:	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)	
8600313	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	<p>This is not a god survey. To ask about views on the social and economic impacts of the Project. one needs to know what are the expert and professional assessments made for and against the Project and what is said in the submission. I have similar remarks about the overall environmental impact of the Project. For example a professional body made some very cogent and critical remarks in a report that was published before the intended submission last year. What is the position now? Has the project been amended to take these criticisms into account or have they been undermined by counter arguments made by you?</p> <p>I hope the project will be approved provided the economic and social benefits clearly outweigh the assessed social and environmental damage, which is difficult to quantify.</p> <p>My limited knowledge of the project suggests that exceptional steps have been taken to ensure the visual impact is minimised. But this is a huge and complex project that members of the several bodies involved in considering the submission will probably never have seen before so one hopes they are knowledgeable and rational - unfortunately, planning approval bodies at all levels don't usually attract many of this calibre.</p> <p>Approval may well depend on the nature and scope of the programme you have undertaken to 'educate' these members.</p> <p>Brian Hanks</p>																							Y	N
8611052	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
8611465	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8611514	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know																								Y	N
8611571	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	On a visit to the North East, I passed along the road where the proposed development should take place and don't think that the environment will be drastically affected. I think there has been a lot of effort put into ameliorating any detrimental effects.																							Y	N
8611719	Supportive	In favour	No comment																								Y	N
8611810	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	<p>On a visit to the North East I drove along the road where the proposed development should take place. There are a lot of trees to mask the site from the road and a lot of effort has gone into ameliorating the impact of the mine head itself and improving the necessary infrastructure.</p> <p>If the government is serious about improving the economic status of the North then this would go a long way to that end and with the increase in job opportunities, create a more level playing field. I cannot understand why, with so many of the local people in favour, there is so much delay.</p>																							Y	N
8616995	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	With progress comes change. I feel that the advantages of your product and the employment your project will bring to the area outweigh present objections.																							Y	N
8617145	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe that provided all visual impacts within the NYMNP boundary are minimised the economic benefits are overwhelmingly in favour of the project going ahead using 100% local employees																Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
8617457	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This is clearly a viable long term project promising much needed employment in an area heavily dependant upon seasonal tourism. The NYM National Park is a very sensitive area and the company has gone to great lengths to prove that it has identified, and will satisfy, all of the environmental concerns, both at the mine site itself and with transportation of the mined potash. It deserves to be given the go ahead.																							Y	N
8621174	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N
8631739	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	having seen the proposed plans and the effect that is expected on the landscape and the economic benefits not just for North Yorkshire but Great Britain as well, I believe the Planning authority should have few valid objections when you consider the eyesores that some of the open cast mine projects that have been granted PP in the past have created all over North Yorkshire. The York Potash project seems to have gone the extra mile to minimise the impact on the landscape for the future, a far cry from some of the other projects that have been granted PP.	Yes	In favour	The Mine will mean Jobs, jobs mean prosperity and prosperity means a future for the next generation	Support	A lot of thought has gone into the design.	Supportive	Reduced traffic because of the planned transportation method can only be a good thing.	Yes	again the company is willing to treat the ecology with the upmost care and concern.	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N	





Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)	
8754754	Supportive	In favour	Unacceptable	I believe that the concerns are being blown out of all proportion and the benefits would be significant.	Yes	In favour	I believe the potential social and economic impacts significantly outweigh the negativity demonstrated by some.	Support		Supportive	I think it is inevitable that traffic will be required and it is better to grasp this and act sensibly rather than end-up with a greater environmental cost by pussy-footing around!	Yes	I am confident the project will do whatever it can to protect wildlife etc within the context of the valuable project proposed.	The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact		I look forward to the project progressing and am sure the local economic and social environment will benefit significantly from it. I am confident that the environment will adopt and without great 'cost' nor loss of anything significant. Indeed, a successful business and well-paid employees are likely to contribute financially to targeted environmental projects in the vicinity so a valuable gain, not a loss.	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	I look forward to the project progressing and am sure the local economic and social environment will benefit significantly from it. I am confident that the environment will adopt and without great 'cost' nor loss of anything significant. Indeed, a successful business and well-paid employees are likely to contribute financially to targeted environmental projects in the vicinity so a valuable gain, not a loss.	Y	N	
<b>HARDCOPY</b>																												
Sneaton 1 - 1	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The product is needed for the area and all over the world and jobs for local people etc.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Sneaton 1 - 2	Supportive	Undecided/don't know	No concerns		Yes	Undecided/don't know		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Undecided/don't know			Yes	Yes	Undecided/don't know	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Undecided/don't know			Y	N
Sneaton 1 - 3	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Excellent project. I cannot see why there should be any objection.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact	After construction there should be none.		Yes		Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Sneaton 1 - 4	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Major development helping jobs and UK Exports. Long term commitment to the area.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Sneaton 1 - 5	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Need of jobs in area - the north. Need of product in world.	Yes	In favour				Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Sneaton 1 - 6	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Excellent opportunity for the Scarborough/Whitby areas - also Teesside. Y.P. have tried very hard to reduce ENV1 disturbance and ongoing environmental concerns. Long term scheme - so much better than Boulby (as it has to be - NYMNP refers). Very Significant local, national and world benefits. NYMNP will NEVER APPROVE, notwithstanding your care and concern over the application - as amended. Apped and Govt input will sort!	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact	(1) Local Housing Provision/Economy: Some concern over the effect of incomes on house price inflation and the affordability of housing for younger people. Whitby especially is already overpriced and its difficult for most young people to achieve satisfactory affordable housing. (2) Y.P. Affordable Housing: Possible opportunity to pursue the longer term "Cadbury/Titus Salt" approach in providing housing provision within the area - a philanthropic approach - for those indirectly and directly linked to the project.	Y	N	
Sneaton 1 - 7	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/don't know		Undecided/don't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes		Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	I am concerned about the wild life and hope every consideration has been taken to protect as best as possible.	Y	N	

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)	
Sneaton 2 - 1	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/don't know		Undecided/don't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Sneaton 2 - 2	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Wha a great opportunity to provide jobs and produce wealth for the Country and potash to produce food. I don't think this is going to affect the North Yorkshire Moors.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact	5. Wildlife could be beneficial once trees planted and landscaped.		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Sneaton 2 - 3	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Very supportive - it's a must for the area.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	1. Head Office: This should be sites between Whitby and Middlesbrough - Guisborough. This is where all of the mineshafts and production will be located. If Head Office is in Scarborough no connection at all. Jobs are needed near Whitby. 2. Foundation: The Trustees of Foundation should be local people from the area covered by the mine. Details of Trustees appointed not made available on website as you or I couldn't find. More information required.	Y	N	
Sneaton 2 - 4	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Sneaton 2 - 5	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		No comment				Yes	Support	Undecided/don't know	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact	I think County Council should be planning improvements in areas such as Elerbeck (pickering road) Flask to Sneaton corner duel carriaged and other areas that would benefit from filling in and straightening.	Y	N	
Sneaton 2 - 6	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Sneaton 3 - 1	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Once construction is complete as I am sure every effort is being and will be made to minimise any adverse impact, however the continued delay does give rise to uncertainty.  When 'up and running' can only be of benefit in the long term.	Yes	In favour	On the information provided, however don't know what may arise as time goes on.	Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	I understand that this application will be submitted some months later than the mine application. Will this delay a decision further as presumably one cannot go ahead without the other?	Y	N	

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)	
Hawsker 1 -1	Against	Not in favour	Unacceptable	The biggest concern people have with the scheme is the amount of waste material that will be produced. Where will 23 mile x 18 ft diameter material go? It's a huge amount of waste to get rid of. Your answer is to spread it on the land. 8m high? Rock & Shale. Where is the top soil coming from? This is going to change the landscape and eco system plus the lights which are going to flood the night sky with light in the minehead area.	Yes	Not in favour		Against		Would like more to be done		No		More could be done to reduce the construction impacts		Unacceptable impact			Yes	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	No comment	More could be done to reduce the construction impacts	Unacceptable impact	1. Position Outside the N.P. I would have said yes but not inside. The N.P. is prehouse to all who live in it and visitors. 2. Jobs There aren't enough local people to fill the jobs offered so these people are coming from outside the area. They won't live here or shop here. They will be strangers in the night. There is no where for them to live. There aren't enough empty houses so we are not taken in by the offers of employment for the locals. Digging the shafts and tunnels will all be people from abroad with experience as we don't have any mining here any more. I am sure the government will push it through but it won't be an easy ride as a lot of locals are against it being in the Park.	Y	N	
Hawsker 1 -2	Against	Not in favour	Unacceptable	After a whole year of opportunity to find a suitable site outside the National Park York Potash still persist with the wrong approach. The National Park should not be abused by the large scale development proposal, the mine location does not have the necessary infrastructure to support any large scale production unit and the whole area will suffer its over powering presence.	Yes		This could be achieved with a mine outside of the National Park.	Against		Against		No		The overall impacts will be negative		Unacceptable impact	It should be withdrawn and all proposals removed.		No	No	Against	Against	The overall impacts will be negative	Unacceptable impact	Again it should be outside if the National Park agree.	Y	N	
Hawsker 1 -3	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I am worried about the noise of the blast when putting in the main shaft, and any other loud rumbles. I ride and stable my horse in Littlebeck and I fear for my safety if the blasts occurred when I was riding nearby, if Text could be sent to me WITH THE DATES AND TIME OF BLAST WITHIN AN HOUR OF EXPLOSIVES BEING SET. Mobile [REDACTED]	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Hawsker 1 -4	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	If carried out correctly, the overall project will serve the various communities for many years to come - God knows we need it.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Hawsker 1 -5	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	It has to be good for jobs for the local area.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Hawsker 1 -6	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/don't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			No	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Hawsker 2 -1	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The need for the mine will only benefit local people and economy.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Hawsker 2 -2	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Well put together.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	Far better option than the pipeline.	Y	N	
Hawsker 2 -3	Supportive	Undecided/don't know	No concerns	Is it going to improve the local unemployment situation? Will locals be taught the skills needed or will workers be brought in.	Yes	Undecided/don't know		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Undecided/don't know			Yes	Undecided/don't know	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Undecided/don't know			Y	N

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)	
Hawsker 2 - 4	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Good for the local economies and the Country. Also the job situation and the training of the younger generation.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Hawsker 2 - 5	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Additional comments to a survey completed on iPad. I think this is a fantastic opportunity to bring employment and economic benefits to this area that are outside tourism and farming. The very small area of the Park that will be used by the project will have no impact on visitors to the area. Having been a visitor to this area for over 40 years before finally managing to move here I can honestly say this project wouldn't have stopped me visiting here. The delays in getting this project started are very disappointing considering the benefits the project will bring to the area.																							Y	N
Hawsker 2 - 6	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I can only see the outcome of the project giving positive benefits to both the local community and the wider British economy as a whole. The project appears to have made every effort to address any concerns raised by the planning authority and the general public. The project deserved to be given whole hearted support by all concerned.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Undecided/do n't know	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	The MTS solution would be an ingenious method which would address the concerns of both the NYMPA and the local population regarding environmental and water take concerns.	Y	N	
Hawsker 3 - 1	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Whitby needs employment of this type. All Whitby has for young adults is tourism, most of the fishing industry has finished, the odd factory, then nothing. 3 of our children had to move away to find employment. So this is essential for Whitby.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Hawsker 3 - 2	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Hawsker 3 - 3	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Will help the area with employment and increase wealth.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Hawsker 3 - 4	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	There is a great need for this project from a National and international point of view. Additionally (being 77 years) there is a great need for good, local and continuous employment. As a youth many years ago, like many others I had to leave the area to find employment.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	I support some but not all	Support	Undecided/do n't know	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Hawsker 3 - 5	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	Broadly supportive - jobs and opportunity for local people (after training) hopefully. Construction phase of 4 years longer than anticipated. Impact of extra traffic on A171 uncertain. Would appreciate more detailed information on traffic flow and speeds.	No. More detail on traffic flow/hr years 1, 2, 3, 4. w.r. to vehicles/hr. Speed limit through Hawsker less than 40 miles per hour.	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know	Have spoken to Matt Parsons with regard to traffic flow and speed control. He has promised email feedback.	Undecided/do n't know			n't know				Yes	Yes	Support	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know			Y	N
Hawsker 3 - 6	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Worried about the traffic increase of heavy vehicles on A171 immediately outside my house where vibrations from heavy lorries is already felt. Weekend traffic is already very heavy at peak spring/summer months. Access onto main road (A171) from Hawsker village will be made more difficult.	No. More information about vehicular traffic impact on A171 and cooperation with Highways Dept re road surface/camber and speed of vehicles in built-up areas.	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Would like more to be done		Yes		More could be done to reduce the construction impacts		Undecided/do n't know			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know			Y	N
Hawsker 3 - 7	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know		Yes	Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Would like more to be done		Yes		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know			Yes	Yes	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	No or neutral impact			Y	N
Whitby (SC) 1	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I was brought up in The Coal-Mining area of S. Derbyshire. There was massive impact on the area, roads, houses, atmosphere etc. This Potash Project would appear not to have the same visual and atmospheric effect. The mine is needed to provide well paid jobs in our area in need for economic stimulus.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Whitby (SC) 2	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	See back cover!	Yes	In favour		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N



Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)
Whitby (SC) 3	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Support		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Undecided/do n't know	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N
Whitby (SC) 4	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Very well planned - no visible sides of intrusion. Little transport problems. Noise kept to a minimum.	Yes			Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N
Whitby (SC) 5	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Cannot afford not to!!	Difficult to answer until one brows how much info there is!	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Difficult to answer until one brows how much info there is!!	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N
Whitby (SC) 6	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support		Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N
Whitby (SC) 7	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Approve the change from prime pipeline to conveyor belt. Better technology. Less chance of blockage and no expensive re crystallisation at Teesside.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact		Y	N
Whitby (SC) 8	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Please get started! NOW	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N
Whitby (SC) 9	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	Generally we support the overall project. Specifically we support the employment benefits in the north east and the national financial gain.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Undecided/do n't know. Not qualified to comment.	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N
Whitby (SC) 10	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	MTS an obvious solution, less processing 50% granular after crushing etc. Less process cost. Seems to me that approval should now be given as there is nothing left to object to. DO NOT forget the Cascade chute!! There are now 571 worldwide and all components made here in the NE. Well done - Good Luck. Steve.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact	None needed.		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	MTS is an obvious and correct solution - less processing, less process cost, 50% will be granular after crushing. Good.	Y	N
Whitby (SC) 11	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	1. Very happy to see this further round of public consultation. 2. Please guard against any further delays in submission of P.As. The delay last year reflected very badly - I, as a shareholder had my confidence knocked!	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact	It is so important that as much employment as possible, be local (i.e. within 15 miles of Whitby). Otherwise backlash will be intolerable.		Yes	Yes	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N
Whitby (SC) 12	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	This seems a positive improvement on the original plans.	Yes			Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know	We are not convinced that system will work as park & ride and local transport invariably tails community.	Undecided/do n't know		More could be done to reduce the construction impacts		No or neutral impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact		Y	N
Whitby (SC) 13	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Please pay attention to the behaviour of NYMNP during this planning submission.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact	Great for local youth employment.		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	Looks reasonable proposition.	Y	N
Whitby (SC) 14	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	A very informative exhibition and knowledgeable staff.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact	Unfortunately at 87 years of age I cannot see it all come to function.		Yes	Yes	Undecided/do n't know	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N
Whitby (SC) 15	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	JUST GET ON WITH IT. WE NEED THE JOBS.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N
Sleights 1	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Very supportive.	Yes.	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Undecided/do n't know	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact		Y	N
Sleights 2	Supportive	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Tourism provides income and jobs for local people. These must not be lost to provide jobs for miners coming in from outside the local area.		In favour		Undecided/do n't know		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The overall impacts will be negative		Undecided/do n't know			No	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/do n't know	No comment	No comment	Undecided/do n't know		Y	N
Sleights 3	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	All has been well thought out with due consideration given to the effects on environment and wildlife.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)		
Sleights 4	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	A well thought out plan with benefits to the local, national and world economy.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Sleights 5	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
Sleights 6	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This has got to be a positive project for this area.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Sleights 7	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know		Yes	No comment		Satisfied in principle		Would like more to be done		No		The overall impacts will be negative		Undecided/do n't know			No	I support some but not all	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know			Y	N	
Sleights 8	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	The big changes made to the mineral transport system make us wonder if it has been fully researched and whether once it is up and running, economic considerations will determine how decisions are made about the mine.	Yes	Undecided/do n't know		Satisfied in principle		Would like more to be done		Undecided/do n't know		The overall impacts will be negative		Undecided/do n't know			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Undecided/do n't know			Y	N	
Sleights 9	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		No. Need a deeper technical understanding	Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know			No	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know			Y	N	
Sleights 10	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support				Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N	
Sleights 11	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Must be approved to provide jobs (local), tax revenue and exports. We are in full agreement with the proposed mine.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Sleights 12	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes		Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
Sleights 13	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Good positive for local people and economy.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Sleights 14	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact				Yes	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
Sleights 15	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Well thought out project which has taken into account the views of local residents, their concerns and which I feel should now be supported by all the planning agencies involved in the decision-making process. The application and project will bring significant benefits (social and economic) to the local, regional and national economy.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Sleights 16	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Undecided/do n't know	Positive impact			Y	N	
Sleights 17	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Subject to my concerns about transport, I am strongly in favour of the project which will hopefully bring a range of benefits to the area.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
										1) It is essential that road restrictions are complied with on those roads designated as "non access" to project vehicles. 2) I am a little concerned about heavy vehicles using Coach Road in Sleights which is already congested and at times very busy.																			
Sleights 18	Supportive	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	As share-holders we have temper the balance of financial return vs quality of life .....	Yes	Undecided/do n't know		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		No comment		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	No comment	Positive impact			Y	N	
Sleights 19	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Yes		No comment		Positive impact			Yes	No comment	No comment	No comment	No comment	No comment	No comment			Y	N
Sleights 20	Against	Undecided/do n't know	Unacceptable		No. Where are workers going to live.			Would like to see more done		Would like more to be done		No		The overall impacts will be negative		Unacceptable impact				No	Undecided/do n't know	Against	The overall impact will be negative	Unacceptable impact	Concerned about amount on increased traffic and amount on spoil to be 'lost' in the landscaping.			Y	N

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal:	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)		
Egton 1	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I used to service Dove's Nest Farm back in the 80s. It then was in the top 5% of poor farms that I visited for many reasons. Mainly it was not fertile to support the numbers of stock there and had poor facilities i.e. no water supply etc. The site is well concealed generally and is ideally placed in my opinion for the mine operation.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Support	In favour	Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes									Y	N
Egton 2	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	An excellent opportunity for Whitby and the surrounding area with regard to employment and long term growth, with little impact on the National Park.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact	Impact on landscape: Everything possible has seemed to have been done to minimise the impacts on the landscape, hopefully NYMNP will agree.		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	Appears to be far less disruptive to the landscape than the initial overland system. Access points seem well placed.		Y	N	
Egton 3	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Very good displays - make locations very clear. Staff very helpful.	No. Breakdown of local tax input, how much business tax and how much (i.e. for government) for local purposes.	Undecided/do n't know		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know				Undecided/do n't know		No or neutral impact			Yes	Support	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	No or neutral impact	Tunnel preferable to pipeline - less damage to landscape and wildlife.		Y	N		
Egton 4	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	A boost to the local economy and local jobs.	N/A	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			N/A	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N		
Egton 5	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	The proposal to use the "spoil" to create ground "hillocks" seems to lack environmental imagination. Far better if the grassed spoil heaps reflected the natural environment of the surrounding moorland.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			No. The construction of the MTS access point at Ladycross, Egton has only been made public in the last few weeks. Would like to see a more detailed presentation of the construction phase of the MTS.	Yes	Undecided/do n't know	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact		Y	N		
Egton 6	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The main objection to the venture appear to be the North York Moors NPA. So far the delay has been two years in the establishment of the mine. Are York Potash confident that the new revised proposals will satisfy the authority? Procrastination may enable the authority to justify the existence, but this is a poor excuse in delaying a worthwhile project.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N		
Egton 7	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This will be a boost to the local economy and employment, also revenue to the Country.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N		
Egton 8	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Thoroughly supportive - I wish you well for the planning application. I hope the Park's authority are as impressed as I have been.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N		
Egton 9	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact			Yes	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts				Y	N		
Egton 10	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Much prefer the current proposals to those advanced previously.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact	This is not a natural landscape so this is just another stop in its evolution.		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact.	As per previous section.	Y	N		
Egton 11	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	Supportive. Important to develop the industrial potential of the area and not just the tourist/leisure potential. Industry was what made the most significant impact on Teesside and much of the moors.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N		
Egton 12	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The area needs the work.															Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N		

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points sites once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)	
Egton 13	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know		Yes	Undecided/don't know		Support		Undecided/don't know		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Moorsholm 1	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	After a year's delay refinements have been made for things to be more acceptable to everybody hopefully - some will always protest.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Moorsholm 2	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know			In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	For traffic/transport would it be feasible to offer the construction Park & Ride to the East of Whitby to NYCC after the construction period?	Y	N	
Moorsholm 3	Supportive	In favour		Anything that brings jobs and prosperity to the area has got to be a good thing. This by far outweighs any inconvenience caused during construction period.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Moorsholm 4	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Moorsholm 5	Supportive	In favour	Unacceptable	The mine must go ahead. But, 1 the mine should look like a mine, from an architectural point of view this is 1960's heritage, 2 use existing and form railways.	No	In favour	As much as possible.	Against		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			No	No comment	No comment	No comment	No comment	No or neutral impact.	No' to a thousand jobs? You must be joking? This project must go ahead but I hope that you ... UNABLE TO READ THE REMAINING TEXT.	Y	N	
Moorsholm 6	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Having viewed all your proposals and having talked to some of your representatives, I think you have given much thought to the countryside you will be working on. It will hardly be noticed when finished to create all those jobs is wonderful in this area. I wish you every success with the project and hope your plans are passed on first application Good luck.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	No will know its there.	Y	N	
Moorsholm 7	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	All for it. Good luck!	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Moorsholm 8	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Some concerns re. levels of noise and road damage during construction phase as we live very close to A171.	Yes	In favour		Support		Undecided/don't know		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Moorsholm 9	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Good plan should go ahead.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Moorsholm 10	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Moorsholm 11	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The impact during construction is unavoidable but the necessary disruption will be outweighed by the future benefits to the area.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact.			Y	N
Moorsholm 12	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Moorsholm 13	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		No or neutral impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Undecided/don't know	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Moorsholm 14	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This is a wonderful project and will provide lots of employment, badly needed for the area. Hope the necessary planning permission is granted.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes				Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Moorsholm 15	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	Comments as of previous page.	Y	N	
Moorsholm 16	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	A good project with long term benefits for the whole area. Good luck!	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Moorsholm 17	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)		
Moorsholm 19	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think the project is very good.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive				Y	N	
Moorsholm 20	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	NOTE: Redcar and Cleveland Council for Moorsham, Stanghow and Lingdale)  2. I would prefer Lockwood Beck/Swindale Lane <b>not</b> to be an intermediate access point. 5. There will be a "Tower" 45 metres high for two years (visually intrusive) and there will be noise from explosions. I support plan to realign Swindale Lane. 6. I am concerned about the spoil from the shafts and the tunnel. The spreading of this spoil could deform the landscape near Stanghow  Additional Comments on additional form  1. In your publicity you state that the intermediate access points are screened by woodland. The woodland north side Swindale Lane, near your access point is commercial woodland. It could be felled at anytime, exposing your workings. Can you do anything to guarantee this woodland will not be felled? e.g. purchase the wood. I believe it belongs to Skelton Estates.  2. To compensate local people for disruption you could make a grant towards better broadband speeds. Contact Ian Stewart???? Redcar & Cleveland Council.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact				Yes	I support some but not all	Support	Support	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know			Y	N
Moorsholm 21	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The whole project has been well designed and well thought through. Please proceed ASAP.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Moorsholm 22	Supportive	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Lockwood Access MTS mixed views - The moving of Swindale Lane Junction towards the west could be very beneficial, improving the whole 'Castleton Road end' junction. But it also introduces turning movements into one of the most vulnerable stretches of land in the Moors.  If the 1/4 mile stretch between Stavghow Road and Smeathorns Bank (Lockwood corner) is blocked, the only alternative east-west .... are via Loftus Bank or HELMSLEY(I).  Stringent traffic management procedures will be needed, both for MTS traffic (especially during construction operations) and the general road users.  <b>Overall Project:</b> I am in two minds - if this all comes to fruition, it would be a big benefit to the local economy. The move from pipeline to MTS is also very positive. But to the layman it all looks a bit too grandiose. Is there really a commercial case to be made here? That's for Sirius to decide, of course... But it can't help but give a feeling of 'I'll believe it when I see it!'	No	In favour	Hindsight!! (20 years from now)	Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	I support some but not all	Undecided/do n't know	No comment	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N	
Moorsholm 23	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	In favour of the tunnel route (certainly more environmental friendly). Sincerely hope the scheme goes ahead.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact	Jobs: We need to encourage new industry to create new jobs for the younger generation.		Yes	Yes	Support		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	Road Transport: Any increase in road transport is contractual but the end project will be worthwhile.	Y	N		
Moorsholm 24	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Undecided/do n't know	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
Moorsholm 25	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Undecided/do n't know	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Moorsholm 26	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Anything that creates jobs for the area has to be supported as long as the environment is projected.																							Y	N	
Moorsholm 27	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Good for the area for jobs.																							Y	N	
Moorsholm 28	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Moorsholm 29	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N	
Moorsholm 30	Supportive	In favour	No concerns																								Y	N	
Guisborough 1	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I feel the positive impact on jobs created and revenue is what we should be focusing on. Any issues on the environment I think will be short-term and any impact is temporary whilst construction is going. I have no concerns at all with this project.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)	
Guisborough 2	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Guisborough 3	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Supportive - area needs the jobs and environmental impacts seems to have been well assessed.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			No	Yes	Support		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N
Guisborough 4	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Guisborough 5	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Excellent prospect commercially and for the community. Good luck!	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Guisborough 6	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Guisborough 7	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	During construction great concern about increase in traffic travelling over the 'new' bridge.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Guisborough 8	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	Long term this will be of benefit to the area. Major efforts must be made and maintained to minimise impact of the construction phase. I asked if night/evening movements is being considered. 7am - 7pm seems to be fixed with avoidance of school times.  Do I see an office of SBC on the charitable arm of your Potash?  Whitby will take the greatest impact 'hit' is there a specific representative for our area?	Yes	In favour	But this needs to be ongoing.	Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	I support some but not all	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact	2. Ladycross MTS - Why is this test drill site not in the woodland screened area?		Y	N
Guisborough 9	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This area of mining and general works in the area has been waiting in the wings for years and deserves at last to be brought to the forefront to enable work for young and old alike.																							Y	N
Guisborough 10	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This project will have a positive impact economically in the North Yorks area, without any harmful environmental impact. Growing food economically is vital for the world, especially the third world countries and this project will help to make this happen.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Guisborough 11	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Great for the area.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact	Make it happen soon!		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Guisborough 12	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think it will have a very positive impact I the employment market and represents massive investment to the area. Although there will be initial impact from an environmental perspective I am satisfied that York Potash are addressing this and seem in no rush to cut corners. This has to be seen as a positive development for the region.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N
Guisborough 13	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Obviously the support is subject to the continuing efforts to minimise and mitigate the adverse effects of construction. Online Comments (14 July 2014)  This online response confirms and supplements my written comments at Guisborough, with additional attachments. May I say that your exhibition and accompanying personal explanations were excellent, as is your overall proposal. All my favourable opinions are obviously subject to the strict adherence to your careful plans by all personnel involved in the planning and execution of the construction and operation.  Tocketts Lythe — Waterfall Mine Tramway Attention is drawn to the line of the old Waterfall Mine Tramway, which crosses the site. Four documents relating to the location of this are attached.  Whilst the main area of landfill adjoins this, but does not appear to affect it, the area of bunds and ponds lies across the tramway. The exact position of these engineering works should be adjusted to avoid any damage, as should any heavy plant crossings or other services.  This early tramway should be protected, and if possible enhanced for future viewing as an essential part of the historic landscape	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Undecided/don't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact	5. Wildlife - Whatever the goodwill, the result depends on careful management and observance by all personnel.		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Guisborough 14	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I believe that providing to construction areas and returned to original that the spoil is deposited as indicated this project will be of immense value to the local community and the country as a whole.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact	Overall View: A well presented communication on how/where and what showing short and long term views.		Yes	Yes	Support	Undecided/don't know	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Guisborough 15	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Support		Undecided/don't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Undecided/don't know	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal:	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)
Guisborough 16	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	An interesting new discovery with enormous prospects for local employment and general environmental values worldwide.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact	Concerned about the road access at Lockwood Beck site. The A171 is dangerous at this point, with the Castleton junction nearby.		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	The mine is at a great depth, but there does not seem to be any assessment of the risks to property if there should be an underground collapse.	Y	N
Guisborough 17	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know		Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact	4. Traffic - Need for amelioration of possible problems during holiday season.		No	Yes	Against	Support	More could be done to reduce the construction impacts	Positive impact	MTS: Contact Tees Valley Rigs (Regionally Important Geological Sites) Group for liaison/education concerning local geology especially the shaft sections, tunnel geotech (1) Glacial Post Glacial Deposits, e.g. waterfall buried valley, Tees buried channel, etc.	Y	N
Guisborough 18	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Some small concerns about disposal of tunnel extraction.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N
Guisborough 19	Against	Against	Against	I am unhappy about the noise level and also the impact on the environment and wild life.	Yes	Not in favour		Against		Against		No		More could be done to reduce the construction impacts		Unacceptable impact			Yes	No	Against	Against	More could be done to reduce the construction impacts	Unacceptable impact	I don't think three years of noise is acceptable. I am not convinced there will be enough unskilled jobs provided to justify this.	Y	N
Guisborough 20	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Totally in favour.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N
Guisborough 21	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I understand there will be some local upset during construction. I am relieved to find that when completed there will be little impact on the environment. This area needs work and therefore I feel that the mine can be good for us. It is a matter of give and take.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			No	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N
Guisborough 22	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			No	Yes	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Unacceptable impact	Generally support the project, but would like more specific information on buildings visual impact once completed.	Y	N
Guisborough 23	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know	The proof of the pudding is in the eating.	Yes	In favour	What will be the infilling afterwards?	Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/don't know		Undecided/don't know		Positive impact	Will fossils be preserved?		No	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/don't know	No comment	Undecided/don't know	No comment	I suppose workers health and elements will be assured especially for its transmission into private transport (cars) and the home (pets, children, loved ones) - Read Levi's views about the use of water for disinfecting and cleaning person, clothing, utensils and structures.	Y	N
Guisborough 24	Supportive	Undecided/don't know	Unacceptable	Unacceptable in present form.	Yes	Undecided/don't know		Support		No comment		Undecided/don't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts			Y	N
Guisborough 25	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N
Guisborough 26	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/don't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Support		Undecided/don't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	I support some but not all	Undecided/don't know	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Undecided/don't know		Y	N
Guisborough 27	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal:	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)		
Guisborough 28	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	A good thing - the site is going to be well disguised and discreet in the landscape, as far as I can tell. Useful product in world terms.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact	4. Traffic & Transport - Unavoidable volume - pipeline idea is good. People are quite prepared to put up with frivolous traffic - why not this?											Y	N
Newby & Scalby 1	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	To date, very well thought out. I wish the project all success.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Newby & Scalby 2	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	This is a great idea for the proposed new mine site in many ways and many reasons for the future.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		No comment		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact	Planning application: I would not be able to make any further comment until I had seen the plans and attended the planning meetings.		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	MTS: I hope it works successfully using a belt conveyor system over such a long distance. Proposed New Mine: I see there is a great need worldwide for the use of this mineral in agriculture and think the whole idea is a great idea for future business and jobs for future generations.	Y	N		
Newby & Scalby 3	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The industry will help the local economy and is well thought through as a development.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Undecided/do n't know	Positive impact			Y	N	
Newby & Scalby 4	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think this will be good for the local environment and provide jobs and benefit the local economy. The environmental concerns are minimal.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Newby & Scalby 5	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The area and country needs this projected mine. This work must go ahead but the authority must check the safeguards. In the national park there are many places of interest, many of these are disused mine workings. How Beautiful is Rosedale? It is a great walking area now.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	I am sure that when the system is all in place and running all will be fine. Remember the concern in the early 1970 to put the gas pipe for natural gas. Does anyone know where this pipe is routed now.	Y	N		
Newby & Scalby 6	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I am very impressed by the project. I particularly support the ethical stance regarding employment and training for local youngsters.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
Newby & Scalby 7	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	Whilst I support the project in principle, I can understand the concerns of people living near the site regarding transport during construction ..... Also the financial cost of the tunnel must be enormous!	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Would like more to be done		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact			Yes	Yes	Support	No comment	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N	
Newby & Scalby 8	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	Generally in favour, but would like to see the Cinder Track improved and linked to the proposed development as a traffic free access for workers to commute by bicycle. Perhaps this could be financial or planning gain or through the York Potash foundation.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle but would like use of Cinder Track to be explored.		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact			Yes	Yes	Support	No comment	No comment	No comment			Y	N	
Newby & Scalby 9	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	Project should have a positive impact on the local economy, particularly employment. Project should have no detrimental impact on the environment or water table.	Y	N		
Newby & Scalby 10	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I feel the mine will have a positive impact on the local economy. Effort seems to have been made to minimise environmental impacts during the construction and operational phases. A link between the Cinder Track and the mine site would provide a sustainable (and healthy) alternative means of access. Improvements to the track would attract more use by cyclists.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle	Explore use of Cinder Track for cycle access.	Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact			Y	N	
Newby & Scalby 11	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	



Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal:	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points sites once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)
Newby & Scalby 12	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Undecided/do n't know		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	No or neutral impact	Good for the local economy. Understand the use of Whitby Park & Ride but unclear what the provision is for Scarborough workers. Presentation did not make this clear.	Y	N
Newby & Scalby 13	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The project should stop Whitby becoming a one trick pony. There may be a few problems during construction, but 100+ years of stable, year round employment should far outweigh the downside as the operational consequences of the project will be negligible. I strongly support the scheme and wish it well.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	No comment	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	I do not really know much about the MHF, but it appears to be located in a suitable place.	Y	N
Newby & Scalby 14	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	You won't know its ..... when complete.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N
Newby & Scalby 15	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Enthusiastic about the number of job opportunities this project will bring.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N
Scarborough Town Hall 1	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Its or no brains. Start digging!!	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Positive impact			Yes	No comment	No comment	No comment	No comment	No comment		Y	N
Scarborough Town Hall 2	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Go ahead.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact	1: All my queries about the mine, shaft construction and design, ventilation, support, mining method, maintenance etc etc were answered by an expert.  5 Wildlife and 6: will soon settle down again when construction ends. Give it a few years!		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	Hardly any mineral increasing required.	Y	N
Scarborough Town Hall 3	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	A very well thought out scheme which will have a significant impact on the local economy. As a 70 year long resident in the area I am very much in favour!!	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact		Y	N
Scarborough Town Hall 4	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I hope the project goes ahead. It will be of enormous benefit to the local community.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N
Scarborough Town Hall 5	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			No. Didn't examine this element closely, so cannot give detailed feedback I am afraid.	No comment	No comment	No comment	No comment	No		Y	N
Scarborough Town Hall 6	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I hope the project goes ahead as soon as is possible as it will provide much needed jobs for this whole area and all the extra services that will be needed such as housing etc.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N
Scarborough Town Hall 7	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think it is crucial to bring new money, jobs and opportunities to the area.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact		Y	N
Scarborough Town Hall 8	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	Cinder Track: Access for employees to Cinder Track; Any support for this route would be well received by the community.	Y	N
Scarborough Town Hall 9	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Would like more to be done		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	More could be done to reduce the construction impacts.	Positive impact		Y	N
Scarborough Town Hall 10	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact. No or neutral impact.		Y	N

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)		
Scarborough Town Hall 11	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Looking at the impact on the environment, it looks very minimal.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
Scarborough Town Hall 12	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	All meetings have been informative throughout all the stages and presentations have been excellent. Hopefully, now it will all go ahead.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Scarborough Town Hall 13	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think if it conveyed underground it does not disturb anyone and also creates jobs especially for the young.																							Y	N	
Scarborough Town Hall 14	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	A very useful commodity, which can be safely recovered to provide 'real' jobs.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No or neutral impact	A very worthwhile venture.		Y	N	
Scarborough Town Hall 15	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact	We need the work for people of this area.		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Scarborough Town Hall 16	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This will be good for the area i.e. jobs etc. This is a worldwide product and very much needed.	Yes	In favour		Support		No Comment		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Scarborough Town Hall 17	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Very good for jobs, no significant impact on environment.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	No comment	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
Scarborough Town Hall 18	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	My reply at 5 above, also equates to 6. The options given at 6 are not appropriate to the question asked. An absolutely necessary disruption. The future of N. Yorkshire, its families and its livelihood has to be put before pretty countryside. That does not mean that that should not also be considered in the context of that other important contribution to our economy. Tourism: This is equally important. If the final outcome is as has been portrayed here, then I am fully in favour. However, experience with SBC has shown that when things don't happen as expected, SBC will be called upon for support funding and the local taxpayers will suffer accordingly. A very recent example of this has created much cynicism and anger amongst people. I personally don't live in an area of potential disruption, so it is easy for me to comment. However, I did live near the M25 motorway when it was being built, so I have some unbeing of what people will experience.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		No	Inadequate info on process and perceived problems.	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Undecided/do n't know				Yes	Undecided/don't know	Undecided/do n't know	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts				Y	N
Redcar (1) 1	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		No or neutral impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Redcar (1) 2	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I welcome the project and am pleased that use is to be made of the River Tees for export. The creation of jobs at an academic level is very welcome.																							Y	N	
Redcar (1) 3	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I now see that Redcar is the ideal location due to us already holding to huge sewage sludge dewatering plant - prime source of phosphaste - ..... not available elsewhere along coast. Like Conveyor belt substituted for pipeline.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Redcar (1) 4	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	This will be really good for this area, it will provide very needed employment for local residents, we have Boulby Potash and it is hardly noticed, also the roads need the salt, which when we have very bad weather. I am very supportive on this coming to our area.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		The overall impacts will be negative		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Redcar (1) 5	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Great for the area, will create lots of jobs during and after construction.															Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Redcar (1) 6	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Redcar (1) 7	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	Concerned about any excess water running down the beck past the house and adjacent buildings undermining the foundations and that of our bridges.	No. Require more information and assurances re overleaf.	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
Redcar (1) 8	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Redcar (1) 9	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	

Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points sites once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)		
Redcar (1) 10	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Potential to provide employment for next 2-3-4 generations. Mining - but clean mining - should be good for area/region.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
Redcar (1) 11	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts					Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts				Y	N	
Redcar (1) 12	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
Redcar (1) 13	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	As long as all points taken into consideration as proposed in consultation process are taken at end of construction period then I am in favour of the environmental impacts of the idea. Also, hopefully as much local labour, firms and businesses will be used and help the young people of this area to achieve some of their aims, self respect, and employment for their working lives.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
Redcar (1) 14	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N	
Redcar (1) 15	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Some concerns re material handling plant. Prevailing wind from west. Dormanstown roughly west of facility.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	See general comments.		Y	N	
Redcar (1) 16	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact											Y	N	
Redcar (1) 17	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I fully support the project and all its aims.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	1. Extracts from MHF Tunnell: Was concerned where these extracts would be deposited, now happy with explanations received.		Y	N	
Redcar (2) 1	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Redcar (2) 2	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	My hope is increased chance of work for young people; i.e. apprenticeships.	Yes	In favour		Support		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact				Yes		Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			Y	N
Redcar (2) 3	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Great for the area once completed. Create lots of employment long term!	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	Great for the area!		Y	N	
Redcar (2) 4	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	It will be good for the area.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Redcar (2) 5	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes			Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		No comment				No comment	Undecided/don't know	No comment	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	No comment			Y	N	
Redcar (2) 6	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	An excellent project long overdue to get started. This opportunity for the project has to be fully supported.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	
Redcar (2) 7	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			Y	N	





Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application.	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)				
				<p>up a relatively small visible area, bring finance and employment into an area requiring such resources, is deemed by so many as unnecessary and a desecration.</p> <p>5. Yorkshire Potash is not a gamble. I understand notable orders are there - Chinese in the forefront I believe, if mining can proceed. These could be exports - a vital requirement for our future as a viable country.</p> <p>6. I do not want wholesale destruction of our countryside. I am appalled at the unsightliness of the rash of wind turbine "farms" - they are permitted are they not - that produce energy only 25-30% of the time.</p> <p>There my tirade is finished. I hope I have put down valid points.</p> <p>John A. Fothergill</p>																											
29-8(15)	Support	In Favour	No concerns																										Y	N	
01-09(01)	Support	In Favour	No concerns	I would like to point out as my contribution to the consultation the wonderful detailed plan you have envisaged for the future development of the mine site, the blending of the environment of the structures [rarely seen at other site]. The futuristic thought gone into the MTS system with delivery via this method direct to the Harbour with no impact on road congestion and pollution. The opportunity presents a prospective significant workforce demand which in this day and age must be considered a valuable bonus to an area that has seen a decline in opportunities in the surrounding area. I would like to wish the team every success in achieving the approvals needed to carry the future of this Country forward in providing much needed crop nutrients to the Agricultural industry in the near future and onwards.																									Y	N	
<b>ONLINE RESPONSES RECEIVED OUTSIDE THE PERIOD</b>																															
8752235	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Coming from an agricultural university and rural background one knows the importance of fertilizer and how fertilizer will have a very important role in aiding the vast food production needed to feed the ever increasing world population. Not only will the project aid food production, but have significant economic and social benefits not only for the region, but also the UK.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive			Positive impact														
8754754	Supportive	In favour	Unacceptable	I believe that the concerns are being blown out of all proportion and the benefits would be significant.	Yes	In favour	I believe the potential social and economic impacts significantly outweigh the negativity demonstrated by some.	Support		Supportive	I think it is inevitable that traffic will be required and it is better to grasp this and act sensibly rather than end-up with a greater environmental cost by pussy-footing around!	Yes	I am confident the project will do whatever it can to protect wildlife etc within the context of the valuable project proposed.	The overall impacts will be positive			Positive impact		I look forward to the project progressing and am sure the local economic and social environment will benefit significantly from it. I am confident that the environment will adopt and without great 'cost' nor loss of anything significant. Indeed, a successful business and well-paid employees are likely to contribute financially to targetted environmental projects in the vicinity so a valuable gain, not a loss.	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	I look forward to the project progressing and am sure the local economic and social environment will benefit significantly from it. I am confident that the environment will adopt and without great 'cost' nor loss of anything significant. Indeed, a successful business and well-paid employees are likely to contribute financially to targetted environmental projects in the vicinity so a valuable gain, not a loss.					
8768355	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Stantec Mining is currently working on many Potash projects around the world.  <a href="http://www.stantec.com/our-work/sectors/mining.html">http://www.stantec.com/our-work/sectors/mining.html</a>  Please see our website as such for further information. If we can help please call me directly. Mike Mayhew - 705-690-4292 Sector Leader/Director, Global Mining Stantec Mining	No	No comment		Support		Supportive		No comment		No comment			No comment		No	I support some, but not all	No comment	No comment	No comment	No comment							
8775353	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think it was right to delay the initial application and to think long and hard about how to make this work for all stakeholders and I sense this has now been done, in particular I think the MTS is excellent to reduce the traffic issue. More importantly, I think this project will not only bring significant benefit to the local community (e.g. employment, flagship project, education) but has the potential to be a market leading project in terms of achieving economic aims in partnership with the community; I would like to see it succeed and become a benchmark for similar projects.	Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts			Positive impact		Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	Positive impact							



Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)			
9253668	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Although there aren't many industries that can claim to be truly 'green' I believe that this one will be close, and I am sure that after the initial disruption to the local environment it will turn out to be a major asset to this region.																										
9255575	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	Providing every possible measure is taken to minimise disruption to the National Park I consider this project highly beneficial both nationally and to the local economy, and give it my full backing.																										
9372402	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Fantastic opportunity to provide sustainable employment for the east coast of England while ensuring the global supply of essential plant nutrients to help feed a growing world population.																										
9386980	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	over the last year, seeking information on the project, my views or that everyone with vision for the future should help this project to go forward with assistance, for local and worldwide progression lets have a positive result.																										
9419326	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know	Would like to know more information about the environmental impact but it is important that secure jobs are created in such a deprived area.	No	In favour		Undecided/do n't know				Undecided/do n't know		More could be done to reduce the construction impacts		Positive impact			No	Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Positive impact						
9420929	Supportive	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know		Yes	Undecided/do n't know		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact														
9420982	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	No concerns		Yes	Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know														
9421015	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know																No	Yes	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know						
9421018	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Supportive		Yes		The overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact														
9421053	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I think its amazing because it will provide 1000 jobs for up and coming young adults.	Yes	In favour	I think its really good.	Support	very good.	Supportive	Might be alot more traffic.	Yes	it might be a problem but might not.	The overall impacts will be positive	good.	Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact						
9421084	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	The Potash give good positive advise	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		No or neutral impact			Yes	I support some, but not all	Undecided/do n't know	Support	The overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact						
HARDCOPY RESPONSES RECEIVED OUTSIDE OF PERIOD																														
17-9 (1)				I write, rather late, however I am a firm and committed supporter of the plan to mine the rich potential of potash ad polyhalite. It is a project that has regional, national and international implications for the good and should be viewed as a national asset that could be the making of the country for years/decades to come. I appreciate the views of the North York Moors National Park Authority, however they should adopt a more positive view. The meeting I attended some time ago at Ravenscar showed the Parks group as being an ultra-conservative body. The Chairman left a lot to be desired, being ill-informed, blinkered and out of his depth. I follow with great interest the articles that appear from time to time in The Times newspaper. The aspect of your plan that excites me is the innovative approach developed to convey the product to the harbour facility. The tunnelled conveyor belt system is so ingenious and creative. It fully addresses the traffic and conservation problems/concerns that people and bodies have. The plan, or should I call it the New Plan should, in my opinion, be passed as it takes into account the need to meet environmental needs as well as the needs for local and regional and national employment in the short and long term. This is a project of the future and must be implemented if common sense prevails.																										
17-9 (2)	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Undecided/do n't know	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact						
17-9 (3)	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Undecided/do n't know	Undecided/do n't know	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact						
17-9 (4)	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	It will bring more jobs in to the town.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact						



Response ID	1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?	2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?	3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?	Please provide any general comments on the York Potash Project below:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the mine proposal?	2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the mine?	Please add any comments on the social and economic impacts of the mine.	3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?	Please add any comments on the design and landscape proposals.	4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?	Please add any comments on vehicle traffic.	5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?	Please add any comments on ecology and wildlife.	6. What is your view on the impact of the mine during the construction period?	Please add any comments on the construction impacts.	7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the mine proposal?	Please add any comments on the overall impact of the mine proposal.	Please provide any other comments specific to the mine application:	1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?	2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?	3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access points once constructed?	4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?	5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?	6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?	Please provide any other comments specific to the MTS and MHF proposal below:	Regard had to response (Y/N?)	Change to Proposals (Y/N?)
17-9 (5)	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Will bring more work in the town which is needed.	Yes	In favour	Been to a couple of open days so familiar	Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact	Having 30 years experience in mineral transport and materials handling I feel that this proposal is very professional and positive and has been thoroughly planned with every consideration through leaving a cost effective, method of safety and environmentally considered method of achieving a successful and efficient operation.		
17-9 (6)	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			
17-9 (7)	Supportive	In favour	No concerns		Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			
17-9 (8)	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Think the job side is very good. Think the minehead area is fine. Don't know anything about the transport, keep hearing different things about it.	No	In favour	More information on the transport of the material.	Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Yes		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			No	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact	Hope it goes ahead, Whitby needs jobs.		
17-9 (9)	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I can only reiterate what I have already said, that for the economy and young people of Whitby this has to be viewed as a positive step.	Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Undecided/do n't know		Positive impact									I don't feel I am qualified enough to make comments on this aspect.		
17-9 (10)	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	Good to see more jobs being brought to the area.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			
17-9 (11)	Supportive	In favour	No concerns	I feel that this project will be a great help to the area supplying jobs that are much needed, not only on their site but hopefully helping already established local businesses.	Yes	In favour		Support		Support		Yes		Overall impacts will be positive		Positive impact		I am sure it will blend in better than Boulby mine site and plant.	Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Overall impacts will be positive	Positive impact			
17-9 (12)	Supportive	In favour	Undecided/do n't know		Yes	In favour		Satisfied in principle		Satisfied in principle		Undecided/do n't know		Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts		Positive impact			Yes	Yes	Support	Support	Need for development outweighs temporary construction impacts	Positive impact			

END

## **Appendix 7**

# **Summary schedule assessing the 2014 public consultation responses**

---

## Comments on the overall York Potash Project

### 1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?

	Total	Supportive	Against	Undecided/don't know	No comment
Number of responses	1716	1668	10	35	3
Percentage	100%	97.20%	0.58%	2.04%	0.17%

### 2. What are your views about the social and economic impacts of the Project?

	Total	In favour	Not in favour	Undecided/don't know	No comment
Number of responses	1715	1632	11	64	8
Percentage	100%	95.16%	0.64%	3.73%	0.47%

### 3. What do you think about the overall environmental impact of the Project?

	Total	No concerns	Undecided/don't know	Unacceptable	No comment
Number of responses	1709	1467	207	21	14
Percentage	100%	85.84%	12.11%	1.23%	0.82%

## Comments on the Mine mineral planning application proposal

### 1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the Mine proposal?

	Total	Yes	No
Number of responses	793	752	41
Percentage	100%	94.83%	5.17%

### 2. What is your opinion of the social and economic impact of the Mine?

	Total	In favour	Not in favour	Undecided/don't know	No comment
Number of responses	787	753	5	27	2
Percentage	100%	95.68%	0.64%	3.43%	0.25%

### 3. What do you think about the current building and landscape design?

	Total	Supportive	Against	Satisfied in principle	Would like to see more done	Undecided/don't know	No comment
Number of responses	792	549	8	213	4	14	4
Percentage	100%	69.32%	1.01%	26.89%	0.51%	1.77%	0.38%

### 4. What do you think about the measures to reduce vehicle traffic to the mine during operations?

	Total	Supportive	Against	Satisfied in principle	Would like to see more done	Undecided/don't know	No comment
Number of responses	785	513	7	206	15	37	7
Percentage	100%	65.35%	0.89%	26.24%	1.91%	4.71%	0.89%

### 5. Are you satisfied that the amended scheme for the Mine can proceed without harming local wildlife and ecology interests?

	Total	Yes	No	Undecided/don't know	No comment
Number of responses	786	687	13	81	5
Percentage	100%	87.40%	1.65%	10.31%	0.64%

**6. What is your view on the impact of the Mine during the construction period?**

	<b>Total</b>	<b>The overall impacts will be positive</b>	<b>The overall impacts will be negative</b>	<b>The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts</b>	<b>More could be done to reduce the construction impacts</b>	<b>Undecided/don't know</b>	<b>No comment</b>
Number of responses	782	302	14	433	8	19	6
Percentage	100%	38.62%	1.79%	55.37%	1.02%	2.43%	0.77%

**7. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the Mine proposal?**

	<b>Total</b>	<b>Positive Impact</b>	<b>Unacceptable Impact</b>	<b>Undecided/don't know</b>	<b>No or neutral impact</b>	<b>No comment</b>
Number of responses	780	680	9	24	61	6
Percentage	100%	87.18%	1.15%	3.08%	7.82%	0.77%

## Comments on the MTS and MHF

### 1. Do you feel you have enough information to comment on the MTS and MHF proposal?

	Total	Yes	No
Number of responses	662	609	53
Percentage	100%	91.99%	8.01%

### 2. The MTS requires some permanent intermediate access points from the surface to the underground route to assist with its construction, maintenance and to provide emergency access. Do you support the proposed locations of these intermediate access point sites?

	Total	Yes	No	I support some, but not all	Undecided/don't know	No comment
Number of responses	671	598	9	18	36	10
Percentage	100%	89.12%	1.34%	2.68%	5.37%	1.49%

### 3. What do you think about the proposed design and layout of the MTS intermediate access point sites once constructed?

	Total	Supportive	Against	Undecided/don't know	No comment
Number of responses	668	590	7	62	9
Percentage	100%	88.32%	1.05%	9.28%	1.35%

### 4. What do you think about the proposed layout and building design of the MHF?

	Total	Supportive	Against	Undecided/don't know	No comment
Number of responses	661	571	7	64	19
Percentage	100%	86.38%	1.06%	9.68%	2.87%

**5. What is your view on the impact of the MTS and MHF during the construction period?**

	Total	The overall impacts will be positive	The overall impacts will be negative	The need for the development outweighs the temporary construction impacts	More could be done to reduce the construction impacts	Undecided/don't know	No comment
Number of responses	668	274	7	344	7	25	11
Percentage	100%	41.02%	1.05%	51.50%	1.05%	3.74%	1.65%

**6. What is your general opinion of the overall impact of the MTS and MHF proposal?**

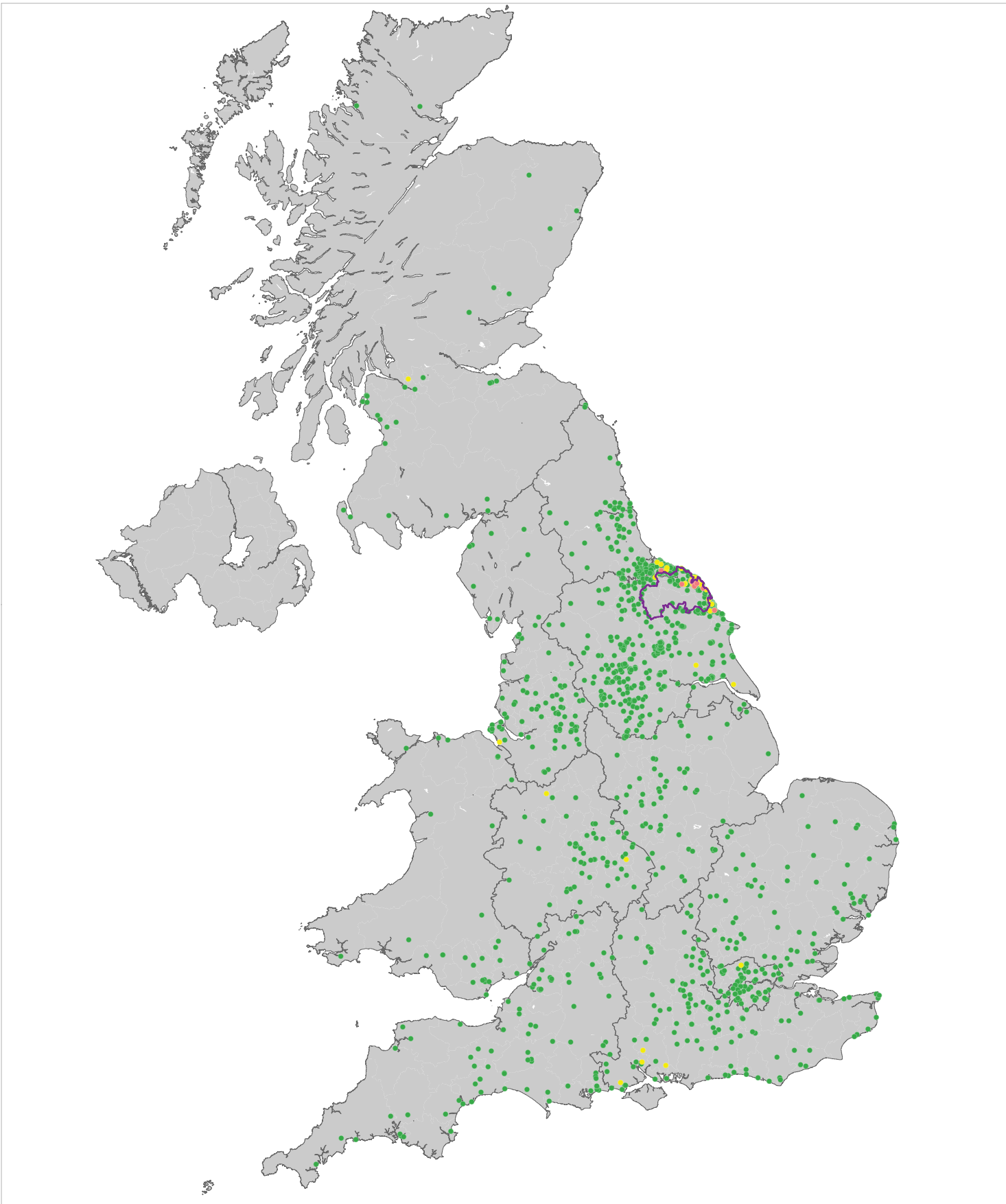
	Total	Positive Impact	Unacceptable Impact	Undecided/don't know	No or neutral impact	No comment
Number of responses	661	524	9	28	89	11
Percentage	100%	79.27%	1.36%	4.24%	13.46%	1.66%

## Appendix 8

# Map of the consultation responses received from across the UK

---





**Key**

Public Consultation Responses  
 Q1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?\*

- Support
- Neutral
- Against

- North York Moors National Park
- Regional Boundaries

\* 1 circle represents 1 response. A response is mapped to a respondent's postcode



Project York Potash Public Consultation  
 Title Public Consultation Responses to the Mine, MTS and MHF Across the United Kingdom

Client York Potash Limited  
 Date 03.09.2014  
 Scale -  
 Drawn by CS  
 Dwg. No GIS50303/13-02

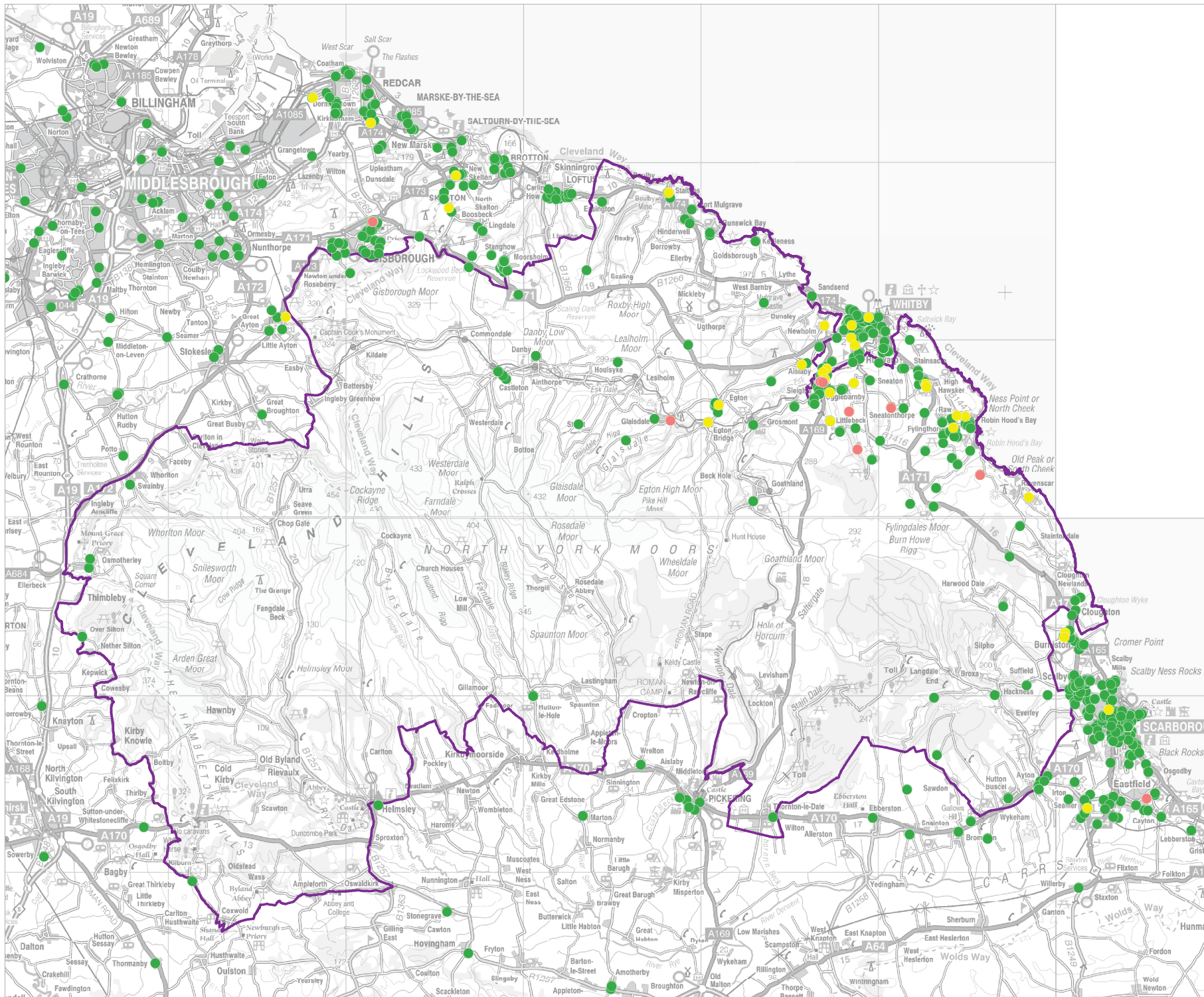


Based upon Ordnance Survey mapping with the permission of Her Majesty's Stationery Office. © Crown Copyright reserved. Licence number AL3368AA  
 GIS Reference: S:\LE50274 - York Potash Minehead\LE50303-13 - York Potash Public Consultation - UK Wide Consultation Responses - 03.09.2014.mxd

## Appendix 9

### Map showing the distribution of responses in the local area during the 2014 public consultation

---



**Key**

**Public Consultation Responses**

Q1. What is your opinion of the York Potash Project?\*

- Support
- Neutral
- Against
- North York Moors National Park

\* 1 circle represents 1 response. A response is mapped to a respondent's postcode



Project	York Potash Public Consultation
Title	Public Consultation Responses to the Mine, MTS and MHF Across the NYMNP and Surrounding Areas
Client	York Potash Limited
Date	03.09.2014
Scale	-
Drawn by	CS
Drp. No	GIS50303/13-03

Based upon Ordnance Survey mapping with the permission of Her Majesty's Stationery Office. © Crown Copyright reserved. Licence number A150554  
 GIS Reference: S:\LE50274 - York Potash Minehead\LE50303-13 - York Potash Public Consultation - Project Area Consultation Responses - 03.09.2014.mxd